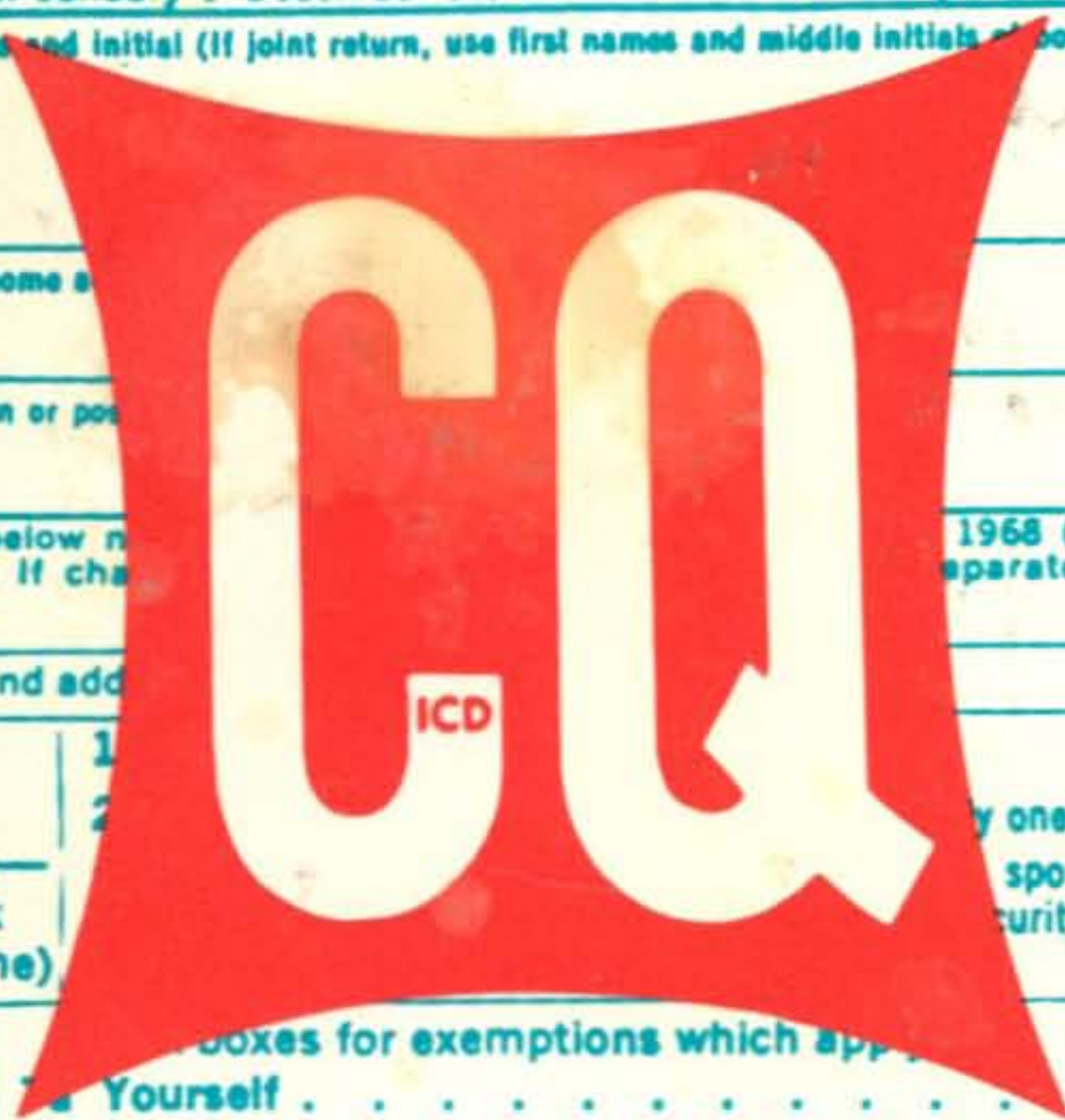


For the year January 1-December 31, 1969, or other taxable year beginning 1969, ending 19

Name and initial (if joint return, use first names and middle initials of both) Last name **May 1970** Security number

75¢



1 Present home address
 2 City, town or post office
 3 State
 4 1968 (if same as above write "Same"). If none filed, give separate returns; enter 1968 names and addresses.

5 Unmarried Head of Household
 6 Surviving widow(er) with dependent child
 7 Married filing separate return and spouse is not filing a return

8 Boxes for exemptions which apply:
 9a Yourself
 9b Spouse (applies only if line 2 or line 6 is checked)
 9c First names of your dependent children who lived with you

10 Total other dependents

11 Wages, salaries, tips, etc.
 12a Dividends
 12b Less Exclusion \$
 13 Interest
 14 Other income

15a Total DEDUCTIBLE
 16 Tax from Tax Table
 17 Tax surcharge on line 16

18 Enter if refundable
 19 Total
 20 Excess F.I.C.T.
 21 Nonhighway Federal gasoline tax, Form 4136; Reg. Inv., Form 2439
 22 1969 Estimated tax payments (include 1968 overpayment allowed as a credit)
 23 Total (add lines 19, 20, 21, a)

24 If line 18 is larger than line 23, enter BALANCE DUE, full with return
 25 If line 23 is larger than line 18, enter OVERPAYMENT
 26 Line 25 to be: (a) Credited on 1970 estimated tax; (b) Refunded

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete.

Your signature Date Signature of preparer other than taxpayer, based on all information of which he has any knowledge. Date

AMATEUR EQUIPMENT TAX DEDUCTIBLE?

CQ SAYS YES!

See Page 5

for tax credit, or investment credit (On lines 16 and 17.)
 See 1040-1 for rules under which the IRS will figure your tax and surcharge.

Check or money order payable to Internal Revenue Service.

introducing

the NEW

Heathkit[®] SB-102...



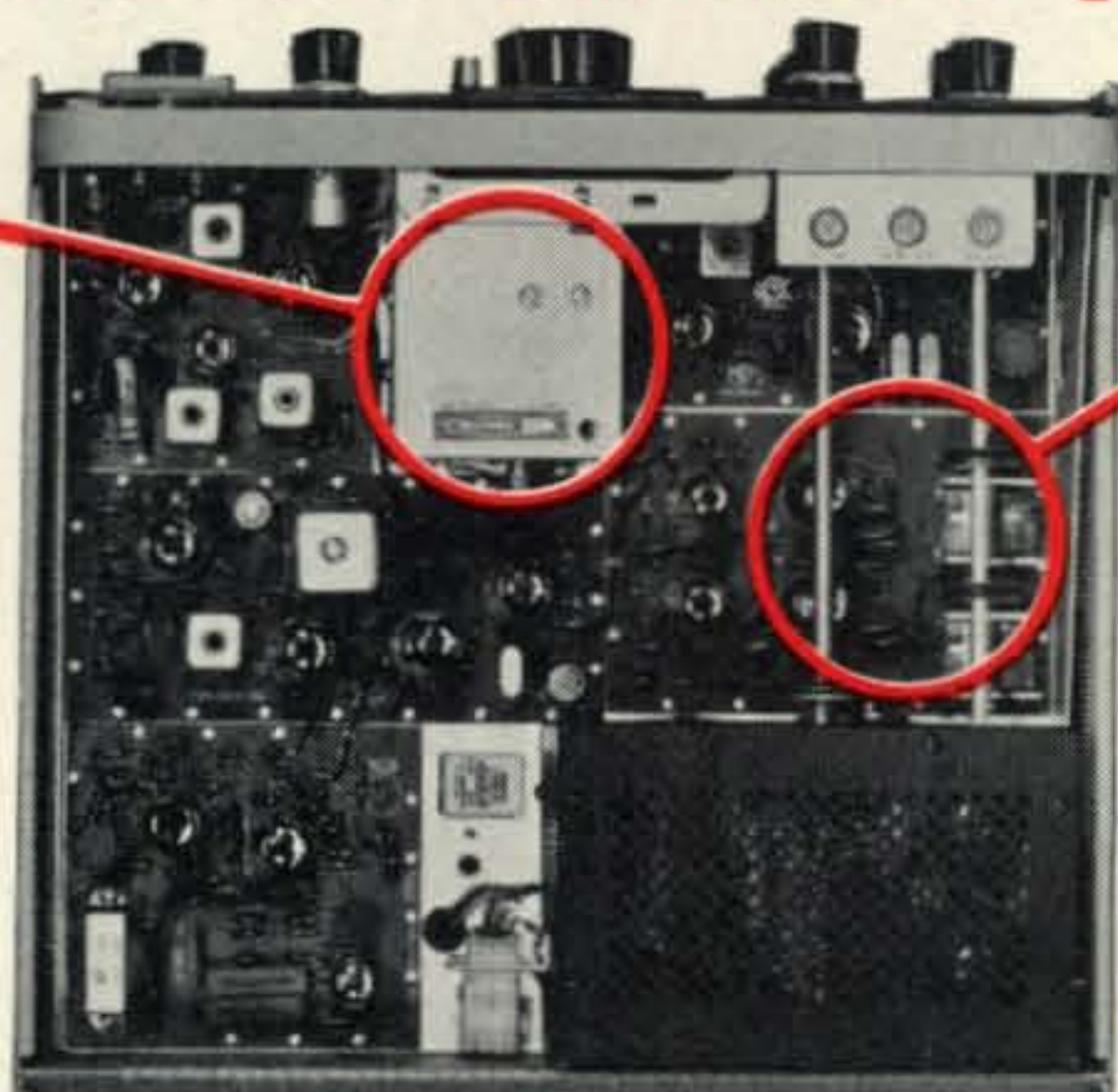
now the world's best rig

(the SB-101) is even better

Heathkit SB-102 . . . the new standard of performance & value

NEW Solid-State Linear Master Oscillator

provides improved frequency stability, better linearity and shorter warm-up



NEW Receiver Circuitry

for increased sensitivity . . . now 0.35 μ V for 10 dB S+N/N

The New Heathkit SB-102 . . . proud descendant of the rigs that put many thousands of hams on the air — the famous "100" and "101". With a heritage like this, you expect top performance, reliability and value . . . and you get it.

We improved the already excellent frequency stability and dial linearity of the "101" by using an all solid-state LMO . . . the result is a rig that stabilizes in half the time and tracks more accurately than ever before.

The receiver portion of the "102" is even hotter than the "101" . . . sensitivity is now less than 0.35 μ V for 10 dB S+N/N ratio . . . an increase that gives you solid copy longer when the band is on the way out.

The new "102" . . . all the flexibility and performance that made the "101" the world's most popular transceiver plus important new features. When you get ready to buy a new transceiver, check out the new "102" . . . the world's best made even better. From the Hams at Heath, of course.

SB-102 SPECIFICATIONS — RECEIVER SECTION: Sensitivity: Better than 0.35 microvolt for 10 dB signal-plus-noise to noise ratio for SSB operation. **SSB selectivity:** 2.1 kHz minimum at 6 dB down, 5 kHz maximum at 60 dB down — 2:1 nominal shape factor — 6:60 dB. **CW Selectivity:** (With optional CW filter SBA-301-2 installed) 400 Hz minimum at 6 dB down, 2.0 kHz maximum at 60 dB down. **Input impedance:** Low impedance for unbalanced coaxial input. **Output impedance:** Unbalanced 8 and 600 ohm speaker, and high impedance headphone. **Power output:** 2 watts with less than 10% distortion. **Spurious response:** Image and IF rejection better than 50 dB. Internal spurious signals below equivalent antenna input of 1 microvolt. **TRANSMITTER SECTION:** **DC power input:** **SSB:** 180 watts P.E.P. continuous voice. **CW:** 170 watts — 50% duty cycle. **RF power output:** 100 watts on 80 through 15 meters; 80 watts on 10 meters (50 ohm non-reactive load). **Output impedance:** 50 ohms or 75 ohms with less than 2:1 SWR. **Oscillator feedthrough or mixer products:** 55 dB below rated output. **Harmonic radiation:** 45 dB below rated output. **Transmit-receive operation:** **SSB:** Push-to-talk or VOX. **CW:** Provided by operating VOX from a keyed tone, using grid-block keying. **CW side-tone:** Internally switched to speaker in CW mode. Approx. 1000 Hz tone. **Microphone input impedance:** High impedance. **Carrier suppression:** 50 dB down from single-tone output. **Unwanted sideband suppression:** 55 dB down from single-tone output at 1000 Hz reference. **Third order distortion:** 30 dB down from two-tone output. **Noise level:** At least 40 dB below single-tone carrier. **RF compression**

• New all solid-state Linear Master Oscillator features 1 kHz dial calibration • Bandspread equal to 10 feet per Megahertz • Less than 100 Hz per hour drift after 10 minute warm up • Dial resettable to 200 Hz • New receiver circuitry provides sensitivity of better than 0.35 μ V for 10 dB S+N/N • 180 watts PEP SSB input — 170 watts CW input • 80 through 10 meter coverage • Switch-selection of USB, LSB or CW • Built-in CW sidetone • Built-in 100 kHz crystal calibrator • Triple Action Level Control™ reduces clipping and distortion • Front panel switch selection of built-in 2.1 kHz SSB or optional 400 Hz CW crystal filters • Operate with built-in VOX or PTT • Fast, easy circuit board-wiring harness construction • Run fixed or mobile with appropriate low cost power supplies

- SB-102, 23 lbs. \$380.00*
- SB-600, Communications Speaker, 6 lbs. \$19.95*
- HP-23A, AC Power Supply, 19 lbs. \$51.95*
- HP-13A, DC Power Supply, 7 lbs. \$69.95*
- SBA-301-2, 400 Hz CW Crystal Filter, 1 lb. \$21.95*
- SBA-100-1, Mobile Mounting Kit, 6 lbs. \$14.95*

(TALC): 10 dB or greater at .1 ma final grid current. **GENERAL:** **Frequency coverage:** 3.5 to 4.0; 7.0 to 7.3; 14.0 to 14.5; 21.0 to 21.5; 28.0 to 28.5; 28.5 to 29.0; 29.0 to 29.5; 29.5 to 30.0 (megahertz). **Frequency stability:** Less than 100 Hz per hour after 10 minutes warm-up from normal ambient conditions. Less than 100 Hz for $\pm 10\%$ line voltage variations. **Modes of operation:** Selectable upper or lower sideband (suppressed carrier) and CW. **Visual Dial Accuracy — "resetability":** Within 200 Hz on all bands. **Electrical dial accuracy:** Within 400 Hz after calibration or nearest 100 kHz point. **Dial mechanism backlash:** Less than 50 Hz. **Calibration:** 100 kHz crystal. **Audio frequency response:** 350 to 2450 Hz ± 3 dB. **Phone patch impedance:** 8 ohm receiver output to phone patch; high impedance phone patch input to transmitter. **Front panel controls:** Main (LMO) tuning dial; Driver tuning and Preselector; Final tuning; Final loading; Mic and CW Level Control; Mode switch; Band switch; Function switch; Freq. Control switch; Meter switch; RF gain control; SSB-CW filter switch. Audio Gain control. **Internal controls:** VOX Sensitivity; VOX Delay; Anti-Trip; Carrier Null (control and capacitor); Meter Zero control; CW Side-Tone Gain control; Relative Power Meter Adjust control; P.A. — Bias; Phone Vol (headphone volume); Neutralizing. **Rear Apron Connections:** CW Key jack; 8 ohm output; Spare A; Spare B; Phone patch input; ALC input; Power and accessory plug; RF output; Antenna switch; Receiver Antenna. **Power requirements:** 700 to 800 volts at 250 ma; 300 volts at 150 ma; —115 volts at 10 ma; 12 volts at 4.76 amps. **Cabinet dimensions:** 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ " W x 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " H x 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ " D.



FREE 1970 CATALOG

Describes these and over 300 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, amateur radio, shortwave, test, CB, marine, educational, home and hobby. Save up to 50% by doing the easy assembly yourself. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 12-5
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.
Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE Catalog.

Name _____
(Please Print)

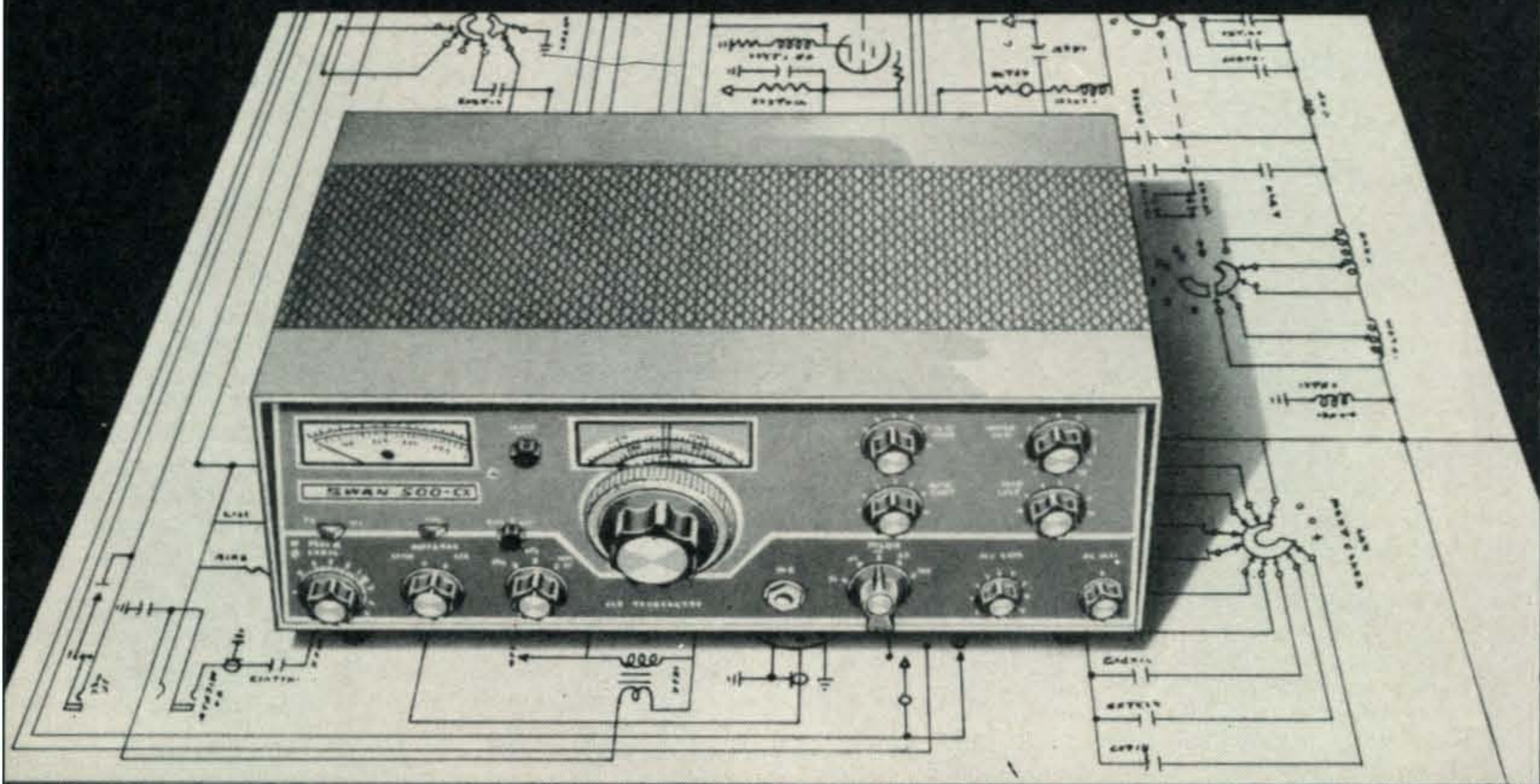
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory.

refinement of a classic

Well, we've done it again. Had the best value in a deluxe transceiver on the market. But you know us at Swan... can't leave well enough alone. We're always trying to make a good thing better. And you know what... we did!



INTRODUCING THE DELUXE **500-CX**

5 BAND TRANSCEIVER — 550 WATTS P.E.P.
HOME STATION — PORTABLE — MOBILE

All the outstanding features of the famous 500-C, plus the following improvements:

- New Automatic Gain Control circuit. Faster attack, controlled decay, results in superior receiver control with no "pumping."
- Amplified Automatic Level Control makes mic. gain adjustment less critical, reduces tendency to over-modulate.
- New crystal calibrator provides both 25 kc and 100 kc markers.
- Carrier suppression exceeding 60 db.
- Improved Product Detector Circuit. Increased A.F. Gain with less distortion.
- Narrow Band CW Filter Accessory for installation in 117-XC matching power supply. Model AF-800.
- And 550 watts P.E.P. input.

Model 500 CX **\$565**

ACCESSORIES:

117-XC AC supply	\$105
14-117 DC supply	\$130
508 External VFO	\$145
510X MARS oscillator	\$ 55
VX-2 Plug-in VOX	\$ 35
FP-1 Phone Patch	\$ 48
AF-800 CW Filter	\$ 28

See your Swan Dealer today.

Notice to 500-C owners: These improvements can be incorporated in your set if you're handy with a soldering iron. Write Swan Customer Service for kit information.



SWAN
ELECTRONICS

305 Airport Road
Oceanside, California 92054
A Subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STAFF

EDITORIAL

RICHARD A. ROSS, K2MGA
Editor

ALAN M. DORHOFFER, K2EEK
Managing Editor

IRVING TEPPER, WB2FUZ
Technical Editor

WILFRED M. SCHERER, W2AEF
Technical Director

JOAN WEILBACHER
Editorial Assistant

CONTRIBUTING

FRANK ANZALONE, W1WY
Contest Calendar

GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK
Propagation

BYRON H. KRETZMAN, W2JTP
RTTY Consultant

A. EDWARD HOPPER, W2GT
USA-CA

JOHN A. ATTAWAY, K4IIF
DX

GORDON ELIOT WHITE
Surplus Sidelights

ALLEN KATZ, K2UYH
VHF Today

BUSINESS

SANFORD R. COWAN
President

RICHARD A. COWAN, WA2LRO
Publisher

JACK N. SCHNEIDER, WA2FPE
Advertising Director

HAROLD WEISNER, WA20BR
Circulation Director

GLORIA FORSYTH
Circulation Manager

PRODUCTION

PAUL C. EDWARDS
Production Manager

DAVID R. LANCE

WILLIAM H. TRAVIS
Art Directors

A NO COMPROMISE FIVE BAND ELEMENT QUAD <i>Richard E. James, W4DQU</i>	16
A 24-HOUR CLOCK FOR THE SHACK <i>Douglas L. Jones, K3AAY</i>	20
UPGRADING THE HEATHKIT SB-10 SIDE BAND ADAPTER <i>Hubert H. Wheeler, W4IBU/5</i>	22
A "NO MODIFICATION" 6-METER TRANSMITTER CONVERTER <i>Albert D. Helfrick, K2BLA</i>	29
SPLIT FREQUENCY OPERATION WITH THE HEATHKIT HW-100 <i>Rudolph J. Bacher, WA3JYI</i>	32
CQ REVIEWS: THE YAESU MUSEN FTDG 560 TRANSCEIVER <i>Wilfred M. Scherer, W2AEF</i>	34
THE 6-METER BENT H ANTENNA <i>W. O. Enderle, W6GNV/4</i>	43
LATE OSCAR NEWS <i>George Jacobs, W3ASK</i>	45
CALIBRATE YOUR OWN D.C. METERS, PART I <i>Joseph L. Fincutter, K3STU</i>	48
A HIGH CURRENT LOW VOLTAGE, TRIAC CONTROLLED POWER SUPPLY <i>Robert C. Arp, W5MMI</i>	54
HAVE YOU MUMBLE-ITIS? <i>Don F. E. Fox, WB2OYF</i>	59
10 METER ANOMALOUS PROPAGATION WITH AUSTRALIS-OSCAR <i>Ken Doyle, WA2QMC</i>	61

DEPARTMENTS

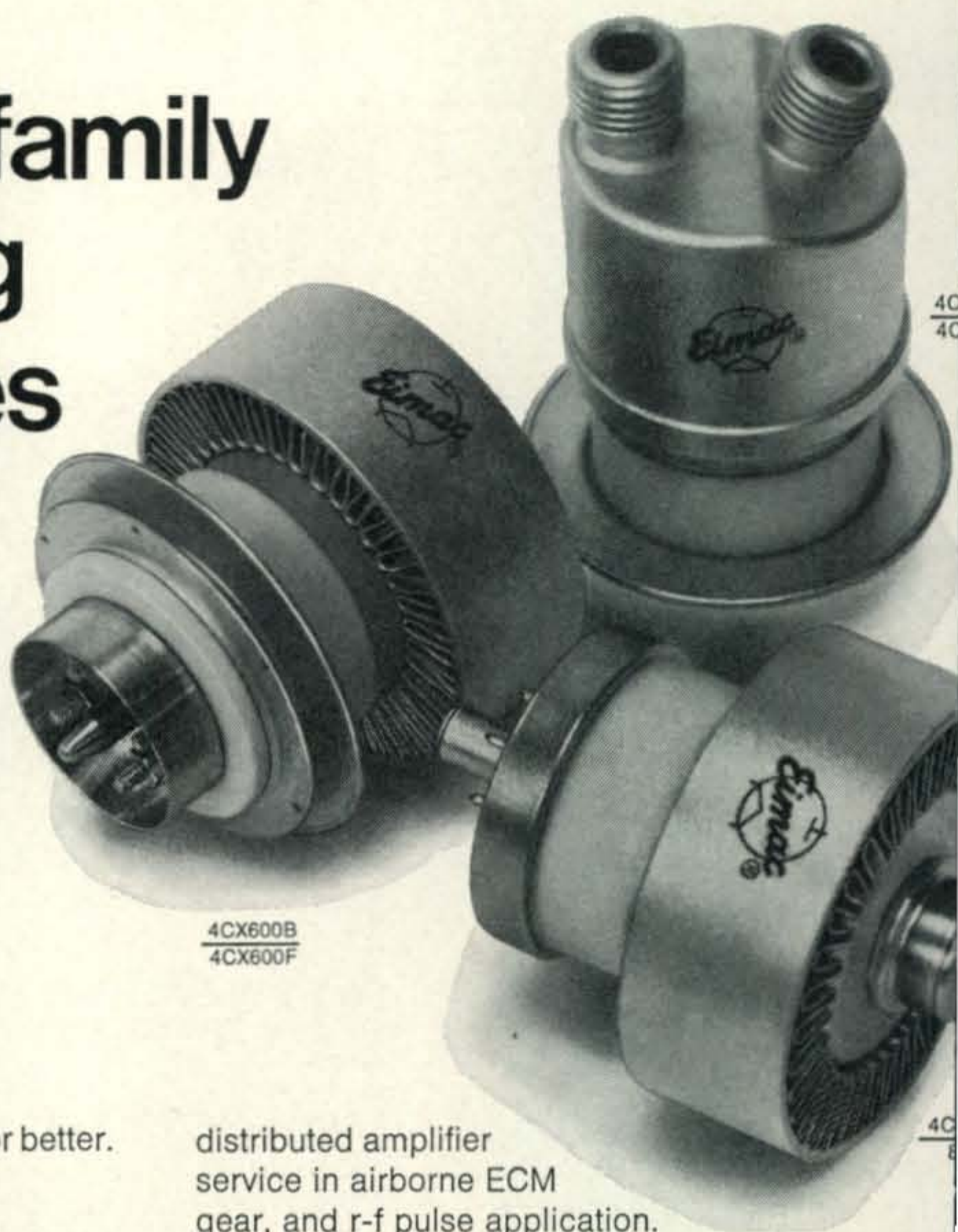
ANNOUNCEMENTS	14	Q & A	80
CONTEST CALENDAR ..	72	SCRATCHI	10
DX	65	SURPLUS SIDELIGHTS	83
OUR READERS SAY ...	6	USA-CA	69
PROPAGATION	77	VHF TODAY	75
ZERO BIAS	5		

Offices: 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050. Telephone: 516-883-6200.

CQ (Title registered U.S. Post Office) is published monthly by Cowan Publishing Corp. Second Class postage paid at Port Washington and Miami, Florida. Subscription Prices: one year, \$6.00; two years, \$11.00; three years, \$15.00. Entire contents copyrighted 1970 by Cowan Publishing Corp. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050

EIMAC's new family of outstanding power tetrodes offers 13 impressive features:-



- (1) High linearity. 3d order products — 40 dB or better.
- (2) Low input capacitance. Typically, 45 pF.
- (3) Over 600 watts measured output at 865 MHz.
- (4) Very high gain-bandwidth product. Over 125 MHz.
- (5) Low grid interception in linear amplifier service.
- (6) Low drive. Typically 40 volts for class AB-1 service. Easily driven at 150 MHz with 5 watt solid state device.
- (7) Plate dissipation up to 800 watts. Both air and liquid cooling available.
- (8) Coaxial base adapter available.
- (9) Shock-resistant design for rugged service.
- (10) 20 kW pulse output at 430 MHz.
- (11) Very low cathode lead inductance.
- (12) 5-pin base adapted for heat-sink cooling.
- (13) High grid and screen dissipation ratings.

The unique 4CX600 family is an exciting result of EIMAC's CAD (computer-aided-design) program for ceramic/metal tetrodes. Closely controlled parameters permit intermodulation distortion limits to be included as a defining tube characteristic, establishing new criteria of performance.

EIMAC's advanced segmented cathode and electron focussing combine with an unusually high figure of merit in this family, providing you with tubes useful in widely diversified services: linear amplification, high reliability aircraft-to-ground communication, wideband

distributed amplifier service in airborne ECM gear, and r-f pulse application.

Another example of EIMAC's ability to provide tomorrow's tube today! Here are the numbers to prove

TUBE TYPE	FIL. VOLTS	RATED TO: (MHz)	BASE	COOLING	MAX. RATINGS		TYPICAL POWER OUTPUT (150 MHz)	USE FC
					Plate Volts	Plate Amperes		
4CX600B	6.0	890	5-PIN SPEC.	Air	3000	0.6	750W	WIDE AMPL SER
4CX600F	26.5							
4CW800B	6.0	890	5-PIN SPEC.	Liquid	3000	0.6	750W	WIDE AMPL SER
4CW800F	26.5							
4CX600J 8809	6.0	150	OCTAL SPEC.	Air	3000	0.6	750W	CLASS LIN SER

More? Our Application Engineering Department's ability to design tube into circuit means less engineering time for you. For all-around capability, talk to EIMAC. For circuit and application information on these new power tetrodes, write to EIMAC for our free application bulletin #14, *Using the 4CX600 Family of Power Tetrodes*. Or contact your nearest Varian/Eimac Electron Tube and Device Group Office. They are located

Albuquerque, N. M.	Dayton, Ohio	Santa Monica, Calif.
Alexandria, Va.	Los Altos, Calif.	Scottsdale, Ariz.
Atlanta, Ga.	Melville, L. I., N. Y.	Springfield, N. Y.
Cherry Hill, N. J.	Park Ridge, Ill.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Clearwater, Fla.	Richardson, Texas	Waltham, Mass.

International Sales Offices are located in:

Australia	Italy
Benelux	Japan
Brazil	Scandinavia
Canada	Switzerland
France	United Kingdom and
Germany	Ireland





ZERO BIAS

The following petition was filed with the U. S. Internal Revenue Service on March 25, 1970. It needs your immediate support.

Internal Revenue Service
Department of Taxation
Washington, D. C.

On behalf of approximately three hundred thousand licensed radio amateur operators residing within the United States, CQ/THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL does hereby petition the Internal Revenue Service to designate radio equipment used by such amateurs as having as its primary purpose the good and welfare of the public, and as such, that the purchase price of said amateur radio stations and license fees to operate said stations, be thereby eligible as deductible from individual personal income taxes.

The Federal Communications Commission, an official agency of the United States Government, under whose authority said Amateur Radio Stations are licensed, recognizes that the primary purpose of the Amateur Radio service is for the public welfare.

Part 97.1 of the FCC Rules and Regulations state the Basis and Purpose of the Amateur Radio service as follows:

- (a) Recognition and enhancement of the value of the amateur service to the public as a voluntary non-commercial communication service, particularly with respect to providing emergency communications.
- (b) Continuation and extension of the

amateur's proven ability to contribute to the advancement of the radio art.

- (c) Encouragement and improvement of the amateur radio service through rules which provide for advancing skills in both the communication and technical phases of the art.
- (d) Expansion of the existing reservoir within the amateur radio service of trained operators, technicians, and electronics experts.
- (e) Continuation and extension of the amateur's unique ability to enhance international good will.

We, therefore, request that the Internal Revenue Service take immediate action to declare all future purchases of radio equipment by radio amateurs which are to be used in the public welfare as being worthy of tax-exempt status on individual income tax returns. We also request that fees for amateur radio licenses collected by the Federal Communications Commission be tax exempt.

Cordially yours,

Richard A. Cowan,
Publisher

We urge strong and vocal support for this petition. To that end, copies of the original petition are available at no cost by writing: CQ Petition, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, N. Y. 11050. Please include s.a.s.e. and state the number of copies needed. Your local Congressman or Senator might well be interested in seeing a copy.

OUR READERS SAY

Australis-OSCAR 5

Editor, *CQ*:

This letter is being written expressly to thank *CQ* Magazine and the Cowan Publishing Corp. for the assistance given in furthering the Australis-OSCAR 5 amateur satellite project. The coverage which you have devoted to this program, particularly in the many fine articles written by George Jacobs, W3ASK, has been very valuable in generating interest among amateurs and other radio hobbyists, and in dispensing information necessary to enable these people to track and obtain telemetry data from Australis-OSCAR 5.

Actually, we were not surprised by the enthusiasm with which your journal approached this endeavor, since *CQ* has consistently supported and fostered amateur interest in space and related subjects. AMSAT looks forward to further participation by your magazine in future amateur space projects in which we are now embarking.

Dr. Perry I. Klein, K3JTE
AMSAT, Washington, D.C.

Incentive Controversy

Editor, *CQ*:

The big controversy over incentive licensing still goes on, the good code man, especially the older ones feel that one needs to be a college graduate to pass the theory, the s.s.b. men seem to feel that the required code speed for the Extra class should be substantially reduced or eliminated altogether.

I passed my Extra class license year before last at the age of 65, I had to do some boning up and primarily I had to practice writing to loosen up my stiff arm before I could write twenty words a minute even though copying the code was easy. I believe if a still higher class license was available that required the learning of Chinese I would tackle that one too and thank goodness we have a lot of men in the amateur game that are willing to do whatever it takes to earn the top license.

Here is one man's opinion for what it may be worth, neither amateurs nor commercial operators really study theory to pass the multiple choice examination, they learn the answers to questions which is the much easier and quicker way to do it, but the code requires the ability to copy twenty words a minute and there is no easy way out on this. It seems to me that the holder of an Extra class license should know as much as he can about amateur radio and should be able to point to his license with pride. Learning the answers to the questions does not necessarily mean that he can even tune his rig, but he can certainly verify that he can copy code, or at least could at the time he took his examination, at the rate of twenty words a minute.

The quicker everyone quits arguing about the thing and gets busy preparing himself to meet

all the requirements, the quicker he will own the top grade license and enjoy the privileges that come with it.

T. Frank Smith, W5VA
Corpus Christi, Texas

Editor, *CQ*:

John Attaway's article in the January 1970 issue of your magazine prompted me to dash off the following:

On August 20, 1969 at approximately 0100Z I turned on the old Super Duper transceiver to hear what sort of assistance the amateur radio service was rendering to the victims of the hurricane which had devastated Mississippi. The 75 meter band was sheer bedlam. Between 3900 kc and 4000 kc there simply weren't any gaps in the QRM. Newly organized nets were clobbering the old established nets and individuals were attempting to squeeze in QSOs whenever a momentary break occurred. All parties involved appeared to be cooperative and apologetic for stepping on each other's toes and frequent QSYing was the order of the evening.

I then listened between the frequencies of 3800 kc and 3825 kc where the patriarchs of our service, the revered and respected ones, the Extra class licenses are allowed to operate. I heard only one QSO. One of the great ones was switching microphones on a DX-40 and his compatriot was supplying S-meter readings with the usual accompanying comments concerning "audio quality," attenuation of highs, etc.

For the first time I thought seriously about Incentive Licensing and the means by which the additional privileges are obtained. I hold an Advanced class license and consider myself as being vastly superior to the common, ordinary, run-of-the-mill General class licensee, since I spent a total of two hours preparing myself for the examination which separates the men from the boys.

Extra class privileges may be obtained if one passes another examination and is able to copy and transmit code at the prescribed rate. Neither of my junior operators is wearing a Phi Beta Kappa key on his chain, and both have extreme difficulty in locating the proper knobs to turn my mess off when I fall asleep and the sounds from my wireless interfere with their dedication to the boob tube. However, I will gamble that within a three-month period, both of them could pass the Extra class examination if they applied themselves diligently to the task. But the really idiotic aspect of Extra class licensing in my judgement is the requirement for handling an antique, archaic, obsoleted mode of communication at a specific rate. People from Maine habitually speak at a brisk clip and Southerners drawl, but we don't hang a "second-class citizen" placard around the neck of an individual from Georgia or Alabama.

I suggest that until a really adequate method of separation of skills, courtesies, and dedications to public service is determined, all ama-

WHILE MOBILE

Hearing is believing!

IGNITION NOISE IS GONE!



DRAKE TR-4 SIDE BAND TRANSCEIVER

**Now with
Noise Blanker
built-in!**

34-NB now factory-installed

A GREAT BARGAIN AT \$699.95
INCLUDING THE FAMED DRAKE RELIABILITY

Years of Drake transceiver design experience make the TR-4 one of the finest available. Ahead in circuitry and compact lightweight packaging, it is ideal for mobile use, portable, and vacations. USB, LSB, CW or AM.

- 300 Watts PEP input on SSB, 260 watts input on CW.
- Complete Ham Band Coverage: all necessary crystals for 80 thru 10 meter ham bands.
- Separate Sideband Filters:
- Nominal 1.7:1 Filter Shape Factor:
- Crystal Calibrator
- VFO Indicator Light
- Automatic CW Transmit Receive Switching
- Solid State Permeability Tuned VFO for accurate 1 kHz divisions on all bands.
- VOX or PTT for use on AM or SSB.

ACCESSORIES

AC-4 120V 50/60 Hertz Power Supply	\$ 99.95
DC-4 12 VDC Solid State Power Supply	\$125.00
MS-4 Matching Speaker	\$ 22.00
RV-4 Remote VFO— Separate Receive and Transmit frequencies on same ham band	\$110.00
FF-1 Crystal-Control Adaptor	\$ 26.95
MMK-3 Mobile Mounting Kit	\$ 6.95

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

Designed for



Application



**The No. 90651
GRID DIP METER**

The No. 90651 MILLEN GRID DIP METER is compact and completely self contained. The AC power supply is of the "transformer" type. The drum dial has seven calibrated uniform length scales from 1.5 MC to 300 MC plus an arbitrary scale for use with the 4 additional inductors available to extend the range to 220 kc. Internal terminal strip permits battery operation for antenna measurement.

**JAMES MILLEN
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS



teurs be thrown in the same pot of frequencies and the lower frequencies in each amateur band be donated to services which need them desperately and will use them for the good of the public.

Brice Tarleton, WA4VJW
Charlotte, N.C.

Propagation Special

Editor, CQ:

I would like to compliment your magazine and Messrs. Jacobs and Leinwoll on the November 1969 issue. The articles on Ionospheric Propagation were superb. I have been involved in commercial h.f. communications in Northwestern Canada for 20 years yet I have never seen this information in such a complete, clear and practical form.

Many of the ham publications seem to dwell on gadgetry. "Yet Another Electronic Keyer" and "Add an 813 to Your Two'er" and similar titles abound, but clear, well researched articles on basic information, are few. Thank you.

J. S. Robinson
Vancouver, B. C.

Editor, CQ:

Congratulations. Your November "Propagation Special" issue was superb. Particularly the articles by Jacobs and Leinwoll explaining in simple, concise but accurate terms the intricacies of ionospheric transmission.

While this information exists in numerous technical publications and reference texts, these authors have boiled it down and presented it in a very easy-to-digest manner. I predict that your November issue will become a collector's item for all serious minded amateurs.

You have done a real service to the amateur radio fraternity by publishing technical articles of this caliber. Keep up the good work!

James E. Swafford, W7FF
Tuscon, Arizona

Slower Code For Extra?

Editor, CQ:

The purpose of this letter is to commend John Attaway on his comments on c.w. I have the Advanced and would like to get the Extra, but the code has me slowed way down. I can get about 16 w.p.m. so far.

I have felt very strongly on the same thing that John has stated. If the purpose of the new regs are to enhance the operators knowledge, then why the 20 w.p.m.? The only reason that I can see is that this will make a class thing out of it. I am very positive that if the code were at, say, 15 w.p.m., we could have Extras coming out in droves and the Generals jumping from there right to Extra class. I sure would like to see it tried. I have written to QST and ARRL with this proposition, but they had no comment, only that they would print it in the letters column—and I would like to get something going.

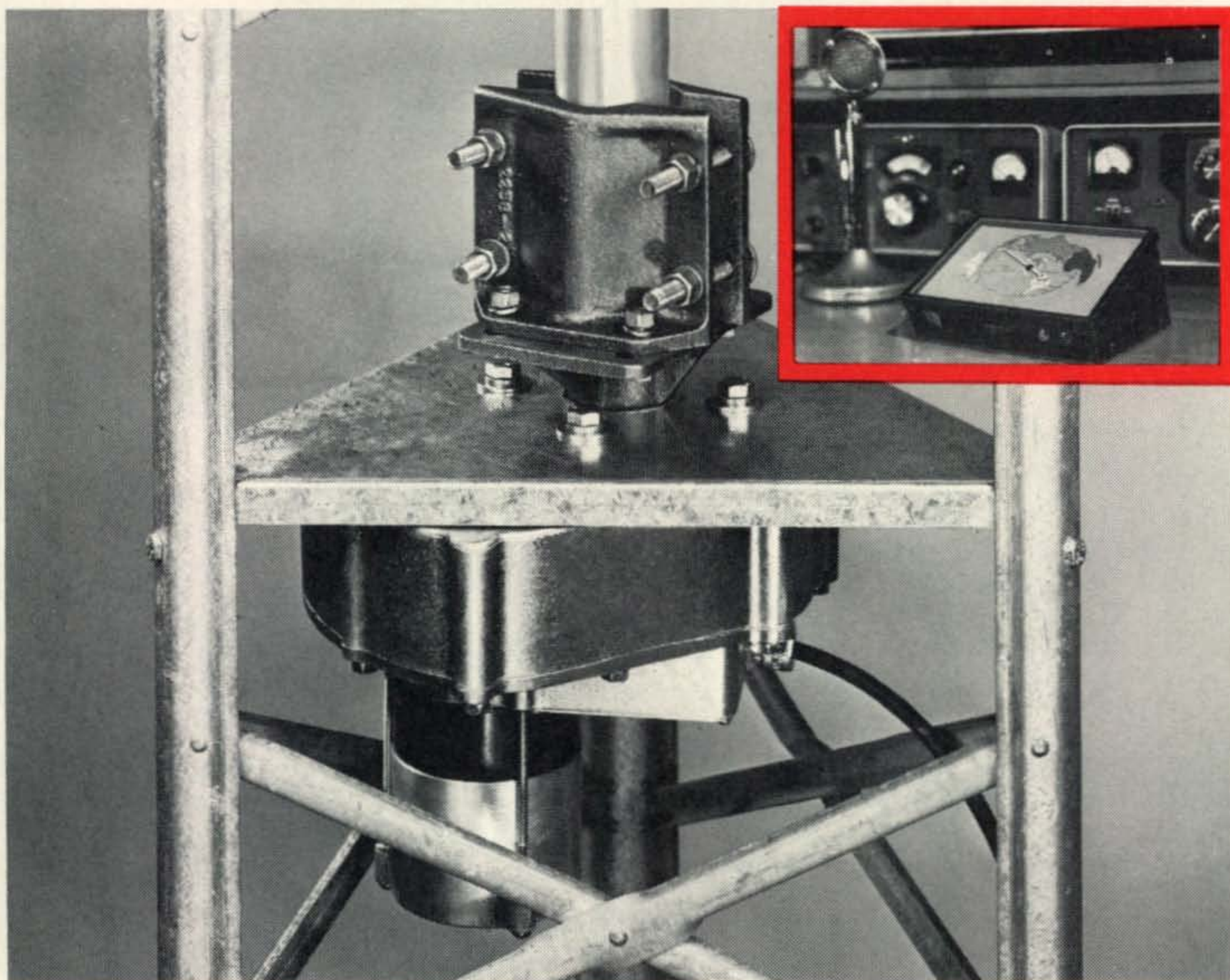
Thank you very much for listening and keep up the good work.

Jack Golden, WA2YPW
Portville, N.Y.

Editor, CQ:

This is just a short note to let the ham fra-
[Continued on page 88]

See page 102 for New Reader Service



HY-GAIN'S NEW 400 ROTO-BRAKE

Handles Large Beams And Stacked Arrays With Ease!

Up to 10 times the mechanical and braking capability of any rotator on the market!

The ROTO-BRAKE delivers over 4,000 IN/LBS of starting and rotating torque. Brake slips at 5,000 IN/LBS to prevent damage to parts. Motor and gear train are protected by husky cast aluminum housing.

Handsome control unit features sweep pointer over choice of great circle map or compass rose. Select desired position and capacitor-start rotator (operating off 110VAC 60 cycle power source through five-conductor cable) moves until null seeking circuit brings into position. No blind spots. As a matter of fact, rotator will move 380°, giving you a generous overlap. And, if antenna should move during severe environmental conditions, it will automatically return to original position when control is activated. All circuitry is highly reliable—no troublesome selsyns used.

Heavy duty mast clamp takes up to 3" O.D. mast. Mounts to standard tower plate with minimum of 10" tower leg spacing. Mounting kits available for poles and small towers; universal tower mount available for towers without a plate.

There's just nothing like the ROTO-BRAKE for performance. Buy one from the best distributor under the sun—the one who stocks Hy-Gain.

Model No. 400 Suggested Retail Price \$189.95.

HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 5407-FE, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505

The bridge omega-t built



Historic . . . that's what it is. Particularly if you've been looking for test equipment that will aid in providing peak performance. You see, our Antenna Noise Bridge will quickly pinpoint any trouble you may be having with your antenna or coax feed line. Use it to test your antenna system for resonant frequency and impedance. And it can be used on all types of mobile and fixed antennas, or complete antenna systems. Frequency coverage? 1-100 MHz with Model TE-701, and 1-300 MHz with TE-702. The cost is only \$24.95 or \$34.95 respectively . . . for a bridge that's quietly making history.

Dealership inquiries invited.
For descriptive literature write:



omega-t systems incorporated

300 Terrace Village • Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 231-5121

Hey!
Hams, Engineers, Hobbyists

MARK LIKE MAGIC



Any surface *
can be marked with
**DATAK'S
DRY TRANSFER**
titles and symbols.
The results are
professional,
it looks like the
finest printing!

Write for your **FREE
SAMPLE** and Catalog,
listing hundreds of
letter sheets and
symbol sets.

Order from your distri-
butor or directly from:

* From #K-64 1/4" letters
and numerals . . . \$1.50
Also available #9581
professional title
set for electronic
equipment . . . \$5.95

**THE DATAK
CORPORATION**

85 Highland Ave. / Passaic, New Jersey 07055



Feenix, Ariz.

Deer Hon. Ed:

Friend of Hon. Brother Itchi are coming out to visit us at Itchi's ranch, and after the "how are you's" and "whats new with you's" are over, he explaineing his problem.

It seeming he in charge on annual Feenix Home Show. You knowing what a Home Show is, Hon. Ed. They getting grate big hall to holding eggshibits, then they having companies take booths to showing there wares. Like manufacturer of window screens having booth where they displaying all kinds window screens.

Well, this feller saying they want to have amchoor stayshun there on eggshibit. Nothing grate, just enuf power into dummy load so people can seeing see-w being sent and hearing it.

That being simple enuf. Howsumever, this feller having red-hots flash that he wanting rig and reseever to being bilt out of stuff normally available in the home. Hokendoke Hackensaki!! He wanting me to do it!

First desiding I using just a transistorized oscillator for the xmitter, and a transistorized super-regen detector. Also desiding having to use a cupple reel transistors. Not being easy to making those!

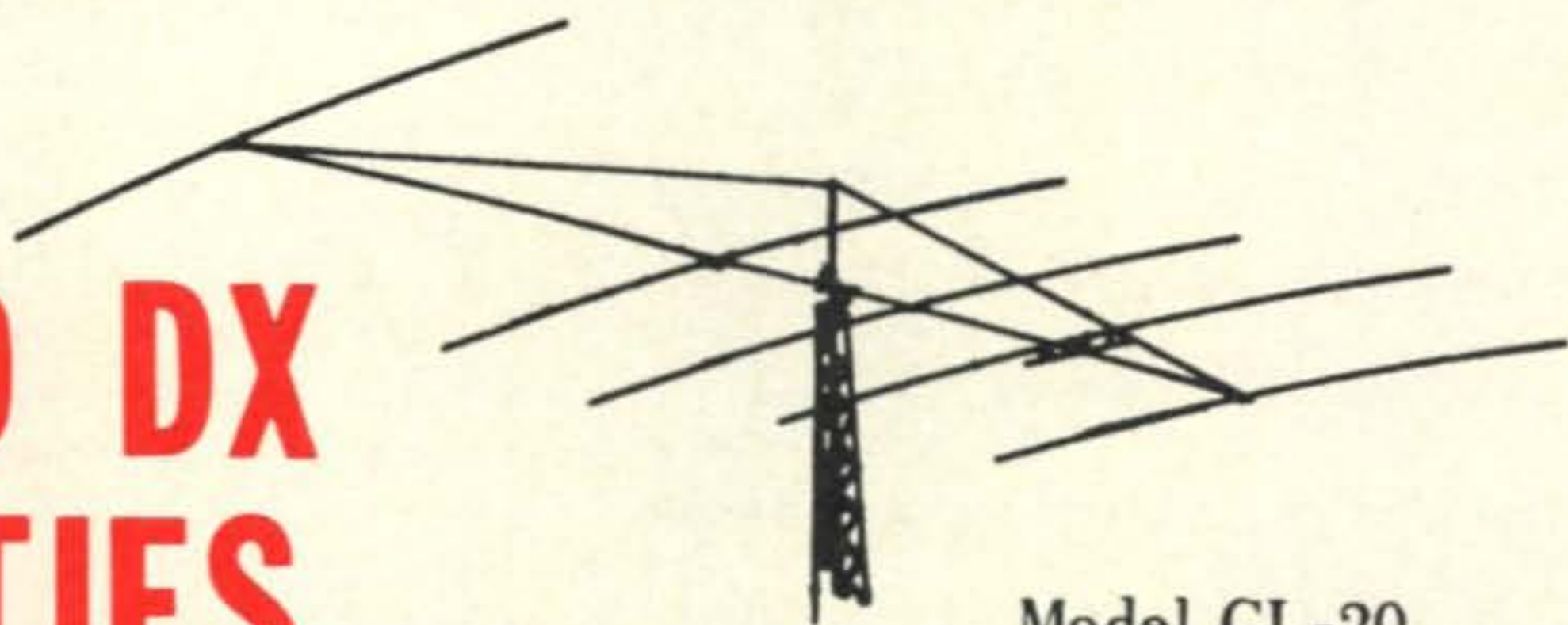
Having to have plenty of room for both reseever and xmitter, so using a big plywood door—which I can putting on sawhorses—for the xmitter and same for reseever. (Door and sawhorses courtesy Handy Dandy Hardware Co.)

After doing lotsa deep thinking, xmitter ending up like this. Making R-F choke by getting spool of thread and taking thread off (spool courtesy Western Knit, Weave and Tat Shop), cutting grooves in it, and winding on eleventeen turns of tiny wire from electric motor (courtesy Sooperstishun Electric Co.)

Fixed capacitors lots more trubble. Getting

NEW SINGLE-BAND BEAM FROM MOSLEY

The Classic 20 WITH EXPANDED DX CAPABILITIES



Model CL-20

ON 20 METERS

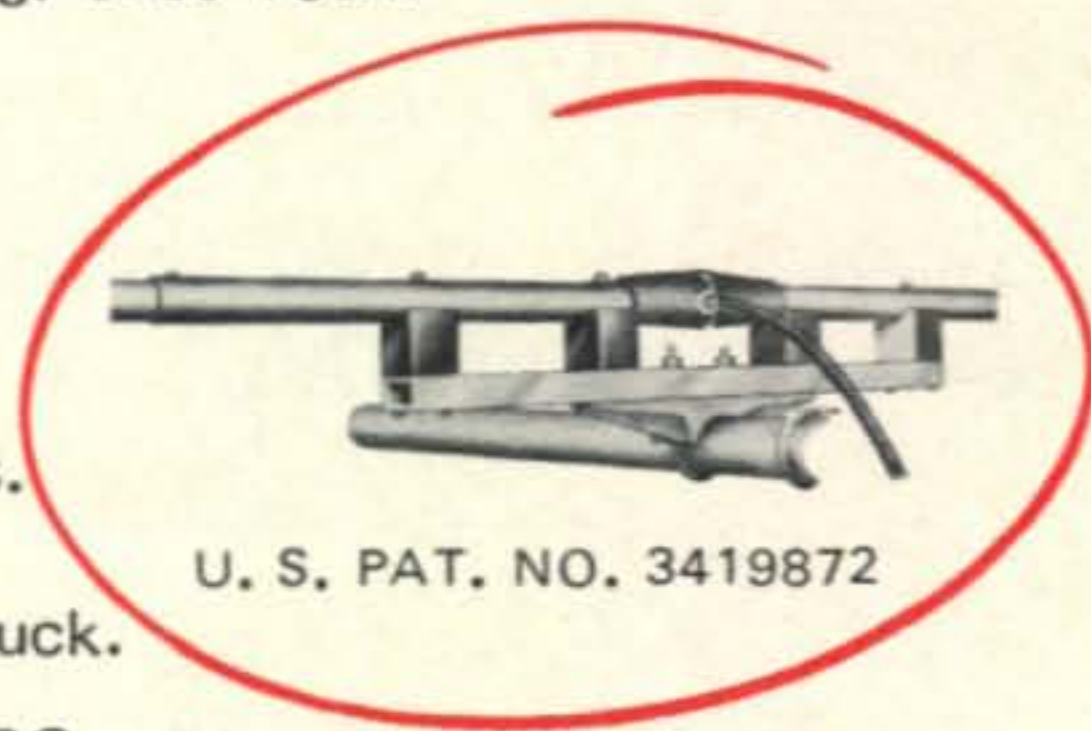
DON'T LIMIT YOURSELF!

When you install a 20 meter beam, there is only one antenna investment you can afford . . . The NEW CLASSIC 20 with expanded DX capabilities, thanks to the new Classic Feed System, "Balanced Capacitive Matching."

This new array promises to be the most universally accepted amateur beam ever developed for 20 meters.

TAKE A LOOK AT THE VITAL STATISTICS!

- FORWARD GAIN: 9.8 db compared to reference dipole; 11.9 db over isotropic source.
- POWER RATED: 1 KW AM/CW; 2 KW P.E.P. SSB input to the final.
- SWR: 1.5/1 or better.
- MATCHING SYSTEM: Balanced Capacitive.
- FEED POINT IMPEDANCE: 52 ohms.
- NUMBER OF ELEMENTS: 5. Aluminum tubing; 6063-T832.
- MAXIMUM ELEMENT LENGTH: 38 ft. 1½ in.
- BOOM LENGTH: 46 ft.
- RECOMMENDED MAST SIZE: 3 in. OD.
- TURNING RADIUS: 28 ft.
- WIND SURFACE: 18.7 sq. ft.
- WIND LOAD (EIA Std. 80 MPH): 364.45 lbs.
- ASSEMBLED WEIGHT: Approx. 139 lbs.
- SHIPPING WEIGHT: Approx. 145 lbs. via truck.



U. S. PAT. NO. 3419872

For detailed brochure write . . . Dept. 198G

Manufacturing TV Antenna-Accessories
for nearly a Quarter of a Century.
Write for the Free Booklet,
"How to Improve Your TV Picture"

Department 198TV

Mosley Electronics Inc. 4610 N. LINDBERGH BLVD., BRIDGETON, MO. 63044

Feature This



SIGNAL/ONE'S CX7 GIVES YOU **Instant Band Change Without Tune Up.**

Remember when . . . you missed that really rare one . . . because he showed up on 10 when you had a hot string going on 20 and couldn't take the time to retune? . . . Or had to move clear across a band to meet a traffic net and were late getting there? . . . Well, if you don't, Signal/One engineers do and did something about it! By putting state-of-the-art technology to work in a:

■ **BROAD BAND DRIVER** . . .

totally solid state and linear from 1.8 to 30 MHz; it provides freedom from driver peaking adjustments.

■ **BAND PASS P.A. output filters,** pre-tuned for every ham band from 160 through 10 meters.

These remarkable features actually allow band change from one band to any other band in the middle of a sentence without the time consuming tasks of reresonating . . . that's state-of-the-art flexibility.



A Division of ECI (An NCR Subsidiary)
2200 Anvil Street No.
St. Petersburg, Fla. 33710

many boxes of aluminum foil and waxed paper (courtesy Red Giant Grocery and Feed Store) and cutting 2 foot by 2 foot squares, laying them on top of each other on the door until getting enuf capacity, then nailing down tabs of aluminum foil sticking out each end. To compressing hole mess are getting cinder blocks and laying them on top of capacitors (cinder blocks courtesy Osaki Construckshun Co.—Hon. Uncle of mine). Having to make three capacitors for xmitter. Taking up lotsa room on the door. Most of it, in fackly.

Resistors are no big problem. Just a lot of work. I getting some electric heater coils (courtesy Home, Lawn, Patio and Pool Supply Center) and stratening out the wire. Then getting an indoor clothes drying rack (courtesy A to Z Emporium). You know kind rack I meening, Hon. Ed. It about 4 feet long and made of one inch dowels.

I winding wire around hole thing, making a big 5 or 6 foot diameter circle, and winding and winding until I getting the different resistors I needing. What a monstrosity! It taking up so much room I having to prop it up on top of the cinder blocks what are on top of the capacitors.

For variable capacitor getting few dozen metal pie plates (Handy Dandy Hardware again), strate and flexible metal knitting needles (Western Knit, Weave and Tat again) and some hunks of wood (courtesy Sequoyia Lumber and Coal Co.)

Slotting wood strips to holding few pie plates, connecting them together with three metal kneedles and having stator. For rotor piercing more pie plates and mounting on strate knitting needles, using flexible knitting needle for pigtail, supporting on two pieces of wood—presto, variable capacitor.

Reseever made about same as xmitter, except having to make variable resistor. Doing this by using bobby pin (courtesy of Lil Watanabe, my XYL-to-be) as sliding contact on resistor wire which making up on another clothes rack.

For both reseever and xmitter using transistors from portable BC radio (courtesy Lost Dutchman Appliance Co.) The aluminum clothes line wire I using for coils and the flashlite I using for dummy load both courtesy Cross Town General Store and Pool Hall.

Getting it all bilt in shack, and when finally finishing, I turning on xmitter and wondering if it working. Listening on main shack re-

[Continued on page 86]

For The Experimenter!

International EX Crystal & EX Kits

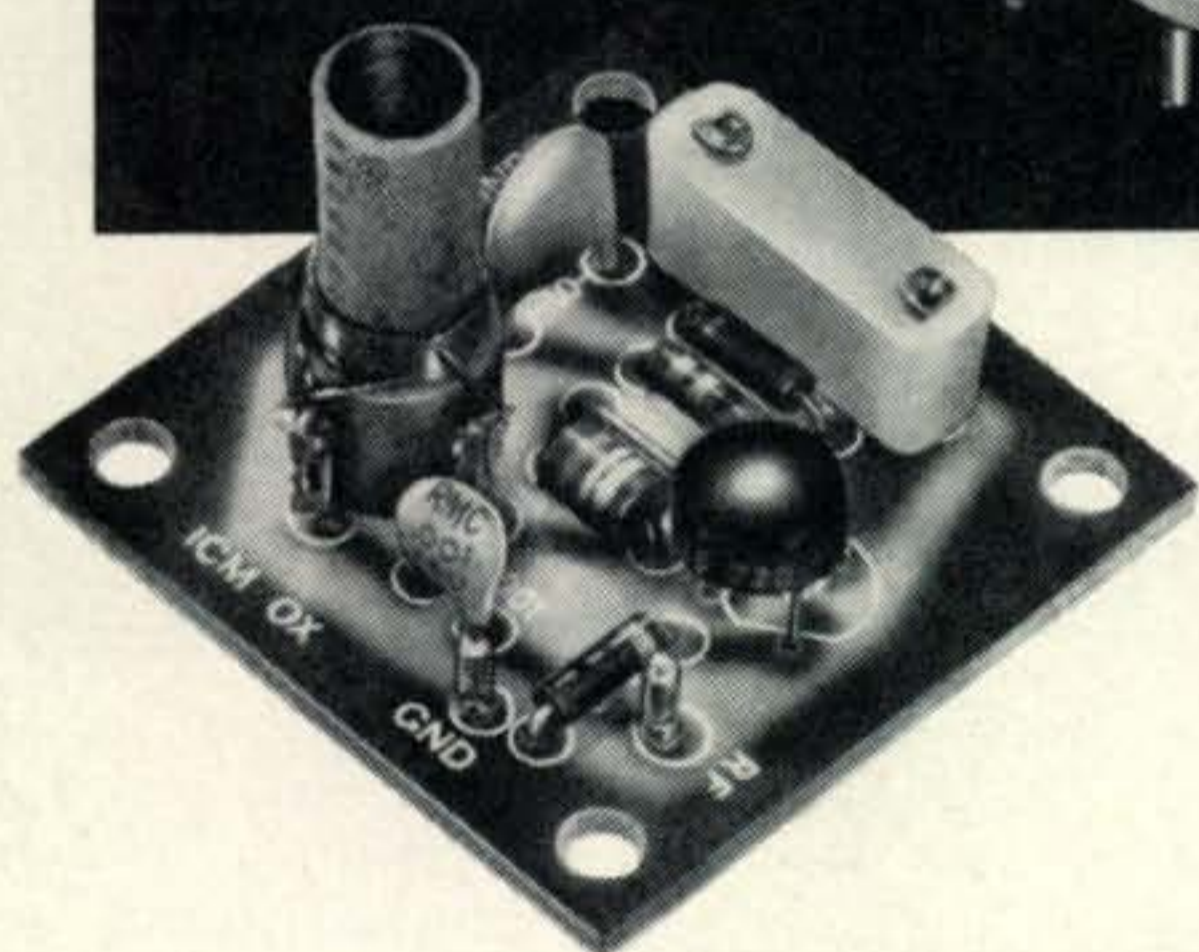
OSCILLATOR / RF MIXER / RF AMPLIFIER / POWER AMPLIFIER

Type EX Crystal

Available from 3,000 KHz to 60,000 KHz. Supplied only in HC 6/U holder. Calibration is $\pm 0.02\%$ when operated in International OX circuit or its equivalent. (Specify frequency)



\$3.95



OX OSCILLATOR

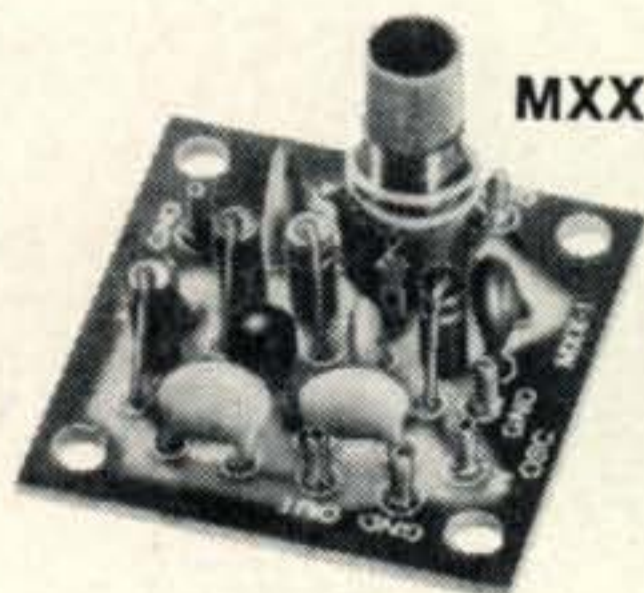
Crystal controlled transistor type.
Lo Kit 3,000 to 19,999 KHz
Hi Kit 20,000 to 60,000 KHz
(Specify when ordering)

\$2.95

MXX-1 Transistor RF Mixer \$3.50

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 3 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 170 MHz range.

Lo Kit 3 to 20 MHz
Hi Kit 20 to 170 MHz
(Specify when ordering)



MXX-1



SAX-1

SAX-1 Transistor RF Amplifier \$3.50

A small signal amplifier to drive MXX-1 mixer. Single tuned input and link output.

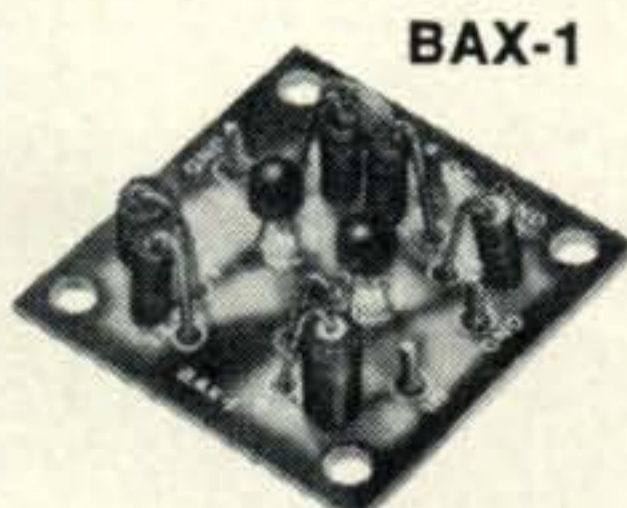
Lo Kit 3 to 20 MHz
Hi Kit 20 to 170 MHz
(Specify when ordering)

PAX-1 Transistor RF Power Amplifier \$3.75

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw can be obtained depending on the frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated for low power communication. Frequency range 3,000 to 30,000 KHz.



PAX-1



BAX-1

BAX-1 Broadband Amplifier \$3.75

General purpose unit which may be used as a tuned or untuned amplifier in RF and audio applications 20 Hz to 150 MHz. Provides 6 to 30 db gain. Ideal for SWL, Experimenter or Amateur.

Write for complete catalog.



CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Scientific Radio Systems Inc.

announces ...
THE FIRST SSB
TRANSCEIVER
in the world with built-in
VOICE-PRIVACY
Option!



SR-206 SIX CHANNEL SSB TRANSCEIVER
SR-210 TEN CHANNEL SSB TRANSCEIVER

Our greatest SSB Transceiver achievement, the SR 200 Series HF SSB Transceiver is the world's finest fixed channel radio equipment. Built-in ruggedness and reliability, ease of maintenance, and "space-age" solid state circuits and devices are just a few of the reasons why! Plus, the *exclusive* VOICE-PRIVACY option makes the difference.

Here's a first rate SSB Transceiver, engineered by experts highly skilled and experienced in military electronics. Highlighting its features is the integrated systems approach of the equipment design. All options including FSK Keyer, converter and VOICE-PRIVACY are plug-in devices which can be added later with a minimum of technical work. Construction is modular and modules plug in and out easily. Channel frequency changes are easily accomplished in the field. Maintenance requires little effort. A complete line of accessory items is available.

FEATURES

- ANY NUMBER OF CHANNELS—Up to 10
- FREQUENCY RANGE—1.6 to 30 MHz
- FREQUENCY STABILITY—1 PP Million
- POWER OUTPUT—150 Watts PEP
100 Watts Average
- POWER INPUT—115/230 V., 50/60 CPS—
12 VDC, 24 VDC
- SOLID STATE CIRCUITS
- PLUG-IN MODULES



Scientific Radio Systems Inc.

401 LYELL AVE. ■ ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14606
CABLE: SIRAD PHONE: (716) 458-3733

Announcements

Rochester, New York

Rochester is the location for the 37th annual Western New York Hamfest and VHF Conference, the weekend of May 16. Activities start Friday night followed by a full day of technical programming with outstanding speakers. Special activities include Navy MARS; AREC and QCWA meetings, YL fashion show, code contests and huge flea market. Same location as last year. Bristol 50 Acres, Rte. 15 just south of N.Y. Thruway exit 46. Advance registration and banquet only \$6.75. Unlimited registration (includes entire Hamfest except dinner) only \$2.75. Advance sale closes May 9th. Send check or request for information to Western New York Hamfest, Box 1388, Rochester, N.Y. 14603.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

For Armed Forces Day, May 16, 1970, the 128th Air Refueling Group, Wisconsin Air National Guard, Mitchell Field, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, will operate all day on s.s.b. only on 40, 20, 15 and 10 as WA9DZL. A certificate of appreciation will go to every station contacted. You can QSL to Wisconsin Air National Guard, 128th Comm. Flt., Geb. Mitchell Field, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Quincy, Illinois

The Western Illinois Amateur Radio Club is holding its 10th Annual Hamfest on June 7th, 1970, at Adams County Fairgrounds located North and East of Quincy, Illinois. Calling frequencies will be 3.910 mc, 7.258 mc (Mid-Cars) 146.94 and 146.34 mc f.m. repeater. There will be prizes, swap-shop, games, lunch. The Hamfest will be held rain or shine, the event will take place under covered facilities. Camping spaces are available on the fairgrounds. For further information, contact WA9ARG, Marshall Goins, 2316 Van Buren St., Quincy, Illinois 62301.

Rome, New York

The Rome Radio Club presents the 17th consecutive Ham Family Day on Sunday, June 7th at Beck's Grove, ten miles west of Rome, N.Y. Features include technical talks, roundtable on v.h.f. repeaters, technical quiz plus other contests, MARS Meeting, mobile frequency checking and other activities. The N.Y. State MARS Director will be there. Participants in the popular flea market are invited. An afternoon of entertainment for the ladies and children has been arranged. Registration will start at noon with that famous steak and chicken dinner served at 5:00 P.M. Advance adult reservations \$5.00, at the gate \$5.50. Children under 12, \$2.00, under 6 free. Send your reservations to: Rome Radio Club, P.O. Box #721, Rome, N.Y. 13440.

[Continued on page 87]

The Yaesu FTdx 560 is a great rig, but it's no bargain.

At \$450, it's a steal.

Considering all the FTdx 560 offers, you might think its \$450 price tag was for a kit. But it isn't.

You get a powerful, air-ready station. A handsome, completely hand-crafted transceiver that's fully guaranteed for one year.

You'll have maximum input of 560 watts PEP in the SSB mode or 500 watts CW. And except for speaker, mike and antenna, you'll have nothing else to buy. Power supply, WWV, calibrators, VOX, warranty and all the other items you usually have to pay extra for are included.

One more point: About 90% of the amateur stations in the Orient are Yaesu; in Europe, it runs about 80%. They're good. It is quite likely Yaesu is the best transceiver made anywhere in the world.

Send for our free information packet that tells the Yaesu story and gives you facts, specifications and schematics for the FTdx 560. The radio you can steal.



SPECTRONICS WEST

Box 338, Lakewood, Calif. 90714 / Telephone: (213) 421-6167

SPECTRONICS EAST

Box 1457, Stow, Ohio 44224 / Telephone: (216) 923-4567

Please send me your free Yaesu FTdx 560 information packet:

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Call _____

A NO COMPROMISE FIVE BAND TWO ELEMENT QUAD

BY RICHARD E. JAMES,* W4DQU

THE quad described here is designed to give maximum gain with minimum feed line losses, to be of minimum weight with maximum strength obtainable, and, being a quad, it will give a low angle of radiation with low antenna elevation. At 35 feet of elevation it will compare, on 20 meters, with a beam at 65 feet.

Maximum gain (5.7 db) on a two element quad, using a driven element and a reflector, occurs at about 1/8 wave length spacing (0.125λ). This is the spacing selected and the feed point impedance is approximately 72 ohms (balanced). I made the decision to feed the driven elements with a single 72 ohm (Belden No. 8210) transmitting type twin lead because:

1—There would be an almost perfect match with the feed line to the driven elements.

2—The 72 ohm twin lead is not heavy or bulky. It compares favorably, in this respect, with RG-58/U or RG-59/U.

3—The line loss on this 72 ohm twin lead is somewhere between RG-58/U and RG-8/U.

4—No baluns are required at the antenna. If coax had been used, baluns would have been needed for optimum performance, and they are bulky and heavy.

5—It is easy to connect twin lead to the feed points on five antennas. Try this with coax.

6—A matching device will be needed to match a transmitter with an output of 52 ohms to 72 ohms unbalanced, but you can use a balun at the transmitter, a Transmatch or a Matchbox. I personally am using a Transmatch built from June 1964 *QST*¹ and the results are excellent. If you do not have a Transmatch or a Matchbox any 1 to 1 ratio unbalanced to balanced balun can be used at the transmitter. These can be built from the handbooks or can be purchased for from \$9.00 to \$12.95 each.

7—Line losses with this antenna at about 35 feet can be about half as much as a beam at about 65 feet because the feed line can be made about half as long.

Construction

The hub of this antenna is constructed of ordinary pine or fir lumber which can be obtained in any lumber yard. The wood is glued together with U.S. Plywood Weldwood Plastic Resin Glue.

¹McCoy, L., "A Completely Flexible Transmatch for One Watt to 1000", *QST*, June 1964, p. 39.

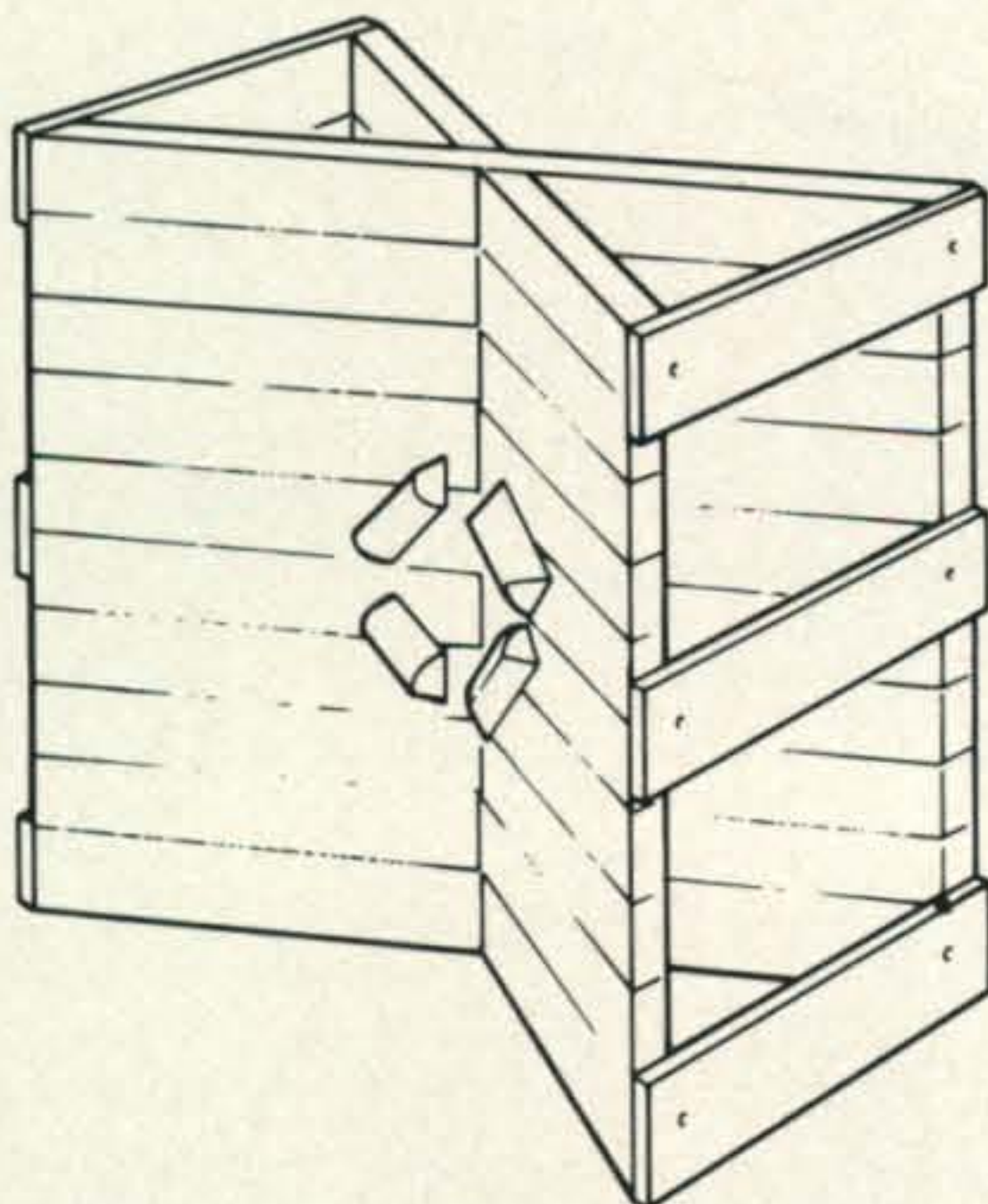


Fig. 1—Isometric view of the laminated quad hub. Three quarter inch pine or fir is secured with Weldwood Plastic Resin glue.

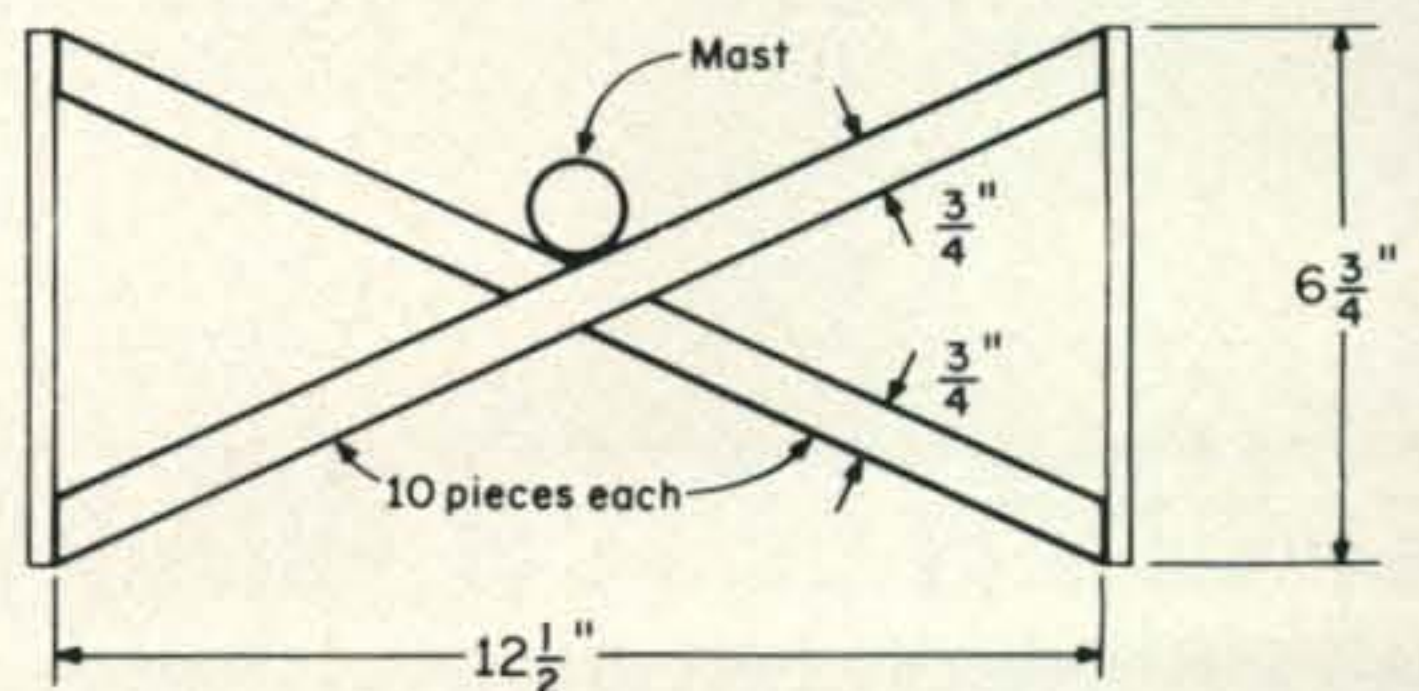


Fig. 2—Top view of the hub showing the dimensions and angles that must be cut.

View of the hub and rotor of the five band two element quad.

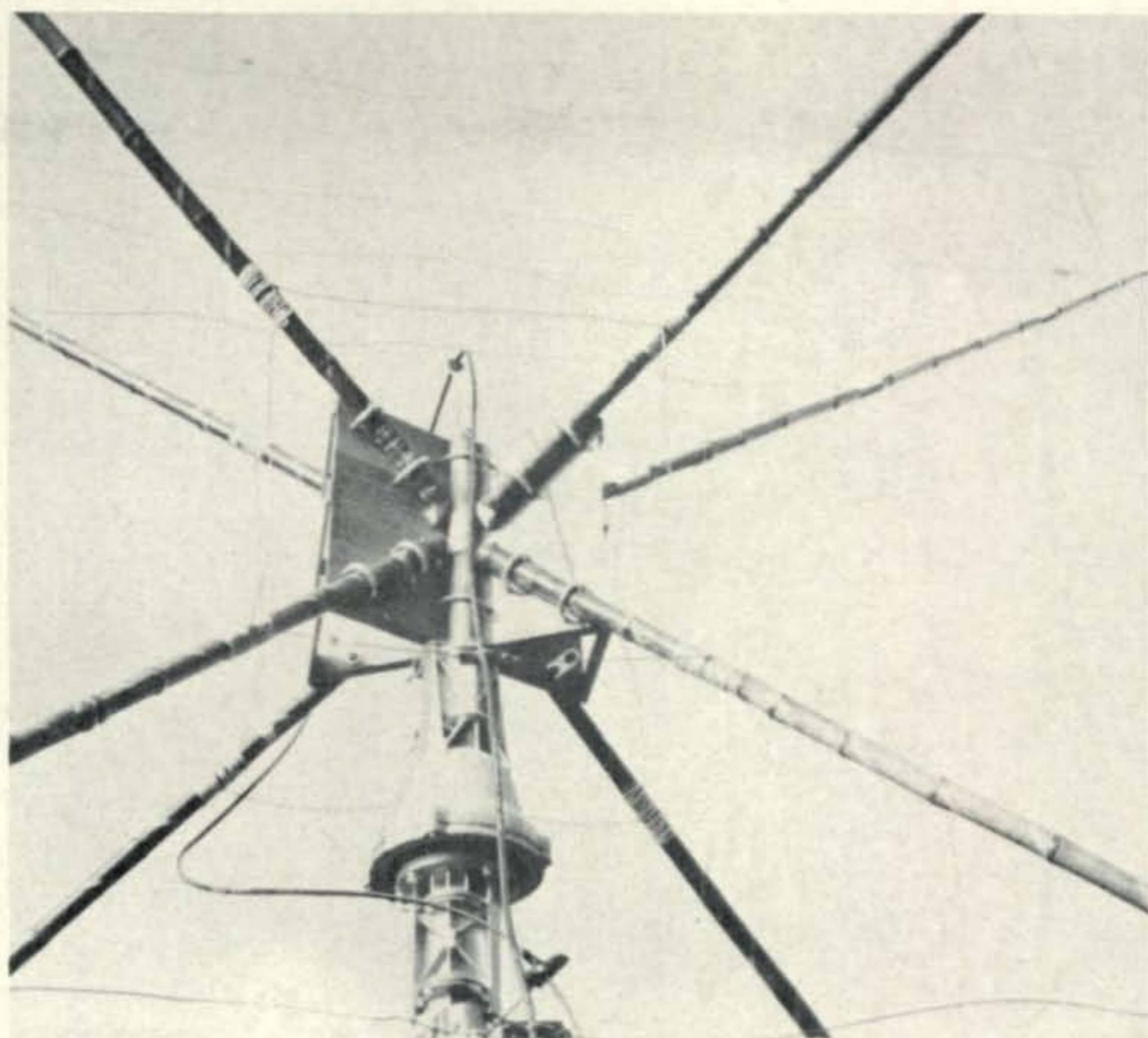


Figure 1 shows the completed hub. Figure 2 shows the top view and the assembly of the component parts. First, make a scale drawing of fig. 2. Saw ten of the long pieces out of $3/4'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$ pieces of wood. Saw 20 of the short pieces out of the same size wood. Using the full scale drawing, place one of the long pieces and two of the short pieces (with glue on the inner ends) on top of the drawing. Next, spread glue over the top of the three pieces and place a long piece on top of the

two short pieces. Next, place two of the short pieces (with glue on inner ends) on top of the long piece. Press all pieces down firmly and wipe off excess glue. Continue this process until all the pieces are used up, remembering to always put a long piece on top of two short pieces and two short pieces on top of a long piece. Leave the assembly in a warm place ($70^\circ F$ or more) for 24 hours for the glue to set.

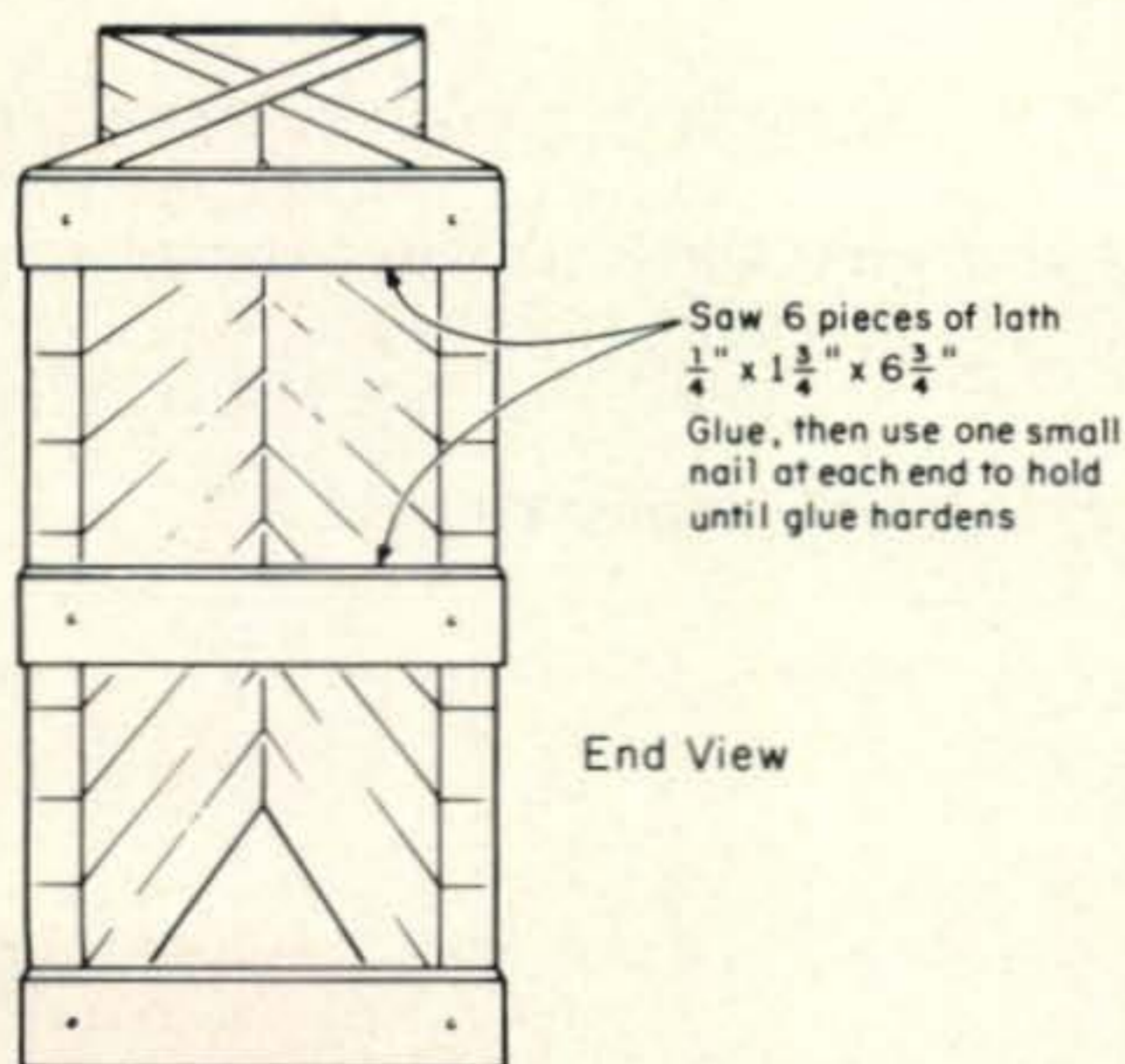


Fig. 3—End view of the quad hub shows the location of the braces desirable for reinforcement. They each measure $1/4'' \times 1\frac{3}{4}'' \times 6\frac{3}{4}''$. They are glued and secured with small brads.

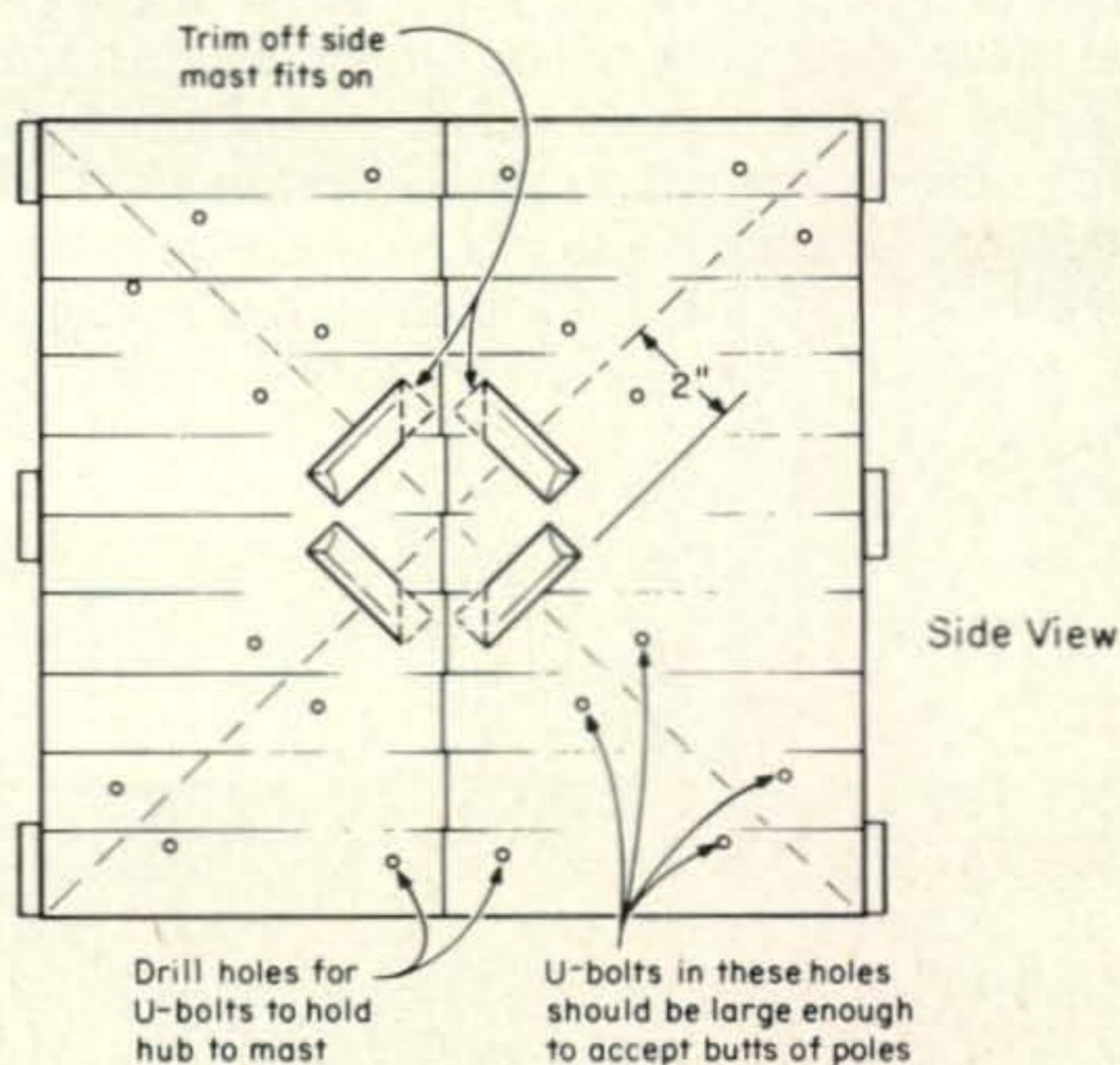
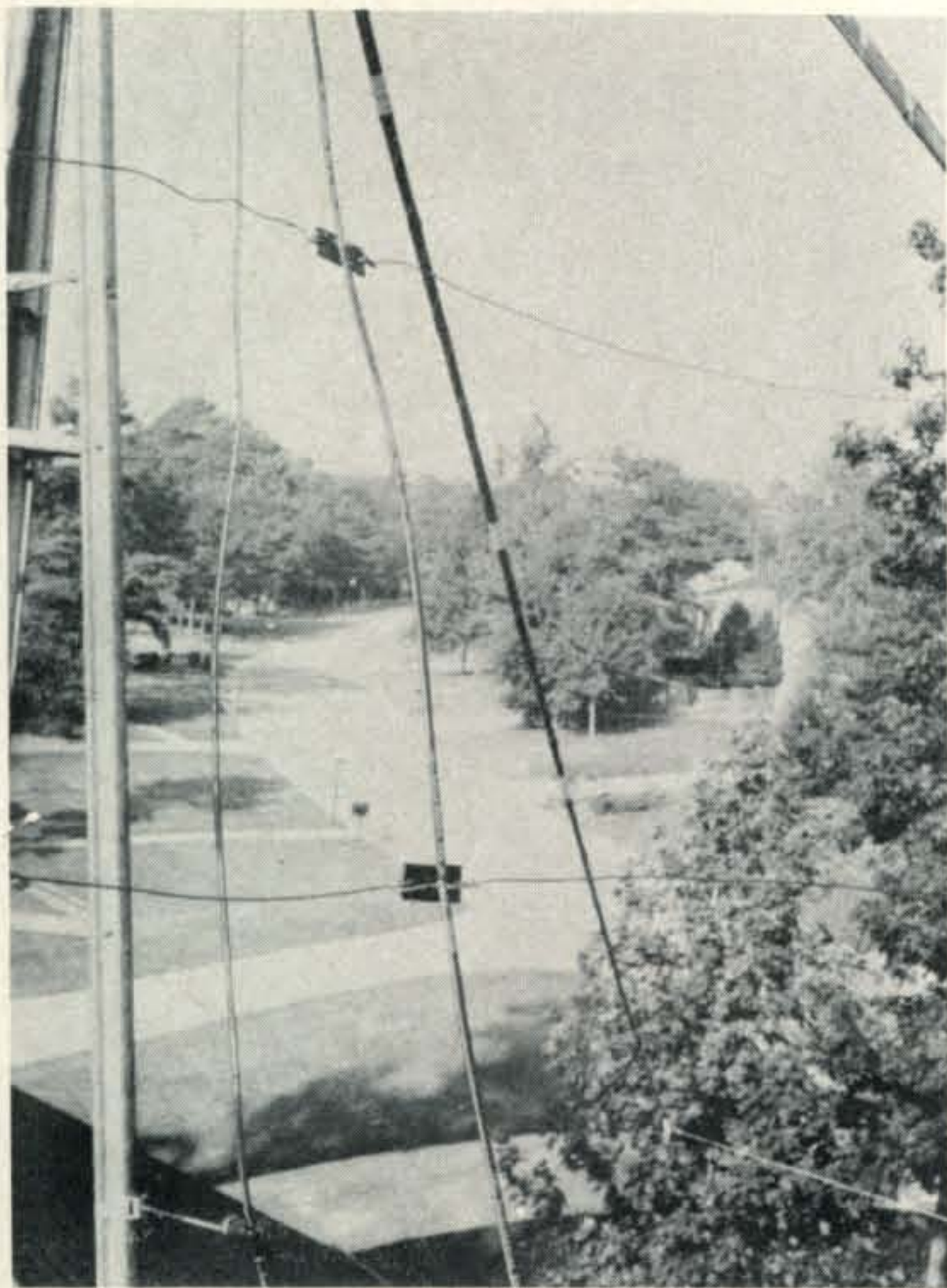


Fig. 4—Side view of the quad hub showing the positions of the wooden blocks used to keep the butts of the poles 2" from the hub center. Be sure the insides of the blocks are cut to clear the mast.



View of the 72 ohm ribbon feedline at the connection points to two of the driven elements.

Next install the braces as shown in fig. 3. While probably not absolutely necessary, (the cross laminated, glued construction is very strong) the braces probably do add greatly to the strength and only weigh a few ounces.

Refer to fig. 4 and glue eight wood blocks of $3/4" \times 3/4" \times 2"$ with their faces two inches from center of hub. These are used to keep the butts of the poles spaced two inches from the dead center of the hub. All the dimensions out to the eyelets have taken this into account. If all the poles converged at the center, all the dimensions given in Table I, would have to have two inches added to them.

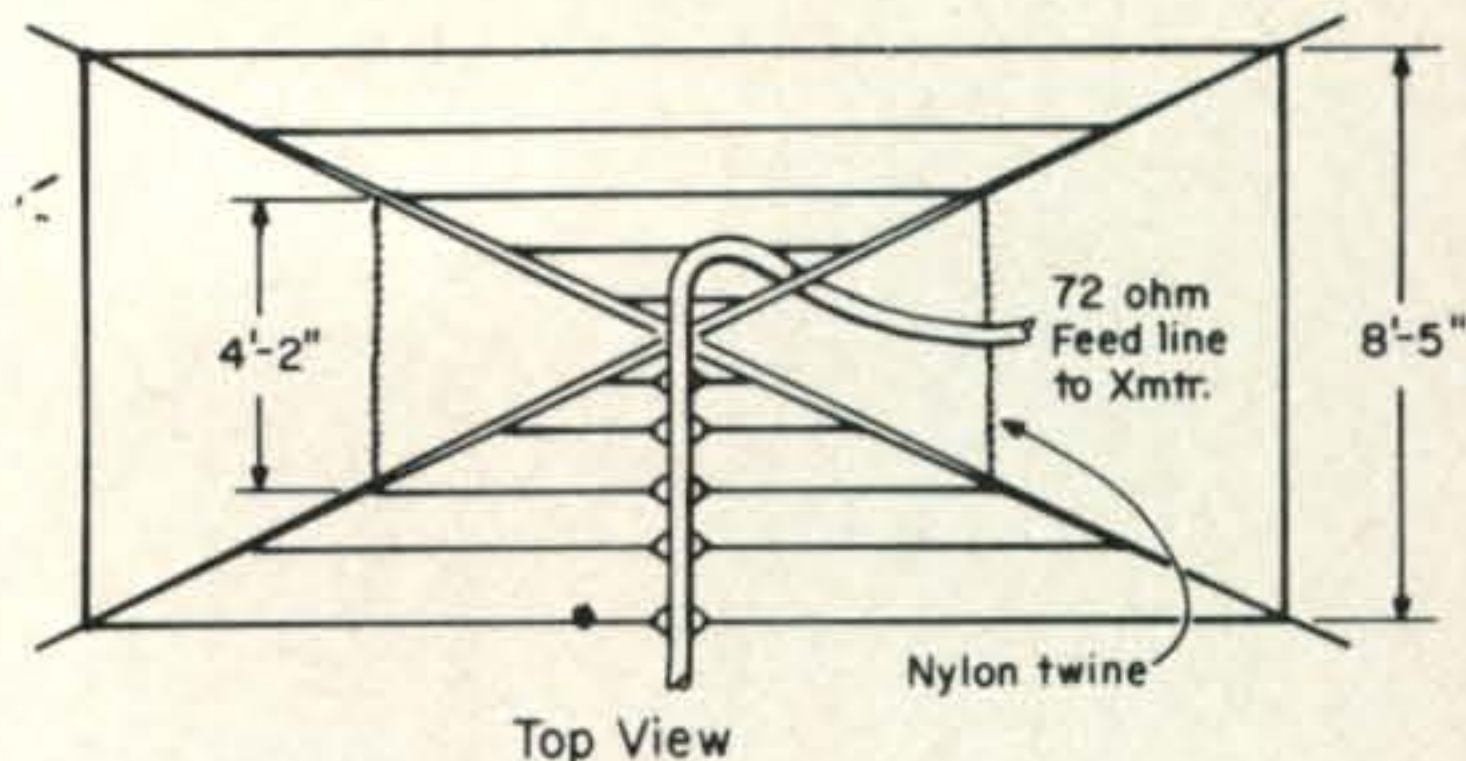


Fig. 5—Top view of the 5 band quad. Note the use of nylon twine at two points along each of spreaders to avoid bowing and sagging. The insulators and feedline connections are on the bottom of the driven element.

The location of the wires for each band is shown in fig. 5. The measurements used to locate these points are given in Table I.

Locate the listed points and secure eyelets of the type shown in fig. 6. You will need forty of these eyelets and they can be made from #16 copper wire. The eyelets are secured to the poles by wrapping the legs with string and securing the string with model airplane glue. The string should then be doped with clear airplane dope.

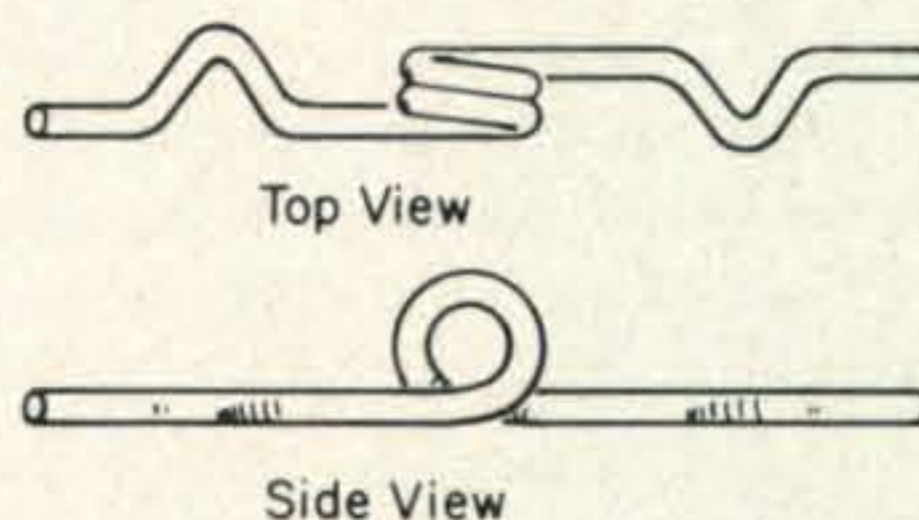


Fig. 6—Top and side views of the eyelets made from #16 copper wire. Forty are needed.

After assembling the quad, thread #14 wires through the eyelets. Check the lengths of wire with Table II; wires should not be tight. As matching stubs are not used on the reflector, just solder the ends of the reflector

[Continued on page 91]

Band	Driven Element Poles	Reflector Poles
2 M	1' 1"	1' 15/8"
6 M	3' 5 1/4"	3' 6 5/8"
10 M	6' 3"	6' 5"
15 M	8' 6 1/2"	8' 9 1/4"
20 M	12' 11 1/2"	13' 3 1/2"

Table I—Measurements from pole butts to eyelet centers.

Band	Driven Element	Reflector
2 M	1' 8 1/2"	1' 9"
6 M	4' 10"	5' 0"
10 M	8' 7"	8' 10"
15 M	11' 8"	12' 0"
20 M	17' 7"	18' 1"

Table II—Lengths for one side of each element ($\lambda/4$).

TEN-TEC KEYERS

SOLID STATE—REED RELAY OUTPUT

Top of the line squeeze keyer. Designed for the serious CW operator. A technique of dit-dah insertion that reduces effort and error. Produces smoother, easier to send and copy CW. Full memories. Adjustable paddle force down to 3 grams. Side-tone. Variable dit-dah-to-space ratio.

KR40 Price \$89.95

Keyer, less paddle assembly

KA40 Price \$74.95



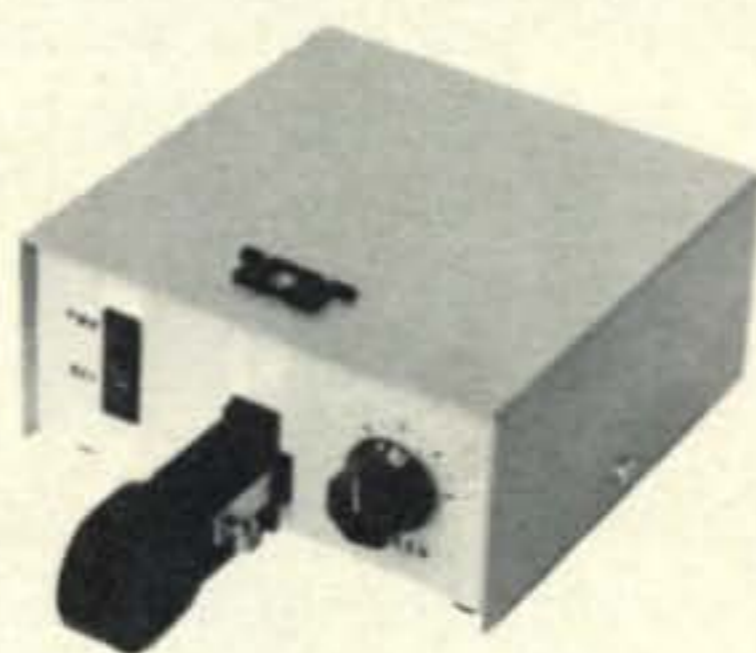
MODEL KR20

A popularly priced line keyer without the squeeze feature. Excellent "feel" for smooth, easy to copy CW at any speed. Self completing characters. Side tone. Two position weighting control.

KR20 Price \$59.95

Keyer less paddles

KA20 Price \$44.95



MODEL KR5

The KR5 embodies a new principle in paddle construction. It provides action usually associated with higher priced instruments. Operates from 12 volt DC source. Self-completing characters. Fixed factory adjusted paddle return and weight ratio. Ideal for fixed or mobile station.

KR5 Price \$34.95

TEN-TEC PADDLES



MODEL KR1

The model KR1 assembly is used in the KR40 and KR20. Paddles are mounted on torque bars which actuate the contacts. Return force is magnetically controlled. Each paddle is individually adjustable down to a few grams of force. Best of all, there is a positive "feel" that enhances the enjoyment of CW communication.

KR1 Price \$18.95



MODEL KR2

The model KR2 assembly is used in the KR5 complete keyer. It uses a unique principle allowing low actuation force, yet retaining excellent "feel". Paddle tension is factory adjusted. Contacts are easily adjusted from the front.

KR2 Price \$12.95

TEN-TEC, INC.
HIGHWAY 411 EAST, SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

A 24-HOUR CLOCK FOR THE SHACK

BY DOUGLAS L. JONES,* K3AAY

A normal electrical clock operated on 30 cycles will take 24 hours to complete a 12 hour sweep. The author uses a divide-by-two circuit to provide the 30 cycle source plus a few other tricks.

No ham shack is complete without a 24-hour clock. Keeping the log in Greenwich Mean Time is often done by DXers, and a visitor is always impressed if you point to a complicated looking clock full of odd numbers and tell him it's 1900 hours.

The 24-hour clock described here also serves some other purposes: a bit of experimentation and development with semiconductors, a pleasant construction project, and finally a use for an acquired clock with beer advertising on the face.

Theory of Operation

Electric clocks have synchronous motors. The power line current sets up within the

*R. D. #1, Box 58, Alburtis, Pennsylvania 18011.

motor a rotating magnetic field with which the rotor locks into step. Since the power line frequency is 60 c.p.s., even the most inexpensive of electric clocks keep accurate time as they are synchronized with the line frequency.

By running a clock at a frequency other than 60 c.p.s., the clock will either run faster or slower, depending on the line frequency. The circuit described here will run a clock at 30 c.p.s., just half as fast as normal. Thus, it will take the hour hand 24 hours to complete one revolution.

Circuit Description

The 110 volt 60 c.p.s. power line is first stepped down to 6.3 volts by a small filament transformer as shown in fig. 1. The output of

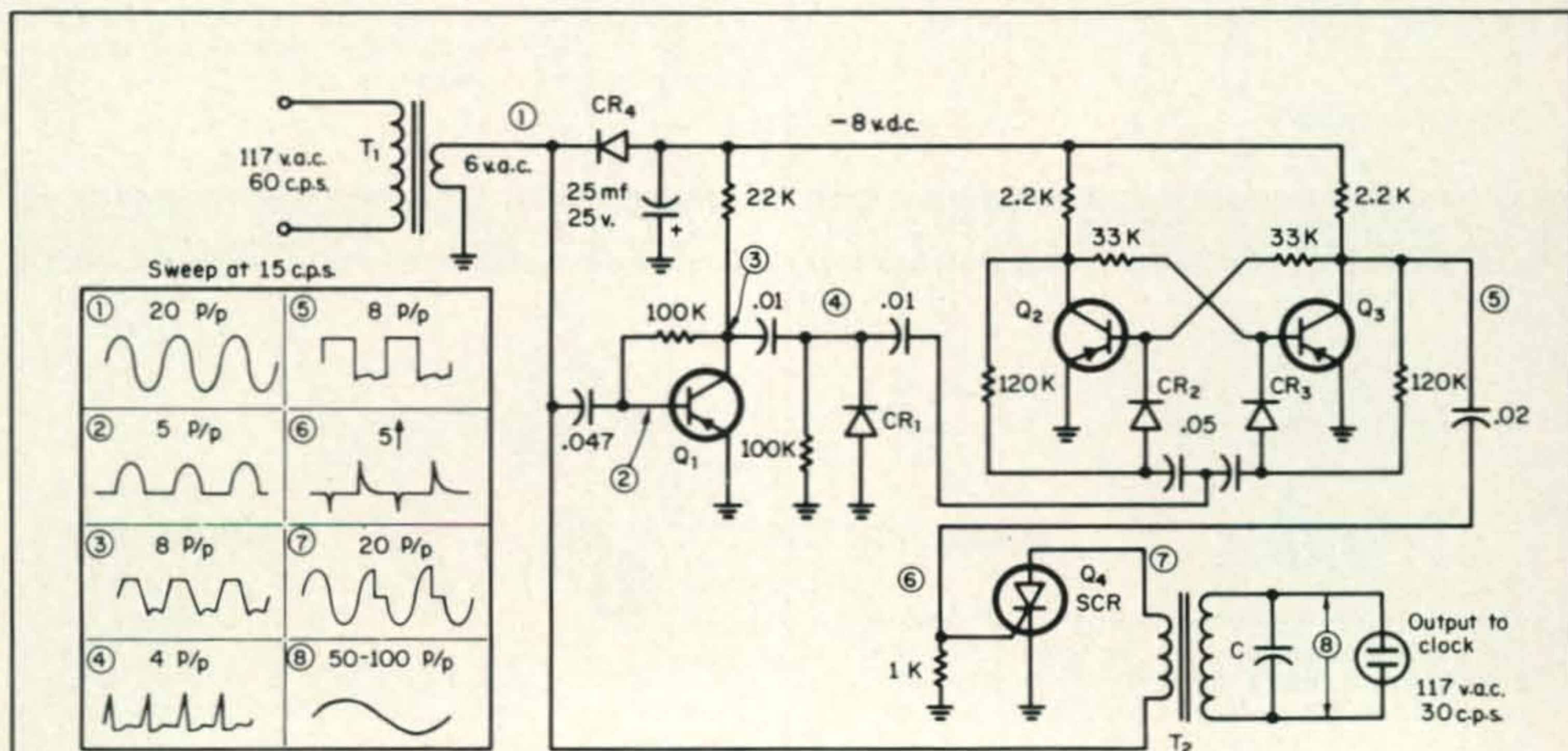


Fig. 1—Circuit of a 30 cycle power supply. The circled numbers refer to the waveforms shown above. The value of capacitor C is discussed in the text.

CR₁, CR₂, CR₃—1N34
 CR₄—Any top hat type diode at 750 ma, 400 p.i.v.
 Q₁, Q₂, Q₃—2N404 (G.E.)

Q₄—S.C.R. International Rectifier, 2 amps 50 volts.
 T₁, T₂—117 v. to 6.3 at 2 amps.

this is simultaneously fed to three points in the circuit.

The 6.3 volts goes to a half wave negative power supply. The diode and filter capacitor furnish the negative d.c. voltage necessary for the PNP transistors.

At the same time, the 6.3 volts is fed through a capacitor to the base of the shaping amplifier. The capacitor serves to sample the 60 cycle frequency and to shift the phase of it with respect to what is at the transformer.

The first transistor, Q_1 , is an overdriven amplifier. The output at the collector is essentially a square wave also at 60 c.p.s. A square wave is needed as we want to derive one pulse for each alteration of the line frequency. This is easier to do with a square wave than a sinusoidal wave.

The square wave output goes through a differentiator and clipper circuit. The capacitors and resistor supply sharp pulses each time there is a transition on the square wave. The diode removes the negative pulses. Thus we have one positive pulse for each alternation of the 60 cycle line.

These pulses drive a flip-flop circuit which will produce one complete alternation for each two pulses that drive it. This is sometimes referred to as a *divide-by-2* circuit. Two resistors serve as coupling in this network, coupling the output of the one transistor to the input of the other. The two biased steering diodes serve to guide the pulse to the proper transistor at the appropriate time. The output of the flip-flop is a 30 c.p.s. square wave. This is also differentiated and produces one positive pulse per square wave.

This positive pulse fires the gate of the silicon controlled rectifier (SCR). The 6.3 volts 60 c.p.s. is fed to the plate of the SCR. Alternating current is needed so the SCR will turn back off on the negative excursion of the sine wave.

Waveshapes #6 and #7 show the gate pulse and the plate waveshapes of the SCR. The positive pulse occurs at 30 c.p.s. while the sine wave occurs at 60 c.p.s. Thus the SCR is fired on every other cycle.

Transformer T_2 is another filament transformer only it is being utilized backwards. The pulse of current from the SCR is being fed into the 6.3 volt winding. A very distorted waveshape is present at the output (110 volt winding). Capacitor C is utilized to resonate the 110 volt windings. This is necessary as the electric clock demands power that at least

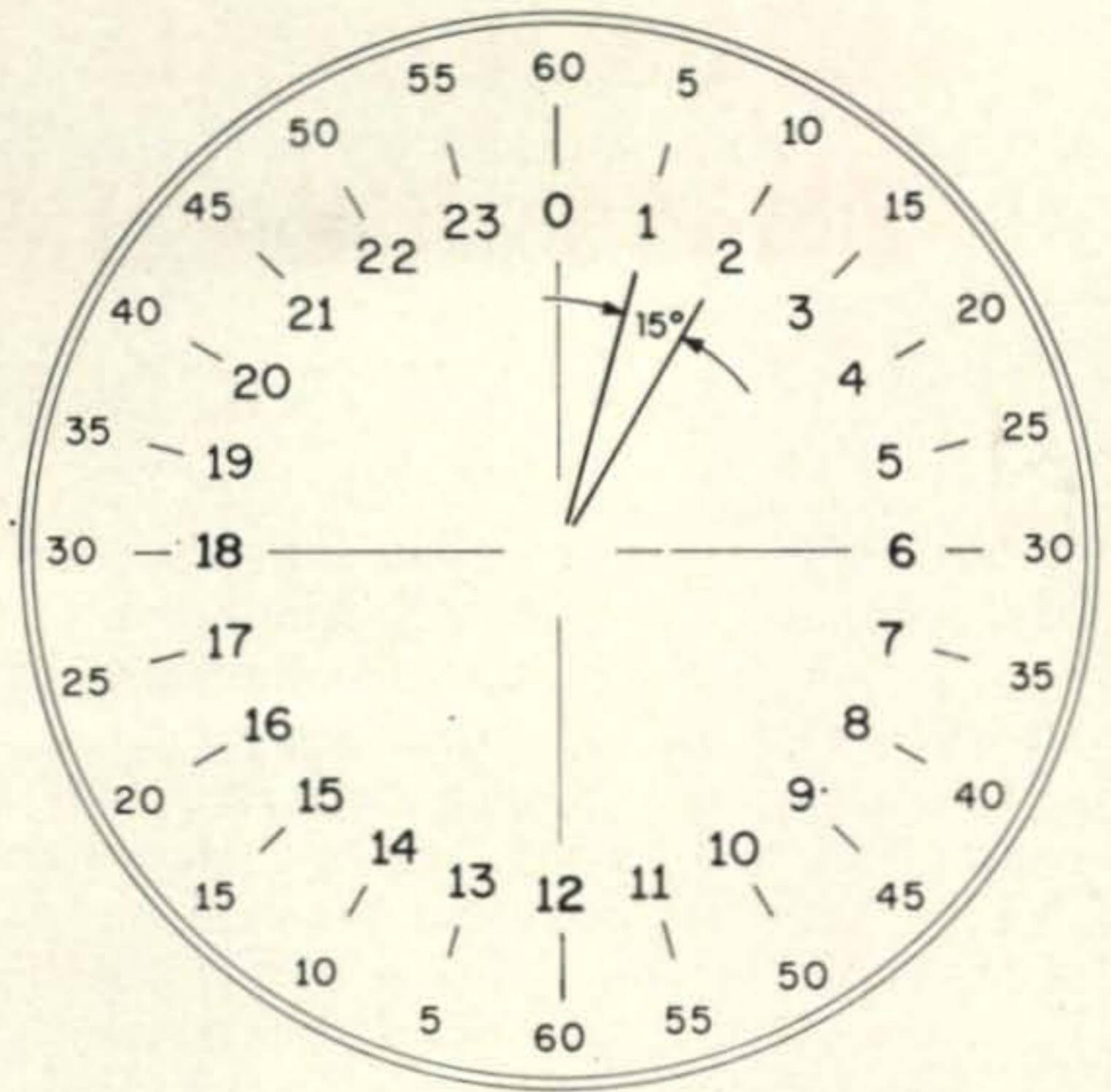


Fig. 2—Face pattern for a 24 hour clock.

looks something like a sine wave. The value of C is determined by cut and try. The size will vary depending on the particular transformer and clock. In the prototype model it was found that a 20 mf at 450 v. d.c. worked fine. The polarity is unimportant.

With a 30 c.p.s. sine wave, the clock will now run just half as fast; everything will. The hour hand takes 24 hours to get around; the minute hand takes 2 hours, and the second hand takes 2 minutes to complete a revolution.

Construction was done on a small piece of vector board using point-to-point wiring. There is nothing critical about the wiring. Be sure to heat sink the silicon control rectifier.

The entire vector board and the two transformers were mounted inside the clock with plenty of room left for the light bulbs. (Remember, it was for beer advertising.)

All of the advertising came off quite easy with an electric sander. The new face or types of numbers is left to your imagination. The layout is as shown in fig. 2. Suggested methods include decals, stencils, or house numbers. If you are lucky, perhaps an obliging friend or relative is good with a paint brush.

It is a true 24-hour clock that can look impressive and professional. ■

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

UPGRADING THE HEATHKIT SB-10 SIDEBAND ADAPTER

BY HUBERT H. WHEELER,* W4IBU/5

FOR those hams who still are using, or have available to use, or who are interested in acquiring a Heathkit SB-10 single sideband adapter, this article may be of some interest.

The SB-10 is a fundamental frequency, phasing type, sideband adapter. Had the manufacturer included an r.f. oscillator and a power supply it would have been a sideband generator. As is, it depends on another source for these supplies and any source will work work equally well though most SB-10 adapters are coupled to a Heathkit transmitter of one type or another.

Theoretically, the phasing type sideband generator is capable of almost infinite unwanted sideband rejection at some fixed audio frequency. As marketed, the Heath Company specifications state that the unwanted sideband suppression should exceed 30 db and that the carrier suppression should exceed 40 db.

With some slight modification of the SB-10, the suppression of both the unwanted sideband and the carrier should considerably ex-

ceed the specifications quoted above.

The conversion that follows is primarily the brainchild of K4EWC, Dave McDonald, now residing in Seminole, Florida. Anyone who has listened to his signal will agree, I believe, that it leaves little, if anything, to be desired, either in audio quality or suppression.

Like myself, Dave is using a converted (several times) DX-100 and an SB-10 sideband adapter (also converted several times) driving into a linear.

Improved Suppression

The method of obtaining the additional suppression of both the carrier and unwanted sideband is fairly simple and consists of the following:

- A) Replacing the ratio balance potentiometer with a ten turn, 500 ohm potentiometer.
- B) Replacing the audio balance potentiometer in the balanced modulator circuit with a ten turn, 500 ohm potentiometer.
- C) Relocating one 50 ohm resistor.
- D) Replacing five capacitors with five slug tuned coils in the r.f. phase shift network.
- E) Tuning up

Materials Needed

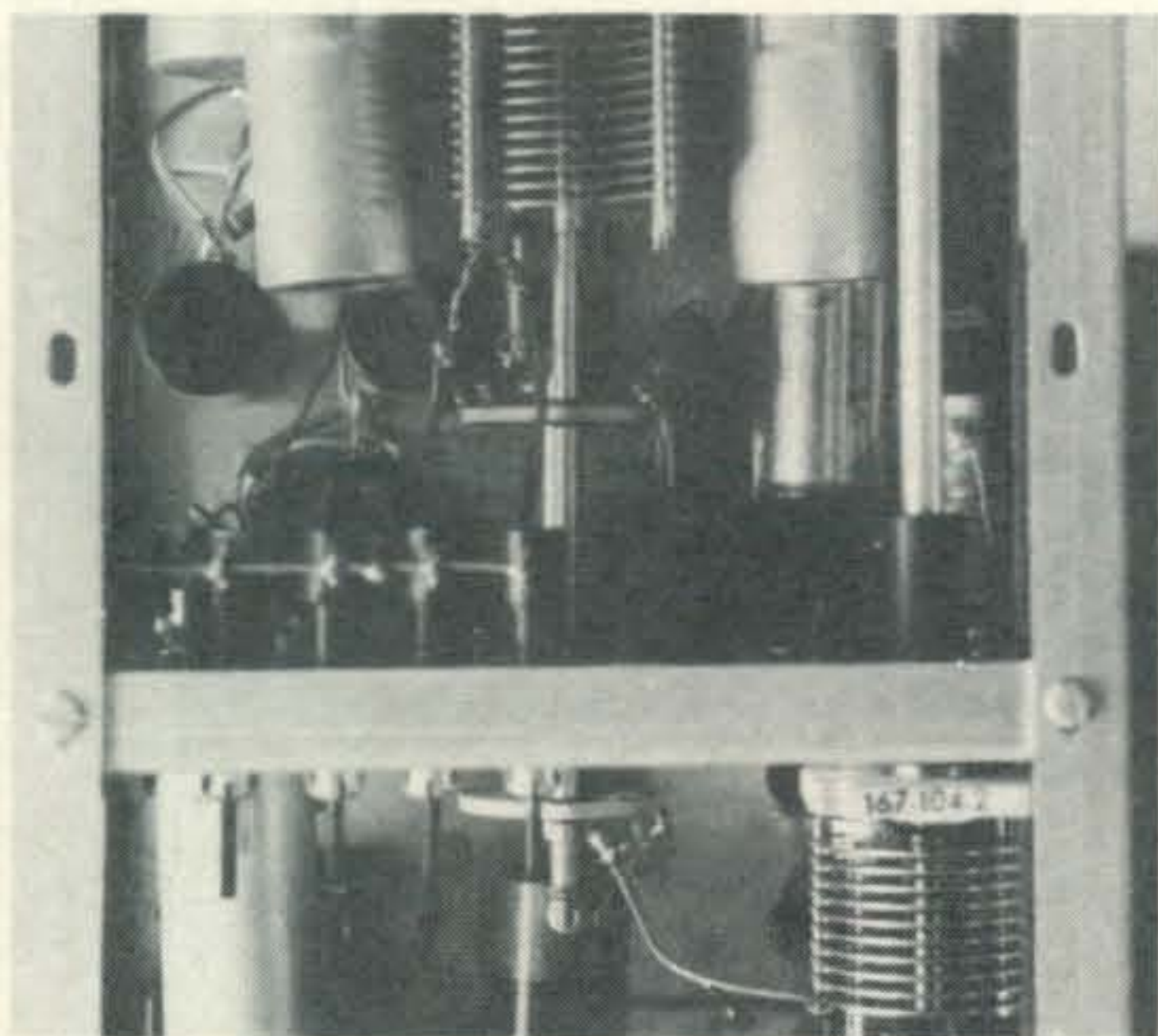
The equipment needed for the conversion is probably already in your shack; if not it will be easy to improvise. The material to be purchased, unless you have them in the junk box, is as follows:

A) Ratio Balance Potentiometer, 500 ohm, ten turn potentiometer, Spectrol Model 162, one-half inch in diameter. (There is room for a seven-eighths inch diameter pot but it is close.)

B) Audio Balance Potentiometer, as above except that there is room here for the larger size.

C) Five Cambion PN slug tuned coils as follows;

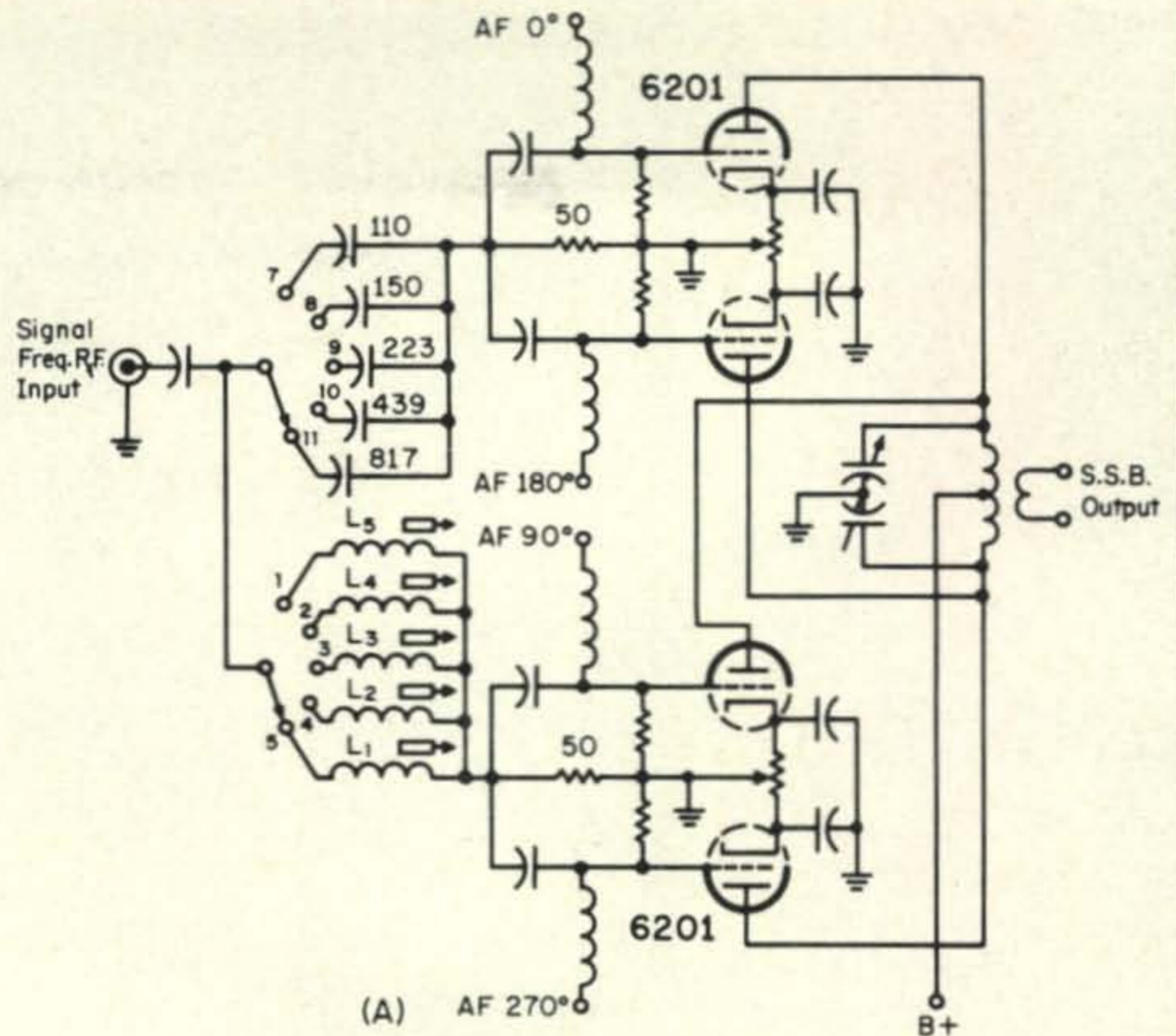
L_1	# 3500-17.....	2.2	Microhenries
L_2	# 3500-14.....	1.2	Microhenries
L_3	# 3500-10.....	.56	Microhenries
L_4	# 3500-8 .....	.39	Microhenries
L_5	# 3500-6 .....	.22	Microhenries



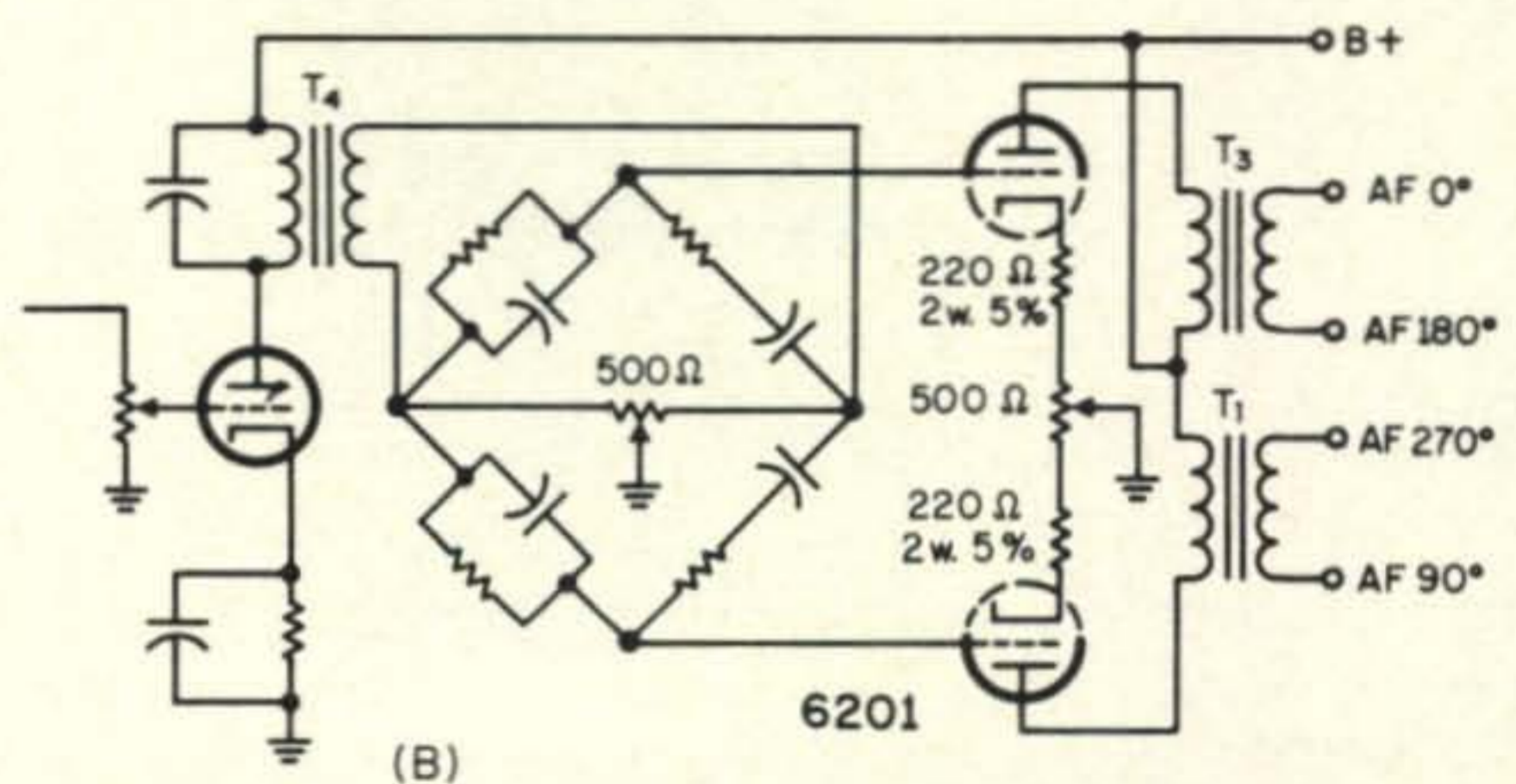
Interior view of the Heathkit SB-10 showing the rear of the ten turn 500 ohm potentiometers (upper left) used for Audio and Ratio balance.

*10910 Chef Menteur B-2, New Orleans, La. 70127.

Fig. 1(A)—Circuit of the modified r.f. phase shift network in the balanced modulator of the Heath SB-10. The switch shown is deck #1 of the bandswitch. (B) Modulation portion of the speech amplifier shows the 500 ohm ten turn units. Also changed are the 200 ohm 2 watt resistors.



TEST FREQUENCY	
L ₅	3.9 mc
L ₄	7.25 mc
L ₃	14.275 mc
L ₂	21.22 mc
L ₁	28.940 mc



D) One Cambion tuning tool No. 237-1
 E) Two 2 watt, 220 ohm, 5% carbon resistors.

F (Operational) Four one-half watt, 100 ohm, 1% precision carbon resistors. They may be used to replace the two fifty ohm resistors in the r.f. phase shift network to provide closer tolerance and more stable operation.

Modification

Before you begin the modification outlined below I suggest that you study the unit and the pictorials in the manual so as to familiarize yourself with the adapter.

You may now proceed in the following manner:

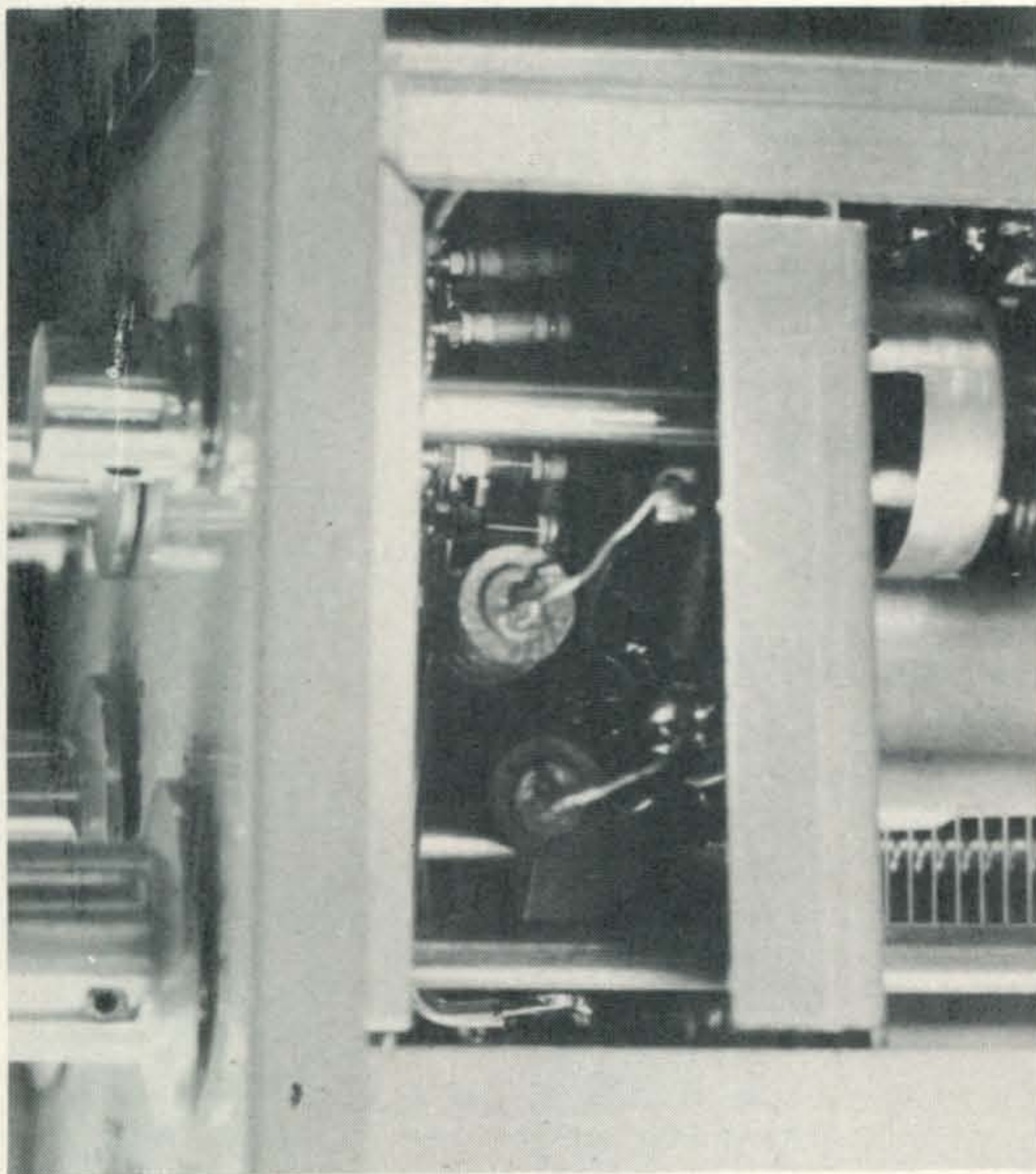
1. Remove the 500 ohm RATIO BALANCE potentiometer and install a 500 ohm, ten turn pot in its place making all connections in the same manner as those removed from the original. This potentiometer is the one

located between pins 3, 7 and 1, 5 of the socket holding the audio phase shift network and is the potentiometer located nearest the center of the chassis at position PB on the SB-10 pictorial #2.

2. In like manner remove the AUDIO BALANCE potentiometer at position AB on pictorial #3 (it is adjacent to the first one removed) and replace it with the second ten turn, 500 ohm potentiometer. Again make the same connections as removed from the original.

3. Remove the two 220 ohm resistors connected between the AUDIO BALANCE potentiometer and pins 3 and 8 of the balanced modulator tube, 12AT7, immediately adjacent. Replace these resistors with the two 220 ohm, 2 watt, 5% carbon resistors. The original resistors had a tendency to overheat and reduce the stability of operation.

4. Unsolder the shielded wire running from the chassis to pin of the three point terminal strip AA at the relative output meter. Do not



Side view of the Heath SB-10 sideband adapter showing the newly installed coils (L_1 to L_5) in the r.f. phase shift network. Four coils are visible with one hidden by the Carrier Null control shaft.

remove any other wiring from this terminal strip.

5. Remove the six top control knobs from the front panel of the SB-10. Do not remove the microphone connector, the FUNCTION SWITCH, or the AUDIO GAIN CONTROL. Also remove the sheet metal screws from the apron front immediately behind the face of the front panel. There are two at the top and two at the bottom.

6. Now carefully remove the front panel by sliding it forward off the six top control shafts. Place a piece of cardboard, slightly larger than the front panel, on top of the chassis and place the front panel on the cardboard. The wiring to the bottom half of the front panel has enough length to permit this and it will be convenient later for tuning.

7. Remove the 50 ohm resistor located between lugs 6 and 12 of the bandswitch and replace it with a solid jumper using #20 hookup wire and sleeving. Keep the jumper as short as practicable. Since I replaced each of the two fifty ohm resistors in the r.f. phase shift network with two 100 ohm, 1% carbon precision resistors in parallel I simply cut off the resistor lead at the resistor body and

used the lead soldered to lug 12 of the bandswitch as part of the jumper by making a splice. It wastes a resistor but it certainly works in very close quar-

lowing step I suggest you use a heat sink when using the soldering iron.

8. Remove the jumper between lug 6 of the bandswitch and terminal 4 of the terminal strip CC.

9. Install the fifty ohm resistor removed in step 7 between terminal 4 of terminal strip CC and the ground lug on the same terminal strip.

10. Remove the five capacitors from lugs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the bandswitch. Also remove the common connection of the five capacitors from ground.

11. Cut a piece of #16 tinned copper wire to $5/8$ " and bend at a right angle $1/8$ " from one end. Insert this short end into the center of the rivet holding the solder lug and switch contact to the porcelain wafer of the bandswitch at lug #1 of the bandswitch. Be sure to use #16 wire for this step as the extra rigidity is important. Solder in place and repeat at positions 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the bandswitch. See photo for details.

12. Install the variable inductor, L_5 , at lug #1 of the bandswitch being very careful soldering the bottom inductor terminal to the wire previously installed at that position.

Be sure to use a heat sink on the inductor for this step. The inductor is installed with the tuning screw facing out.

13. Repeat the above step at bandswitch lug #2 using L_4 .

14. Repeat the step at lug #3 using L_3 .

15. Repeat at lug #4 using L_2 .

16. Install the last inductor, L_1 , at lug #5 of the bandswitch.

17. Solder a piece of #16 tinned copper wire to terminal 4 of terminal strip CC. Form the free end to contact the upper terminal of each inductor and cut off any excess beyond the inductor at switch position #1. Using a heat sink, carefully solder the lug of each inductor to this common wire. This completes the wiring changes for this modification.

At this point I would suggest that, if you have not already done so, you replace the 12AT7 tubes in the balanced modulators with the Sylvania 6201 tubes, or their equivalent, to obtain more stable operation.

Tune Up

For tuning you may proceed as follows:

A) Provide a temporary jumper from the end of the shielded wire removed in step 4 to the terminal strip AA, terminal #1. Be sure that power is off to the SB-10 when handling it. There is B plus present on the front panel and it will smart.

6) Temporarily install the six knobs that were removed earlier.

C) For the tuning of the ten turn potentiometers installed for ratio balance and audio balance follow the instructions in the Heath manual for the original potentiometers. You will, however, now find the tuning much more precise.

D) Using the test frequencies shown in fig. 1 for the separate coils proceed as follows:

1. With carrier inserted from both null controls, tune the output control and balanced modulator control for maximum output. Be sure not to overdrive the SB-10. Now null the carrier using the CARRIER NULL controls. You may find that a *slight* adjustment of the balanced modulator control will produce some additional null.

2. Feed in a one kc signal at the microphone input being sure to maintain the proper signal level.

3. Using an s.s.b. receiver, (it should be one with not more than 500 cycle bandwidth) tune for the unwanted sideband, up or down one kc from the nulled carrier, depending on which sideband is being transmitted. Tune

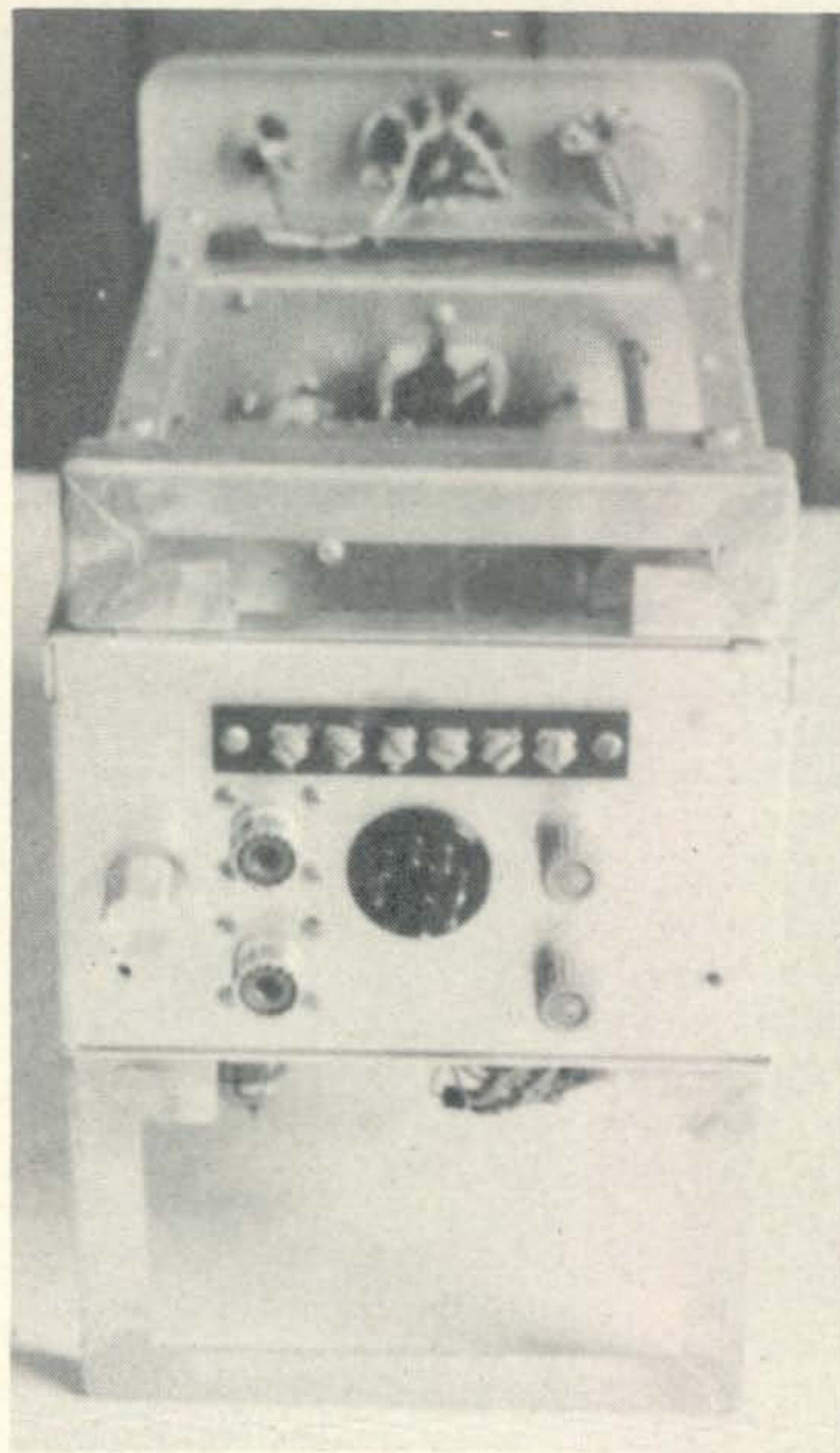
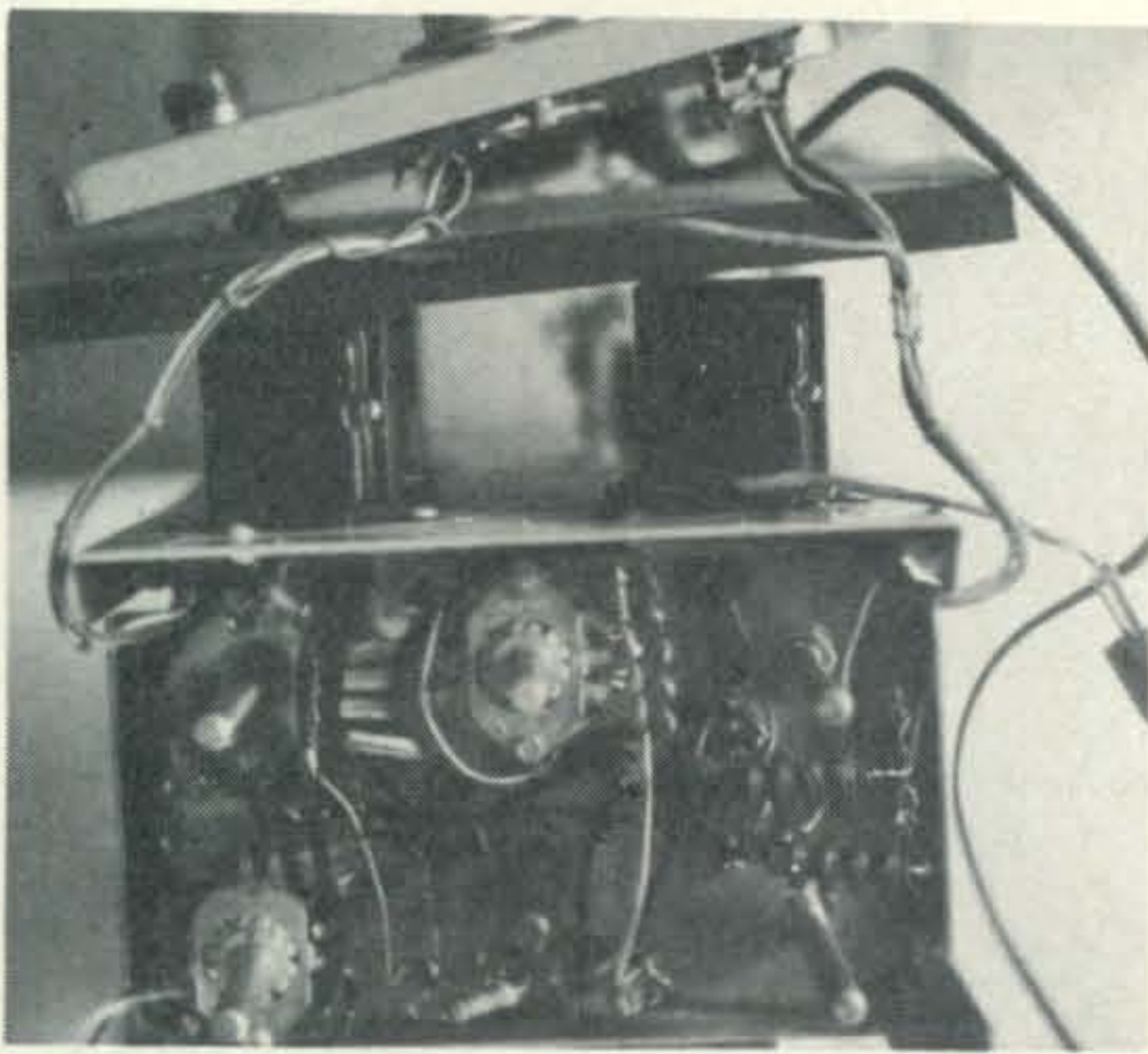


Photo of the Heath SB-10 removed from its case. The brackets were installed to prevent the chassis from leaning on the tubes and relay. The knob to the left of the coax connectors controls the vox release time.

the newly installed inductor associated with the band in use for maximum suppression of the unwanted sideband. These are the inductors L_1 to L_5 shown in fig. 1(A). Switch between upper and lower sideband until the optimum is achieved on both sidebands, which may be slightly less than that possible on either. Before moving on to the next band be sure to touch up on the tuning of the audio and ratio balance potentiometers and recheck the sideband suppression. It may require some slight adjustment.

4. Repeat this process until all the inductors have been tuned being sure to change the carrier frequency when changing from band to band.

5. Remove the temporary jumper, the temporarily installed knobs and replace the panel front, all control knobs, resolder the shielded wire to the output meter and check the dress



Front view of the SB-10 with the removed shows the mounting of the new slug tuned coils. The resistors below the bandswitch (near bottom of photo) are the paralalled 10 ohm, 1% units to replace the original 50 ohm resistors.

of the wires leading to the microphone terminal, the FUNCTION SWITCH and the AUDIO GAIN control. Insert the four sheet metal screws in the apron behind the front panel. This completes the work on this modification.

Additional Modifications

If you are interested in making further modifications to your SB-10 you might consider some of the following ideas that I have put in mine. For openers, install 3 turn, 1000 ohm potentiometers at the CARRIER NULL for finer, more precise tuning.

The Heath manual states that the vox time constant can be changed by changing resistor values, *i.e.*, replacing the 3.3 megohm resistor between F7 and FF2 with a different value. A 5 megohm potentiometer installed on the back of the chassis for this purpose works very well.

It was extremely difficult to work on the SB-10 because there was no support to keep the back end from lying on the relay and/or tubes unless they were removed or unless some awkward support was used temporarily. As the photos will show, I have rectified this by building brackets of one-half inch aluminum channel. The unit now sits level, in or out of the case.

Remembering that an R-C coupling circuit should have a long time constant with respect to the period of the lowest frequency it must pass it seemed to me that the time constant of the R-C coupling circuit in the audio amplifier was much too short. At a voice frequency of 200-3000 cycles, the lowest frequency to be considered is 200 cycles which has a duration of 5000 microseconds. And since R (in ohms) \times C (in microfarads) = Time (in microseconds) the time constant of the 0.001 microfarad capacitor and the 100K resistor is equal to only 1000 microseconds. Increasing the capacitor to a 0.05 microfarad value seemed indicated. I actually installed four 0.01 microfarad, disc ceramic capacitors in parallel, because of the space problem, and they work quite well, giving much better voice fidelity at the lower voice frequencies.

Previously a separate v.f.o. and power supply for the SB-10 will permit you to use a double pole, double throw switch in the coax jumpers on the back of the unit thereby enabling you to switch from sideband to a.m. or c.w. at the flick of a switch.

It will permit you to leave all the tubes in the companion transmitter without endangering the transmitter power supply.

I am told there isn't much of a market for SB-10 adapters but I believe that once you have made these modifications you won't particularly care; you probably won't be selling yours anyway. ■

BY THE WAY...

WE have all heard about them, but few have seen one. So here is a photo of a QSL Manager submitted by Ray Howe, WØFWN. Ray reports that the bunny is very intelligent and accepts only those QSLs reporting S9 or better signals and enclosing IRCs. He is also very good in DX contests as he is a good multiplier.



550 Big Watts!



The GT-550 by GALAXY

Based on the proven Galaxy V Mk 3 design . . . the GT-550 comes on stage with an entirely new look. And under this beautiful new exterior Galaxy has packed 550 watts . . . the highest powered unit in its field. Henry Radio, always the first with the best, is proud to introduce this fine piece of equipment along with an equally fine line of accessories.

Come on in, look them over. Or write or phone. We'll send you detailed specifications.

GT-550,	550 watt transceiver	\$550.00
AC-400,	AC Power Supply, 110/230 VAC, includes cables	\$ 99.95
G-1000,	DC Power Supply, 12/14 VDC, Neg. Ground	\$129.95
RV-550,	Standard Remote VFO provides dual frequency control for GT-550 only	\$ 95.00
RF-550,	3000/400 watt Wattmeter/Antenna Selector (Available after April 1)	\$ 75.00
SC-550,	Standard Speaker Console, 5 x 7 speaker 8 ohm, (AC-400 will mount inside)	\$ 29.95

Henry Radio has a great antenna package program . . . big savings. Write for literature.

EASY FINANCING • 10% DOWN OR TRADE-IN DOWN • NO FINANCE CHARGE IF PAID IN 90 DAYS • GOOD RECONDITIONED APPARATUS • Nearly all makes & models. Our reconditioned equipment carries a 15 day trial, 90 day warranty and may be traded back within 90 days for full credit toward the purchase of NEW equipment. Write for bulletin.

TED HENRY (W6UOU)

BOB HENRY (WØARA)

WALT HENRY (W6ZN)

CALL DIRECT . . . USE AREA CODE

Henry Radio Stores

Butler, Missouri, 64730

816 679-3127

11240 W. Olympic, Los Angeles, Calif., 90064

213 477-6701

931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif., 92801

714 772-9200

"World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Equipment"

Important E & E Amateur Books from SAMS

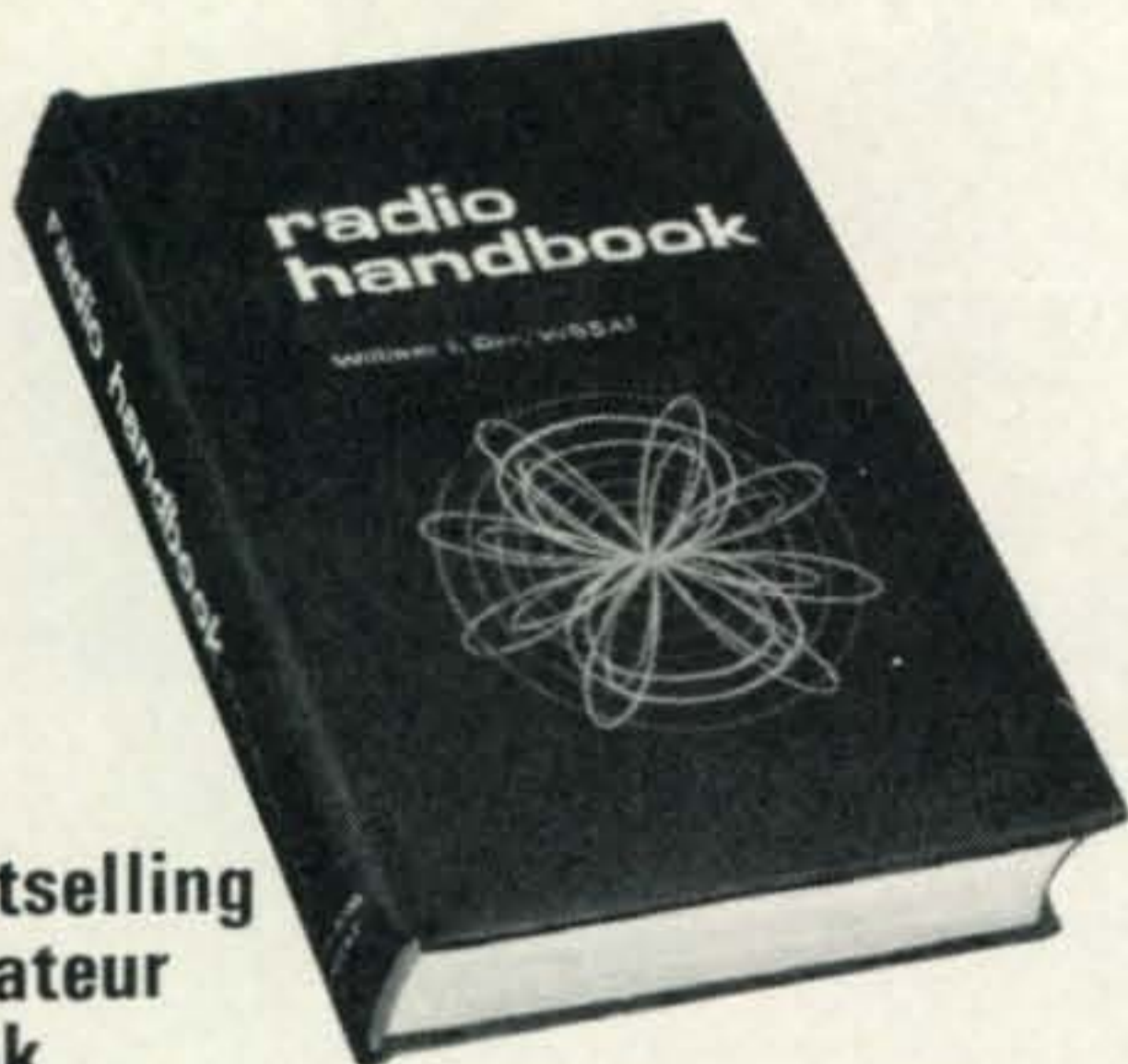
New 18th Edition of the famous E & E

RADIO HANDBOOK

by WILLIAM I. ORR, W6SAI

Completely updated edition of the famous communications handbook which is the electronics industry standard for engineers, technicians and advanced amateurs. Explains in authoritative detail how to design and build all types of radiocommunications equipment. Includes SSB design and equipment, RTTY circuits, latest semiconductor circuits and IC's, as well as special-purpose and computer circuitry. 896 pages; hardbound. Order 24020, only... \$13.50

the
bestselling
Amateur
book



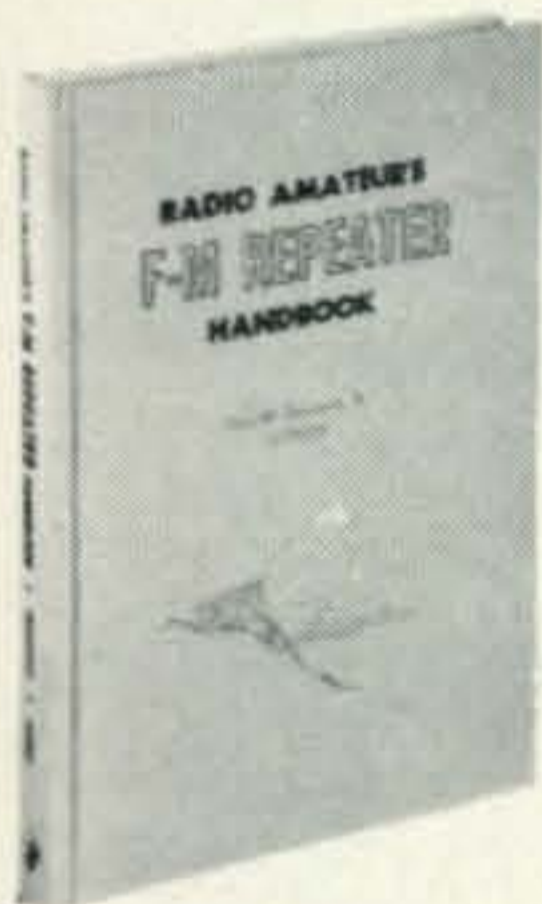
latest E & E title

The Radio Amateur's F-M Repeater Handbook

by KEN SESSIONS, JR., K6MVH

This is the definitive work on the momentous and challenging subject of amateur f-m repeaters, a vital new development which has been virtually undocumented. Chapters

include: Preparing and Obtaining Sites for Repeaters; How to Build a Repeater; Repeater Applications. Includes an F-M Repeater Directory. There is no other comparable book available. 228 pages; hardbound. Order 24008, only... \$6.95



Single Sideband: Theory and Practice

by HARRY D. HOOTON, W6TYH

This one-source guide emphasizes basic principles and circuitry of ssb. Covers the origin of ssb, the derivation of ssb signals, carrier-suppression techniques, sideband selection, and a complete analysis of all types of ssb equipment. Order 24014, only... \$6.95



73 Dipole and Long-Wire Antennas

by EDWARD M. NOLL, W3FQJ

This is the first compendium of virtually every type of wire antenna used by amateurs. Includes dimensions, configurations, and detailed construction data for 73 different antenna types. Appendices describe the construction of noise bridges, line tuners, and data on measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and SWR. 160 pages. Order 24006, only... \$4.50



73 Vertical, Beam, and Triangle Antennas

by EDWARD M. NOLL, W3FQJ

Describes the design and construction of 73 different antennas used by amateurs. Each design is the result of the author's own experiments with various antenna configurations; each has actually been built and air-tested by the author. Includes appendices covering the construction of noise bridges and antenna line tuners, as well as methods for measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and standing-wave ratios. 160 pages.

Order 24021, only... \$4.95



Order from your electronic parts distributor or send coupon at right.



EDITORS and ENGINEERS

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. Dept. CQ-5
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

Send the following books: Nos. _____

_____ \$_____ enclosed

Send FREE 1970 Sams Book Catalog

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A "NO MODIFICATION" 6 METER TRANSMITTER CONVERTER

BY ALBERT D. HELFRICK,* K2BLA

SINCE the advent of single sideband transceivers many fine a.m.-c.w. transmitters have been put into mothballs. A number of amateurs have eyed these rigs as potential v.h.f. equipment; however, the thought of butchering or completely rewiring the transmitter for v.h.f. usually deters the conversion. The best method of converting an 80-10 meter transmitter to 2 or 6 meters is with heterodyning type transmitting converter. Consequently, several transmitting converters have appeared as construction articles in recent amateur radio publications. These units are intended mainly for single sideband utilizing their own power supplies, metering and switching. When used with an a.m.-c.w. transmitter, they have a few disadvantages. First, when using a transmitting converter with a 100-200 watt transmitter, most of the power capability of the transmitter is wasted, since only a few watts are needed to drive the usual converter. Secondly, since most converters are designed for single sideband linear operation, the overall efficiency on a.m. or c.w. leaves much to be desired. Finally the cost can be considerably reduced if the unused power capabilities of the driving transmitter are utilized.

The method of overcoming these disadvantages is quite simple. By removing the final power output tube(s) there are available at the tube socket and plate cap: (1) modulated B+; (2) heater voltage; (3) r.f. drive at a low level; (4) fixed grid bias; (5) keying; (6) power switching; and (7) metering.

By inserting a plug into the final amplifier tube socket, decoupling and impedance matching, practically all power supply voltages and r.f. drive requirements for a transmitting converter are supplied.

Construction

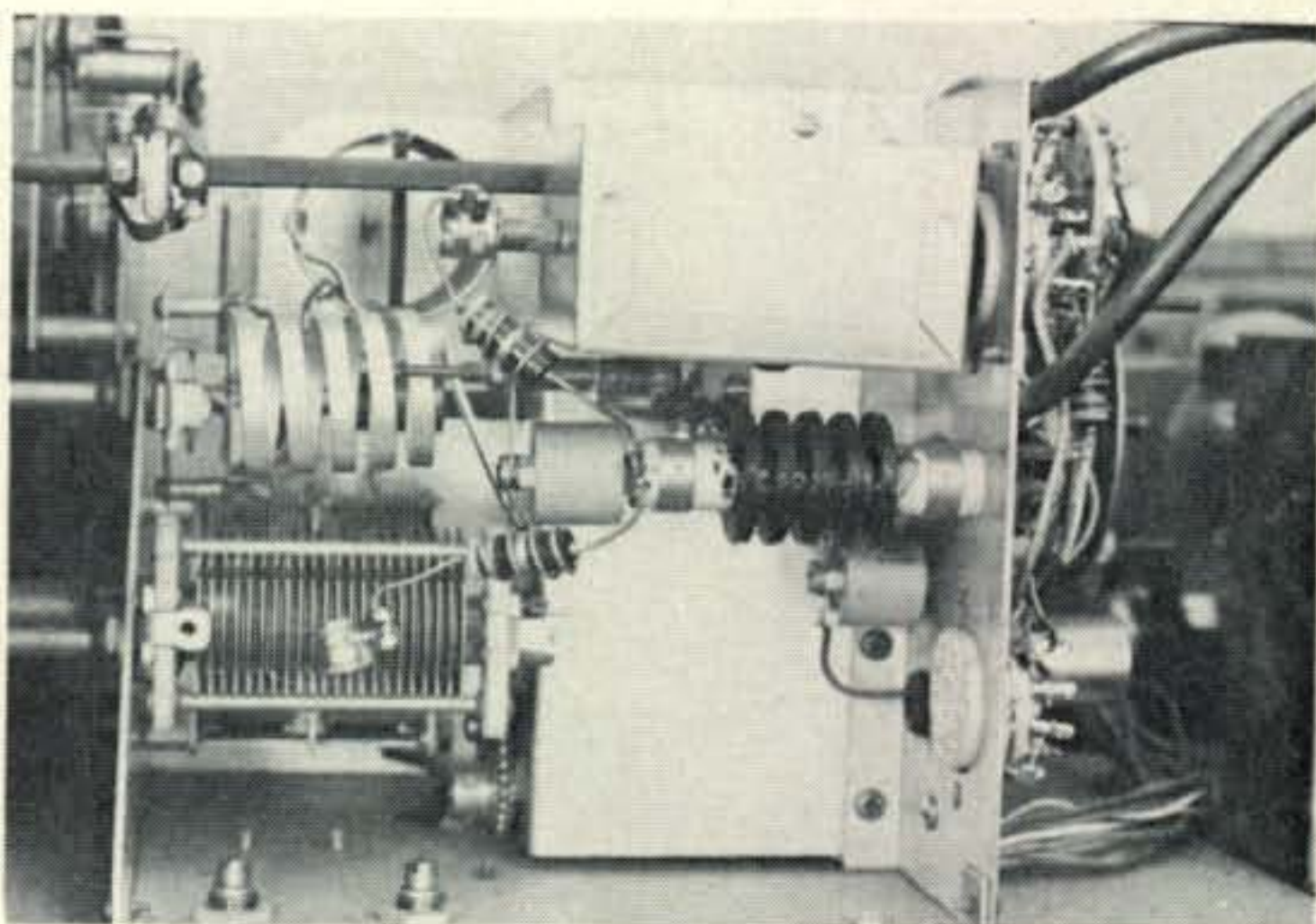
The type of power output tube(s) used in the driving transmitter will determine the type

*US155343954, Co. E 3d Bn SCH Bde, USA-SESS, Fort Gordon, Ga. 30905.

of the adapter plug. The author's adapter is constructed for a 6146. This tube is very popular and one or two of them are found in most low or medium powered transmitters. A CU3000 Bud Minibox is used for the 6146 adapter plug. A feedthrough insulator on the $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$ side of the Minibox with an old tube cap soldered to it is used for the B+ connection. An octal plug is used on the opposite side. The ground connection is made through a clip lead. See fig. 1.

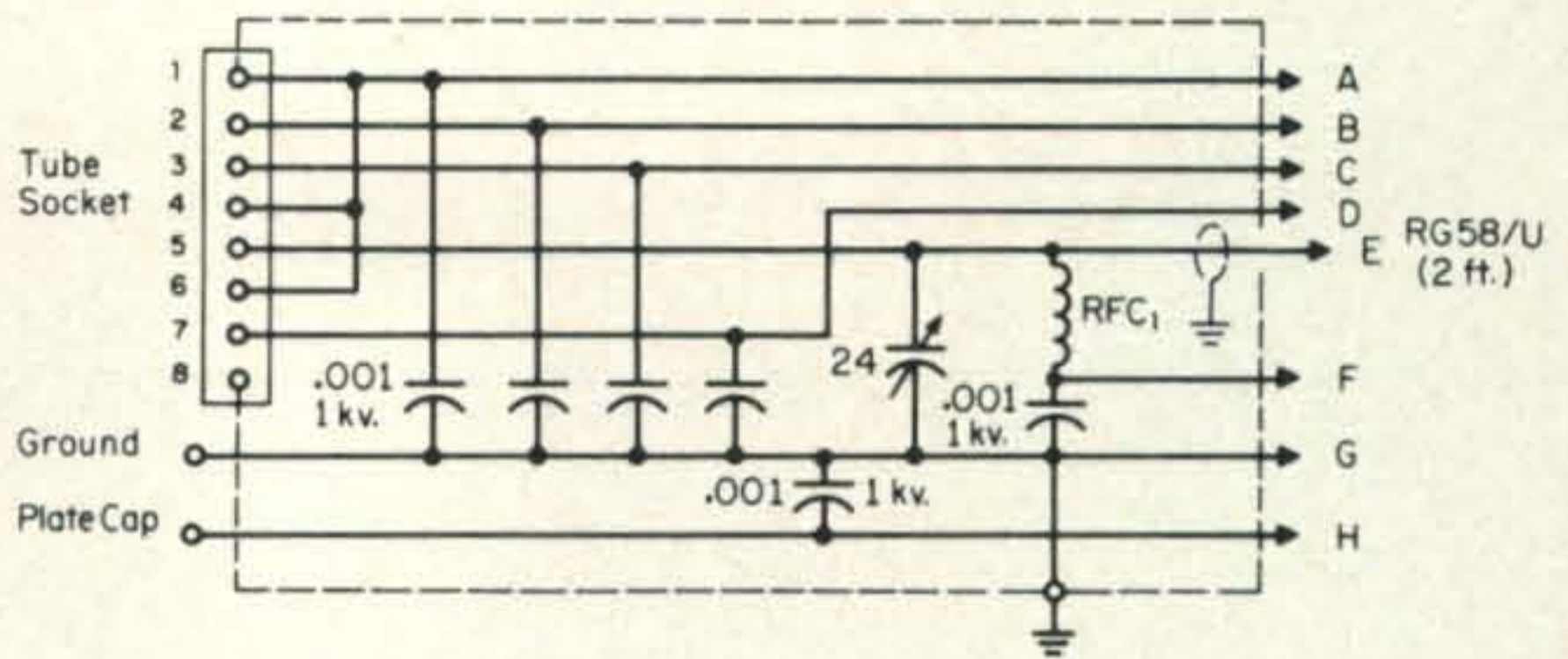
All power supply leads are bypassed, many at the final tube of the transmitter. Grid bias is decoupled from the 28 mc drive with a 2.5 mh r.f. choke and a .001 mf capacitor. The 24 mmf trimmer capacitor is needed to compensate for the grid capacitance of the now missing final output tube(s).

The transmitting converter uses a 6EA8 for the actual conversion. (Fig. 2.) The triode section is a simple tuned plate tuned grid crystal oscillator using a 22 mc third overtone crystal. The output of the oscillator is coupled to the control grid of the 6EA8 pentode section. The 28 mc drive from the transmitter is coupled to the screen of the



Top view of the adapter plug installed in a B&W 5100B. Both final tubes have been removed and one socket remains empty. Exercise caution when working around the plate caps.

Fig. 1—Circuit of the adapter which is plugged into the final amplifier tube socket of an i.f. transmitter to provide power, signal and control functions to the 6-meter adapter shown in fig. 2. Letter designations refer to corresponding points in fig. 2. RFC₁ is an Ohmite Z-50.

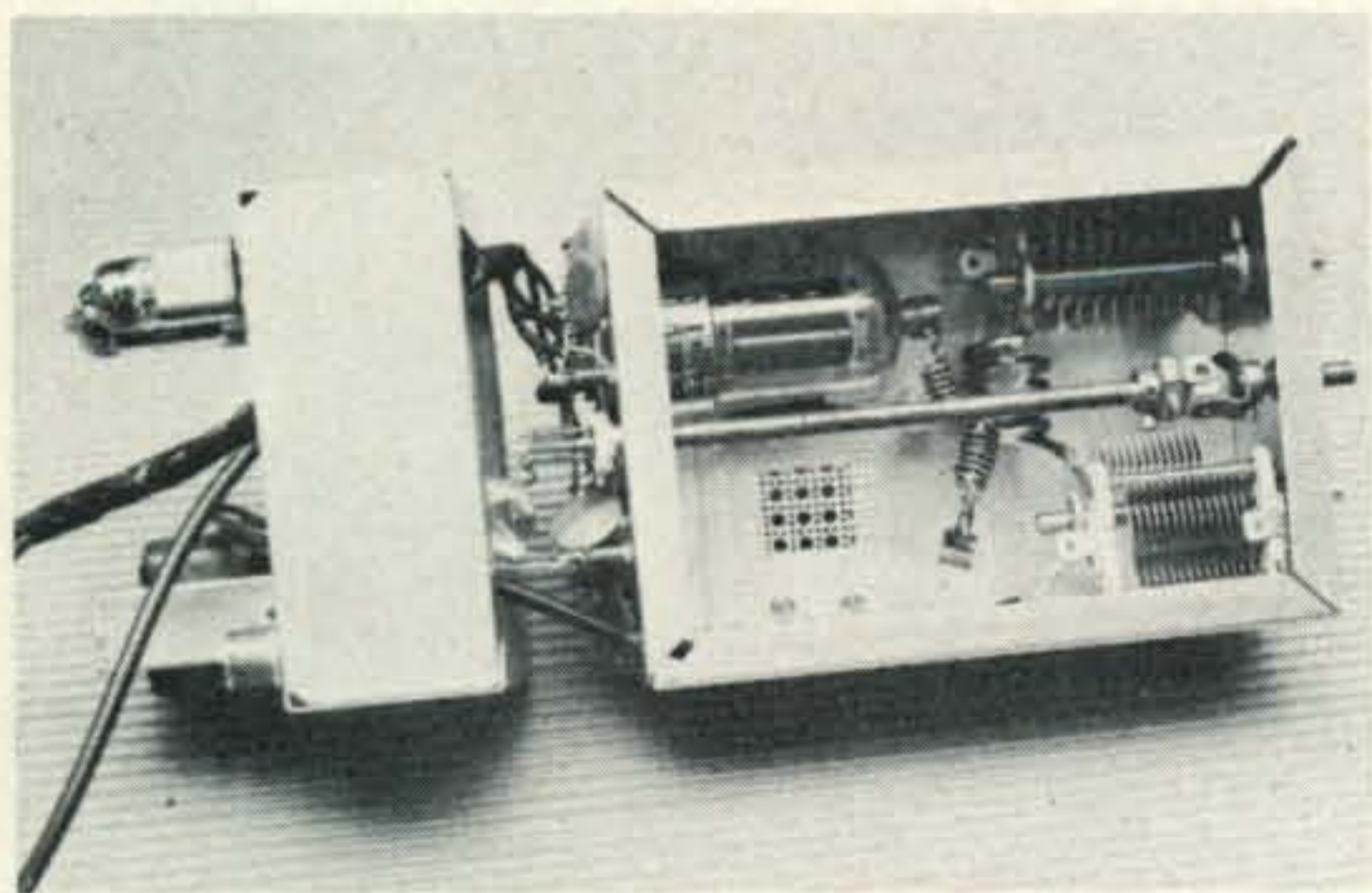


pentode and the sum frequency, 50 mc, is tuned in the plate circuit. Most transmitters using one or two 6146's have about 80 or 90 volts peak to peak r.f. drive available at the final tube grid, which is sufficient for mixing with screen grid drive. A 6CL6 driver follows in order to supply sufficient r.f. drive for the final amplifier.

Except for neutralization, the final amplifier stage needs no explanation. The final in the author's converter uses parallel 6146's running class C with a pi net output. The final amplifier should actually be a 6 meter copy of the transmitter's original final. Thus all supply voltages would be correct for best operation. Use of the original final tube(s) would also be a saving in cost.

Neutralizing is accomplished by wrapping four turns of insulated hook-up wire around the plate choke. The wire must be wound in such a manner as to supply a 180° phase shift. If neutralization cannot be achieved, reverse the leads of L_5 . The neutralization can be adjusted by C_n and the position of L_5 on the Z50 plate choke.

The entire converter is built on two alumi-



The final amplifier is built inside a 3" × 5" × 7" chassis blank. One of the 6146 tubes has been removed to show the ventilation holes above the 6146 plates. The low powered stages are bolted to the rear of the final.

num chassis. The final amplifier is located within a 3" × 5" × 7" chassis, and a smaller one is bolted to the rear. It contains the converter and the driver stages. The driver plate tuning is coupled to the front panel via a shaft extension. The three controls on the front are the DRIVER PLATE, FINAL TUNE and LOAD. It is not necessary or advisable to tune the mixer in routine operation.

Operation

Before installing the converter, tune the driver stages of the driving transmitter. It is necessary to remove the final tube(s) and install the adapter plug in one socket. Connect the ground but do not affix the plate cap. Also disconnect the screen voltage from the 6 meter final. Apply 115 volts a.c. to the converter and tune the crystal oscillator. Apply r.f. drive to the converter and tune the mixer plate, the 24 mmf trimmer in the adapter plug and the driver plate for maximum grid drive. One word of caution here; be sure the mixer and driver are tuned to 50 mc and not 56 mc, the second harmonic of the 28 mc driving signal. Remove the crystal from the local oscillator and watch the grid drive. If it drops considerably, the mixer and driver are tuned to 50 mc. If the drive does not drop, the mixer and driver are tuned to 56 mc, in which case add small fixed capacitances to the plate tanks until they do not tune to 56 mc but will resonate at the highest operating frequency desired. Fix the plate cap, connect the screens and tune the final. Routine operation includes the DRIVER PLATE and FINAL TUNE and LOAD. As with all 6 meter transmitters it is helpful to use a low pass filter before the antenna to reduce the possibility of radiating spurious emissions.

The converter has no provisions for self-bias, as the B&W 5100 uses fixed bias for all modes. Other transmitters may require grid leak bias.

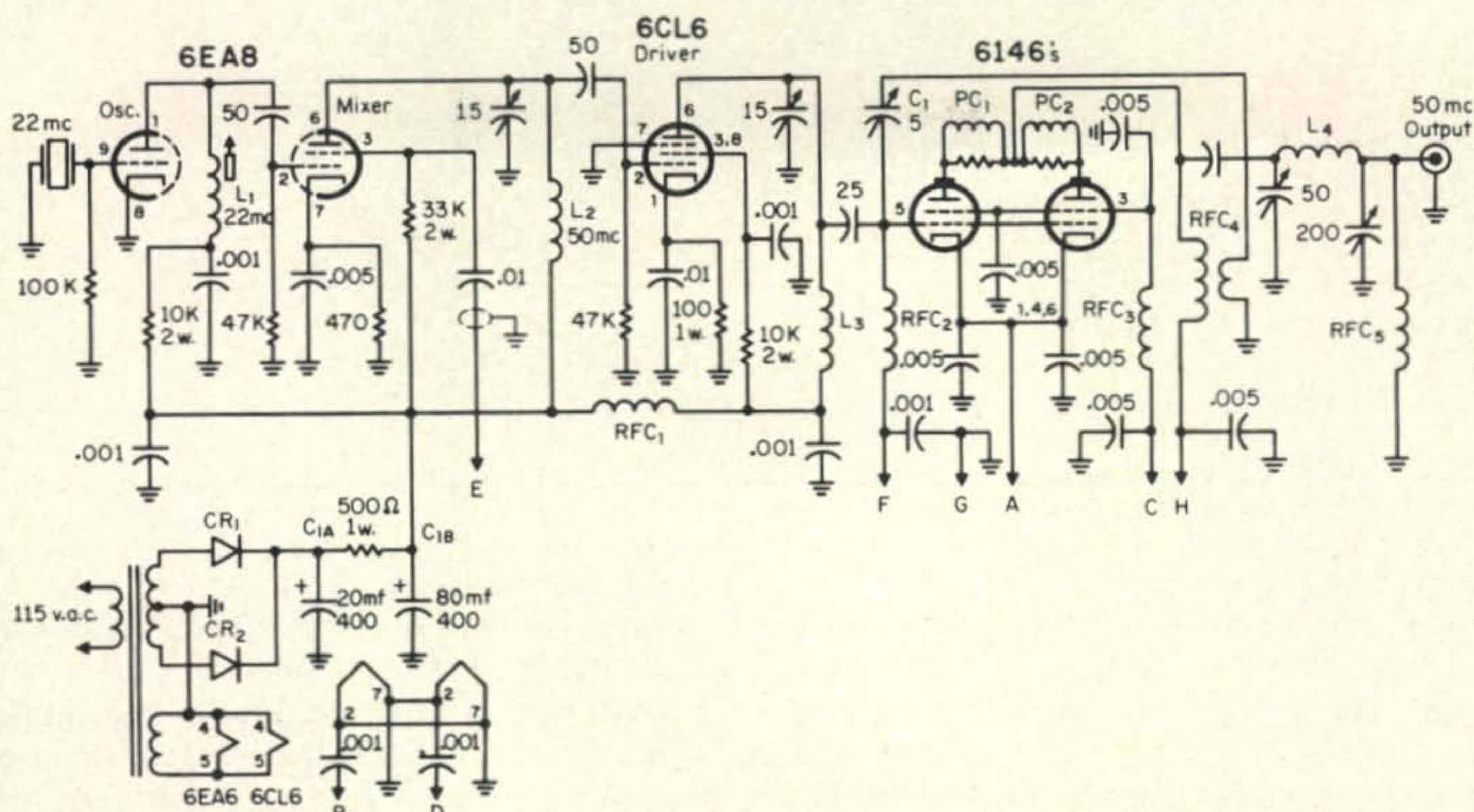


Fig. 2—Circuit of a 6 meter converter that requires a 28 mc input from the driver stage of the a.m. transmitter. Modulated plate voltage is picked up from the driving transmitter. All resistors are 1/2 watt, 10% tolerance. Capacitors are 1 kv disc ceramics except for electrolytics, bariables and where noted otherwise. All capacitors with values greater than one are in mmf; those less than one are in mf.

C₁—5 mmf neutralizing capacitor.

C₂—50 mmf variable capacitor. Hammarlund MC50-SX

C₃—200 mmf variable capacitor. Hammarlund MC200-M

CR₁, CR₂—Motorola HEP-159 diodes, 800 p.i.v., 1 a.

L₁—16 t. #28 e. on 1/4" dia. slug tuned form.

L₂—5 t. #18, 1/2" long. Air Dux #409T.

L₃—4 t. #18, 1/2" long. Air Dux #408T.

L₄—4 1/2 t. 1/8" o.d. copper tubing, 1" dia., 1 1/4" long.

L₅—4 t. insulated hookup wire around RFC₃.
PC₁, PC₂—5 t. #18 e. on 10 ohm 2 watt carbon resistor.

RFC₁, RFC₂, RFC₃, RFC₄—Ohmite Z-50 r.f. chokes.

RFC₅—2.5 mh r.f. chokes.

T₁—Power transformer, 520 v.c.t., 90 ma; 6.3 v., 4 a. Stancor PC-8420 or equiv.

Though the author's converter is not intended for single sideband operation, the B&W 5100 as well as other medium powered transmitters was designed for s.s.b. operation using an "on frequency" phasing type s.s.b. generator. There is nothing limiting the converter to a.m.-c.w. operation only. The same techniques can be used for s.s.b. as well.

Conclusion

Depending on what the junk box supplies, the cost of the entire unit (excluding the final tube(s)) can be less than \$30. The converter will provide a stable transmitter for 6 meter a.m. or c.w. operation, with a minimum of cost and no modifications to the existing transmitter. Although the transmitting con-

verter in fig. 2 is built for a B&W 5100, it will work in many transmitters using a 6146 in a similar output circuit. ■

RADIO AMATEUR VOLUNTEERS NEEDED FOR 6 m. PROPAGATION RESEARCH

This summer the Institute of Telecommunication Sciences of the Environmental Science Service Administration, plans to study the movement of sporadic-E clouds over Kansas and Oklahoma. Radio amateurs operating on the 6 m. band, and living within a 600-mile radius of these states, who would like to participate in this study during June and July, are invited to write for further details to Dr. Ernest K. Smith, Box 2, Essa Research Laboratories, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

SPLIT FREQUENCY OPERATION WITH THE HEATHKIT HW-100

BY RUDOLPH J. BACHER,* WA3JYI

IN the July issue of *CQ*, the Q & A column had an interesting article on incremental tuning for the Heath HW-100 transceiver. There has been much interest in incremental tuning for the SB-100, SB-101, and the HW-100. Many owners of transceivers are looking for an inexpensive way to provide split-frequency operation. Incremental tuning has its limitations and usually requires alterations to the original equipment. To my way of thinking the best solution to the problem is an extra v.f.o.

A good answer both for economy and performance is found in the v.f.o. for the HW-100. I totaled up all the parts including the dial assembly and the figure came to around \$30. If one uses parts from his own supply, the figure could be halved. I took the lazy man's approach and ordered everything, in-

cluding the stuff that was in my junk box.

Switching between the two v.f.o.'s is accomplished by switching the B+ going into them. See fig. 1. In switch #1 position only, the transceiver's v.f.o. is in operation both in RECEIVE and TRANSMIT. With the switch in #2 position, the v.f.o. in the transceiver works on TRANSMIT and the outboard works on RECEIVE. When the switch is placed in the #3 position, the outboard v.f.o. works on both TRANSMIT and RECEIVE. The bias and filament voltages for the outboard v.f.o. are obtained from the same source as that of the transceiver's v.f.o.

In order to provide switching for the v.f.o. outputs, a few minor changes have to be made. Resistor R_{221} (47) should be removed along with the wire connecting pin 7 of V_{12A} to pin 7 of V_{5A} . The removed 47 ohm resistor can be made use of in wiring the new switch. Capacitor C_{202} (0.005 mf) remains in place and a 0.005 mf capacitor should be added from pin 7 of V_{5A} to the connecting coax. A 1000 ohm resistor is added from pin 7 of V_{12A} to ground.

A diagram for the HW-100's v.f.o. has been omitted, since the instruction manual should be used for the construction of the v.f.o. Owners of SB-100 and SB-101 can omit many of the above steps. Many of the readers might do me one better by using the Swan 500's dial for their outboard v.f.o. I found, however, that the HW-100's dial worked very smoothly after applying Heath's recommended silicon oil. The outboard v.f.o. shows a slight non-linearity, as also does the one in the HW-100. The mechanical construction is left up to the reader. I put the outboard v.f.o. on a $7 \times 5 \times 2$ chassis with a slot cut out for the calibration wheel. The outboard v.f.o. has really helped out in QRM and DX. ■

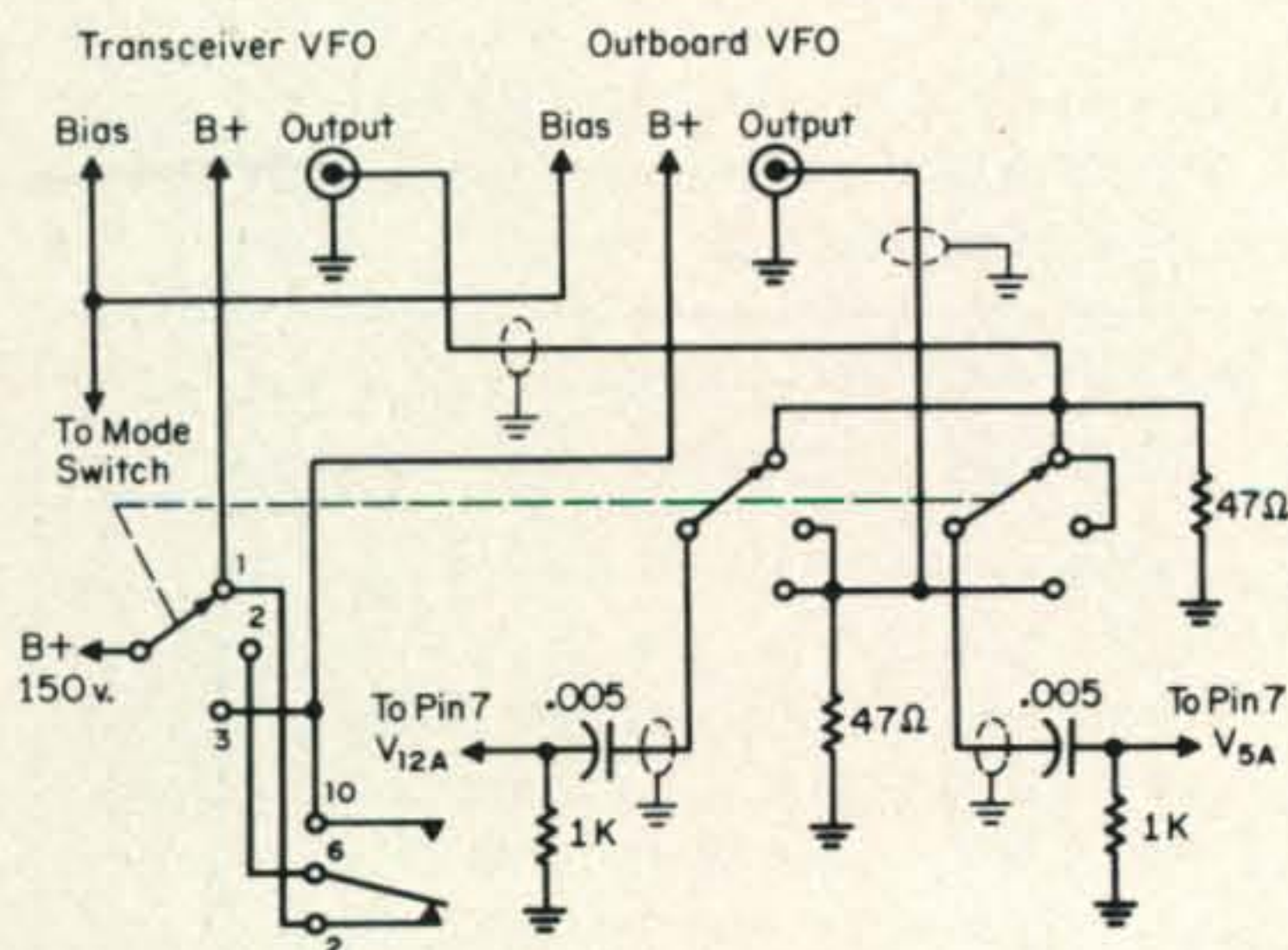


Fig. 1—Circuit of the switching needed for operation of the outboard v.f.o. with the Heath HW-100. The relay contacts shown are those of the antenna relay RL-1. The added switch is a 3 pole triple throw non-shorting rotary. The coax used is RG-58/U.

Performers appreciate the Broadcast Engineer's skill. He makes an important contribution to a smoothly-produced program.



HOW TO Get an Exciting Job "Inside" Radio or Television...as a Broadcast Engineer

No college or high school diploma needed—just a Government FCC License. Here's how you can prepare in your spare time

LOOKING FOR A JOB with more money and more excitement? Become a Broadcast Engineer!

When you work at a radio or TV station, you're where the action is. You're in on news as it breaks. You hear new records before they're released! You often know the behind-the-scenes stories of important events. You rub shoulders with famous people in show business, athletics and politics. And you may get to announce news or music and become a local celebrity yourself.

There are deeper satisfactions too. In emergencies you help save lives and restore order. During the great power blackout of 1965, radio helped prevent widespread panic.

Yes, broadcasting is exciting. And breaking into it is easier than you might imagine. Right now, there's a desperate shortage of broadcast engineers—a job that pays from \$185 to

\$215 a week at big-city stations once you have a little experience under your belt.

All You Need Is a License

You don't need an engineering degree to qualify. You don't need a high school diploma. All you need is a Government 1st Class FCC License. If you have one, most stations will welcome you with open arms. In fact, *Radio-Electronics* magazine says: "If you can't get a good job with one...you'd starve to death in a candy store."

For some men, getting an FCC License is easy. For others it's hard. It depends on how much electronics you know when you take the licensing exam.

Our specialty is making it easy. For over 30 years, we've been teaching men electronics in their homes. No lost income—no classes to attend. Yet our graduates learn their electronics so well, 9 out of 10 pass the FCC exam. Without our training, two out of three men fail! For this reason we can back our license-preparation courses with our iron clad Warranty: Upon completion of your course, you must be able to pass the FCC exam...or your tuition will be refunded in full.

What makes our course so good? For one thing, we use AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons. You build your knowledge of electronics the way you'd build a brick wall—one piece at a time. Each "piece" is small and easy to handle. And it rests securely on the pieces that came before it. It's easy to learn this way, even if you once had trouble with your studies.

And you get more personal attention than you might in a busy classroom. Your instructor doesn't merely grade your work—he ana-

lyzes your thinking to make sure you are staying "on the right track." Then he mails back your assignment the same day he received it, so you can read his notes and corrections while everything is still fresh in your mind.

These 2 Free Books May Change Your Life

If you itch for a better-paying, more interesting job, the two books we offer may have your answer. One tells how to qualify for the many fabulous career opportunities in Electronics. The other tells how to get your FCC License and break into broadcasting. Both are free. No obligation—just mail the bound-in card. (If card is missing, use coupon below.) It may be the turning point in your life.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on card or coupon for G.I. Bill information.

NEW BROADCAST (RADIO & TV) ENGINEERING COURSE

Newly revised to cover developments in this fast-changing field, this comprehensive course now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operations and CATV. Full tuition refunded if you are unable to pass 1st Class FCC License Exam upon completion.

ALSO NEW Advanced Course in ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A college-level course especially for men already working in Electronics, this all-new program covers Steady State and Transient Network Theory, Solid State Physics and Circuitry, Pulse Techniques, Computer Logic and Mathematics through Calculus.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Please send me without cost or obligation:

1. Your 40-page book "How To Succeed In Electronics" describing job opportunities in electronics today, including those in broadcasting, and how your courses can prepare me for them.

2. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Occupation _____ Age _____

Check here for G.I. Bill information

Accredited Member National Home Study Council.
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934

CQ-53



The Yaesu Musen FTdx560 S.S.B./C.W. Transceiver.

CQ Reviews: The Yaesu Musen FTdx560 Transceiver

BY WILFRED M. SCHERER,* W2AEF

WE'VE come across many pieces of amateur gear of foreign manufacture, both good and poor, but the FTdx560, made in Japan, has been found to be an excellent unit both electronically and mechanically. It not only offers many features found only in the most sophisticated domestic jobs, but it also includes additional features as standard equipment.

The FTdx560 is an s.s.b./c.w. transceiver that functions with a transmitter p.e.p. input of 560 watts for s.s.b. and d.c. input of 500 watts for c.w.

*Technical Director, CQ.

It provides full coverage of the 3.5-28 mc amateur bands and is supplied with all crystals, including those for the full 28 mc band. There also is a 10-10.5 mc range for WWV reception in addition to two auxiliary-band positions where appropriate crystals may be installed and associated circuitry connected to provide transceive operation on any two other 500 kc segments within the 3-30 mc range (except 5.2-5.8 mc).

Each range is covered with an identical linear-tuning rate with frequency calibrations at 1 kc intervals. A high-ratio tuning control is equipped with a spinner-type knob.

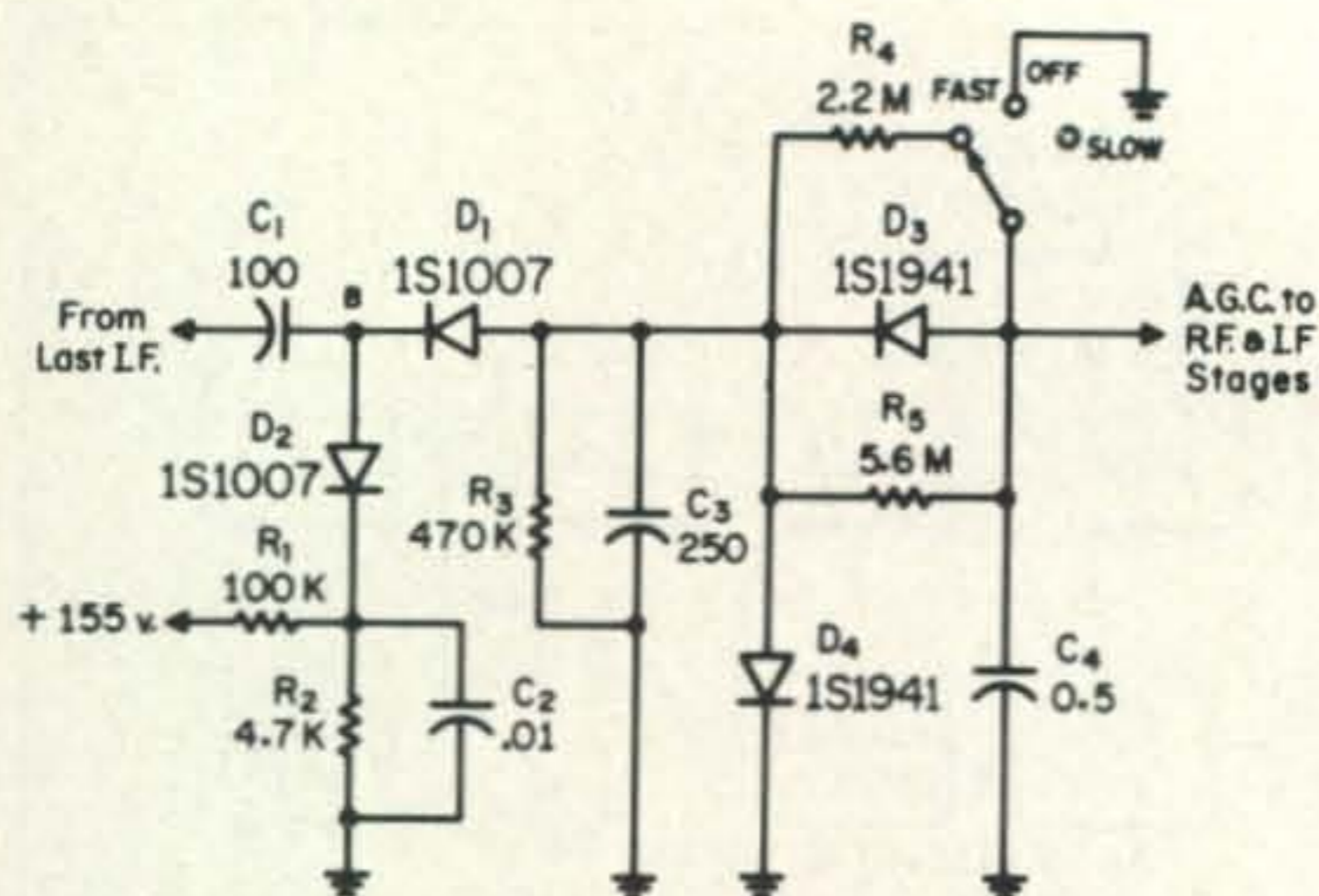


Fig. 2—A.g.c. setup for FTdx560. D_1 , D_2 make up a voltage-doubling rectifier. A small fixed positive voltage a reverse-biases D_2 into non-conduction, until the positive value of the voltage at B exceeds that at A . D_2 thus cannot perform its function for voltage doubling on weak signals. The overall result is delayed a.g.c. On the attack, the negative voltage that appears at D_3 cathode causes D_3 to conduct, allowing C_4 to quickly charge and the a.g.c. voltage to instantly appear on the a.g.c. line. On the release, D_3 is biased into non-conduction by the charge on C_4 which then discharges through R_3 and R_4 or R_5 at a rate depending on whether or not R_4 is engaged. D_4 provides a minimum bias on the a.g.c. line, due to the barrier potential of the diode.

Circuit Details

Preselected-tuning is used at the r.f. stage for the receiver. Separate inductors are used at the input for each band with the antenna individually coupled to each one. This always ensures the same 50-ohm input. A parallel-tuned series-connected trap at the antenna-input line is tuned to 5470 kc to minimize signal-input leakthrough at the 1st i.f.

The bandswitch for the preselector tuned circuits at the input and output of the r.f. stage has two unwired auxiliary positions. When an auxiliary range is to be set up, the desired positions may be connected to any of the existing preselector inductor/capacitor combinations that will resonate on the desired auxiliary-frequency range. This would be limited in most cases to a range adjacent to one of the amateur bands, such as for MARS work, since the preselector circuits have a limited range in themselves. For other cases, additional suitable L/C combinations may be installed, for which mounting brackets are already in place for securing the slug-tuned inductors that would be involved.

The bandswitch at the crystal-controlled

oscillator is a similar setup where two spare crystal sockets are wired to the extra switch contacts. Other spare switch contacts are already wired with the trimmers that would be needed in conjunction with existing circuitry.

To further improve i.f.-signal rejection, there are two series-tuned 5470 mc traps each shunted across the mixer output. These may be individually tuned to the same frequency or stagger-tuned if necessary for more uniform rejection over the whole i.f. pass-band.

A 5720-5220 kc bandpass-coupled circuit with toroid inductors is used between the 1st and 2nd mixers. The 3180 kc s.s.b. filter is a 6-pole crystal-lattice job. An additional filter with a 600 c.p.s. bandpass may be installed for c.w. use. The filters are switched in or out of the circuit by means of diode switches both at the input and output of each filter. This enables the insertion of either filter to be made with a d.c. control circuit to simplify switching at the panel. Stray coupling around the filters also is minimized, resulting in good isolation for avoiding spurious responses outside of the passband.

One half of a dual triode functions as the product detector, while the other half is a cathode-follower for matching the b.f.o. output by means of cathode coupling to the product detector. The b.f.o., or carrier oscillator, is a dual triode, each section of which functions as a crystal oscillator. One oscillator operates with a 3178.5 kc crystal for u.s.b. use, the other with a 3181.5 kc one for l.s.b. Sidebands are changed by switching between either of the two oscillators. This is done by opening and closing the cathode return of the triodes accordingly. The v.f.o. frequency is not conjunctively shifted, so it must be re-tuned by 3 kc when sidebands are changed.

The r.f. gain controls the cathode bias of the r.f. and i.f. stages.

A.g.c. is obtained from a voltage-doubling rectifier at the i.f. output, using a small d.c. voltage to provide a delay on weak signals and charging diodes to ensure a fast attack. The setup is shown at fig. 2.

The crystal-controlled heterodyning oscillator is a pentode with a Pierce type circuit for the crystals used between the grid and screen. For 3.5 and 7 mc operation, the plate is tuned to the crystal frequency. For 14, 21 and 28 mc use the crystal frequency is tripled at the tube plate. The crystal frequencies for these bands thus are one-third that re-

quired for the heterodyning frequency.

Output from the oscillator is obtained from a link winding on the plate inductors which is in series with the cathode return of the receiver mixer. The oscillator signal required for the transmitter is obtained by capacitive coupling between the oscillator plate and mixer grid.

The noise limiter is an a.f. type and precedes the 1st a.f. amplifier. It is a simple affair as shown at fig. 3.

V.F.O.

The v.f.o. employs an f.e.t. in a series-tuned Colpitts-type circuit. Output is obtained from the source of the f.e.t. and is applied to the gate of another f.e.t. that functions as a source-follower buffer amplifier coupled to the base of a bipolar-transistor amplifier. Output from its emitter goes to a pentode buffer amplifier that has a 8400-8900 kc band-pass-coupled output to the grids of the 2nd mixers. This amplifier also serves as a buffer for an external v.f.o. A high degree of isolation is provided by the various stages after the oscillator proper, thus ensuring excellent overall stability with changes in loading.

Temperature compensation of the v.f.o. is precisely adjustable by a differential capacitor that can be set to provide the optimum ratio of compensation between a zero-temperature and a negative-temperature coefficient capacitor.

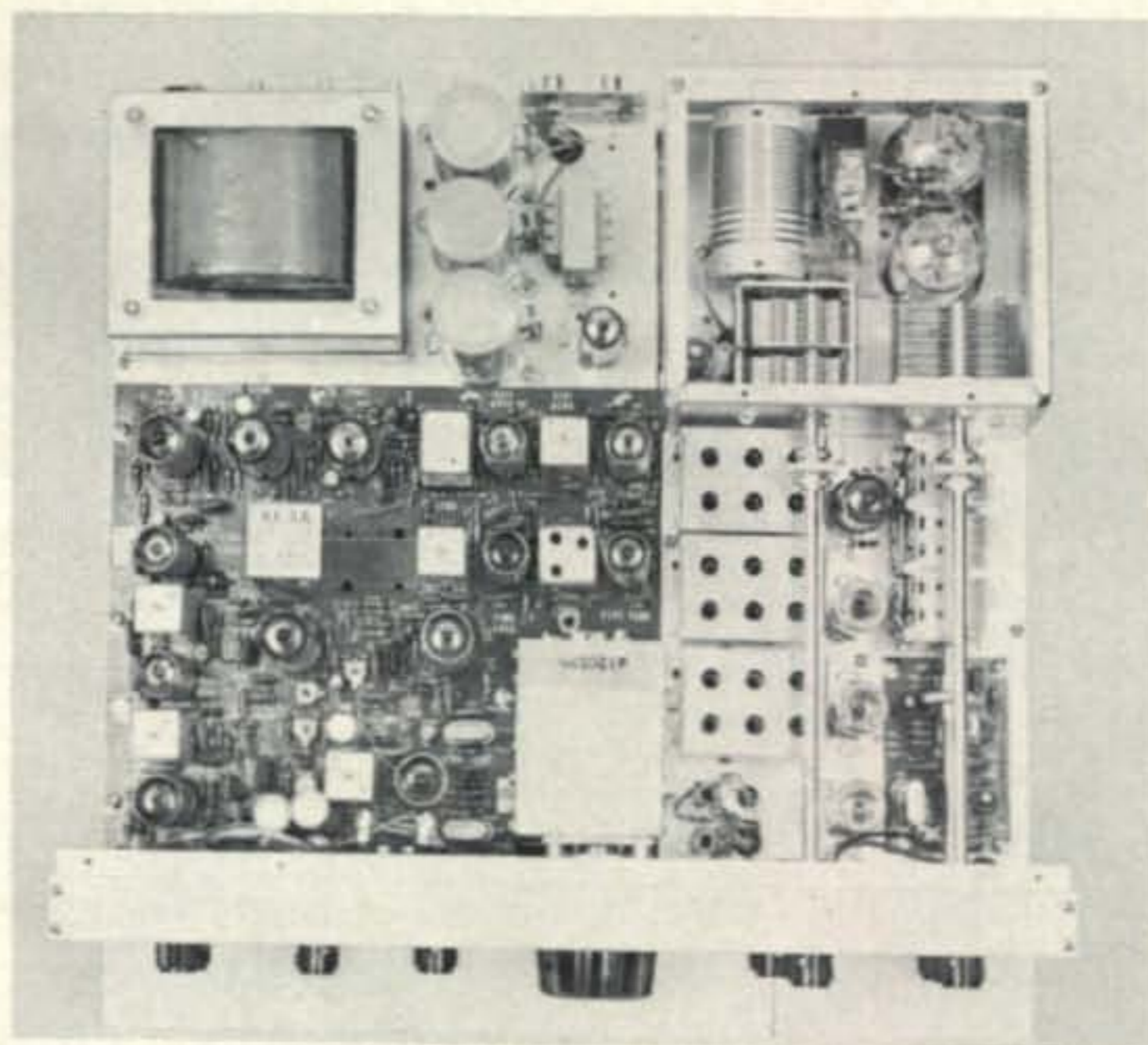
Incremental tuning is provided by a variable-capacitance diode that is added to the oscillator tuned circuit and controlled during receive by a d.c. voltage adjustable at the panel. On transmit it is automatically disengaged by the control relay.

Calibrator

The calibrator is a transistorized 100 kc job with a succeeding 25 kc multivibrator followed by an amplifier. Either the 100 kc or the 25 kc signals may be selected by a panel switch.

Transmitter

Two stages of speech amplification are used ahead of the balanced modulator which utilizes a 7360 sheet-beam deflection tube with typical circuitry. A stable carrier balance is maintained through the use of a regulated operating potential for the 7360. Pentodes are used for both mixers with signal and oscillator injection made at the control grids.



Top view of the FTdx560. The p.a. is in the enclosure (with cover removed) at upper right. R.F. inductors are in the shielded boxes with holes on top along right section. The v.f.o. is in the box at front center.

The 6GK6 driver is stabilized with neutralization and parasitic suppressors at the grid and plate. The tuned circuits at the input are the same ones used for the preselector at the plate of the receiver r.f. stage. The circuits at the driver output are ganged with the receiver preselector tuning. The receiver and transmitter r.f. drive circuits are thus simultaneously peaked with one control.

The p.a. has two 6KD6 TV sweep-type tubes which have greater power-handling capabilities than many other similar types. Grid and plate parasitic suppressors plus capacitance-bridge neutralization provide stable operation. This is enhanced by different capacitors switched in one leg of the bridge network for each band to ensure optimum neutralization in each case.

A Pi-network output is designed for operation into essentially non-reactive loads of 25-100 ohms presenting an s.w.r. within 2:1. This is done by various size fixed capacitors switched in for loading on each band, together with a variable loading capacitor. An unusual feature here is that different value fixed capacitors also are switched across the plate-tune capacitor in order to maintain the proper Q and optimum impedance matching to the tube plates on all bands.

As at the receiver r.f. circuits, there are two spare positions at the bandswitch for the driver output and the p.a. tank. These may be wired to the necessary components or to

taps on the p.a. tank for operation on the auxiliary ranges. In this respect the p.a. tank inductor is wound on a grooved ceramic form that has a recess along its length to allow any turn to be easily accessible for tapping.

In order to prevent accidental transmission on the WWV range, no connections are made to the above switches at this position.

A conventional a.l.c. system is incorporated in the FTdx560.

V.O.X.

The v.o.x. setup, not indicated at fig. 1, is conventional, except for an adjustable control that allows the bias on the relay tube to be set for optimum pull-in of the relay. It is of particular value for operation with c.w. and in cases where changes in tube characteristics may impair good v.o.x. operation, a situation often experienced with usual systems.

Another feature of the v.o.x. is that the v.o.x. gain control is located on the panel. It is equipped with a switch that at the OFF position activates the transmitter for tuneup or manual c.w. operation. When the control is first advanced, the switch operates and sets up the transmitter for p.t.t. operation. When the control is further advanced, v.o.x. operation is available simply due to the fact that sufficient gain is now provided from the speech amplifier to operate the v.o.x. The other normal v.o.x. controls are finger-adjust types on the rear of the set.

C.W. Operation

Grid-block keying is used for c.w. at the 2nd transmitter mixer. Waveshaping for minimizing key clicks is done with a 1 henry and a 0.5 mf combination in the keying line.

The necessary carrier is obtained by unbalancing the modulator at one of the 7360 deflection plates. This is done with the mode switch that also inserts a control by which the degree of unbalance may be adjusted to provide the desired carrier level. The switch also disables the speech amplifier and sets up the sidetone oscillator which is a phase shift type with an 800 c.p.s. tone. It is followed by a triode amplifier (with an internally adjustable gain control) coupled to the receiver output amplifier. The grid-block keying also is applied to the tone oscillator and the relay-control tube. The control tube is not keyed by the tone, as sometimes is the case, which together with a fast-charge diode, results in quick relay pickup. The diode also ensures

instantaneous v.o.x. action with voice operation.

In order to place the carrier within the filter passband, the frequency of the u.s.b. crystal (the one used for c.w. work and tune-up) is shifted accordingly by switching a capacitor across the crystal. This is handled by a transistor switch arranged in a fast-acting switching network that during receive on key-up returns the frequency to normal.

Power Supply

The built-in power supply is a solid-state affair using full-wave bridge rectification at two individual h.v. secondaries of the power transformer to provide potentials of 315 and 800 volts. There also is a bias supply. A VR tube used to provide a regulated potential of 105 volts is used for the balanced modulator, the crystal oscillators and the screen grids of several intermediate stages.

Zener diodes are often used in modern equipment to provide a regulated low voltage for operating transistors; however, their stability for use in connection with a solid-state v.f.o. often leaves something to be desired for maintaining optimum frequency stability with supply- or line-voltage variations, such as may occur with s.s.b. operation, resulting in incidental frequency modulation. In the FTdx560, extremely good voltage regulation for the v.f.o. is had by using an electronic voltage regulator consisting of two transistors with zener reference diodes. Its operating voltage is obtained from a stiff source derived from an individual low-voltage winding on the power transformer.

Two primary windings on the transformer may be connected in parallel or in series for 117 or 234 volt operation respectively. These are also tapped for use with slightly lower voltages.

There are no provisions for mobile operation with an external 12 v.d.c. supply. Although this could be set up, it would require rewiring of the tube heaters which are now connected in parallel for 6.3 volt operation.

Construction

The FTdx560 is neatly built on a heavy-gauge chassis together with a rugged panel with a die-cast escutcheon for the meter and main-dial windows. Much of the assembly is made on one large printed-circuit board. All components appear to be of top quality.

The r.f. inductors for the receiver and the

low-power transmitter stages are completely and individually shielded. The p.a. is installed in a separate enclosure. The v.f.o., including its tuning capacitor, is likewise enclosed in an individual shielded compartment. Access holes thereat are covered with a removable metallic-coated tape which thus provides complete shielding and eliminates the flow of air through the v.f.o., thereby improving stability under various environmental changes.

The v.f.o. is operated by a high-ratio drive covering 15 kc with one revolution of the knob. Spring-loaded split gears are utilized for maintaining an accurate calibration and eliminating backlash. There are two scales on the main dial. These have reference calibrations at the 25 kc increments with the major 100 kc points identified on a black 0-500 kc scale and a red 500-1000 kc scale. A dial at the tuning knob shaft is calibrated in 1 kc steps of 0-100 about 1/8" apart. This dial may be manually slipped on the shaft for precise calibration indexing. The frequency readout is the sum of the reading on the two dials plus the frequency representative of the range at the band-switch setting (the band identification is color-coded for correlation with the main-dial scale).

An SO-239 coax connector is used for the antenna; phono jacks are used for other functions. The mic jack accepts a standard 3-circuit phone plug, while jacks for headphones and the c.w. key accept a standard two-circuit phone plug. These are supplied with the unit.

Performance

The FTdx560 is handy to operate and on-the-air performance leaves little to be desired. The a.f. quality on both transmit and receive was found to be pleasant with clean sounding signals, although in some cases with very strong signals a slight reduction in the r.f. gain was needed on receive to maintain the cleanest signal.¹ The noise limiter was quite effective, although a bit of distortion on an s.s.b. signal was sometimes experienced. However, the intelligibility was not impaired, especially in view of the extent to which the signal might not otherwise have been readable in the presence of heavy impulse noise.

The v.o.x. system functioned smoothly and quietly—a relief from some of the clattering setups we've experienced.

No adverse key clicks were observed on c.w. The keying was clean, but somewhat on

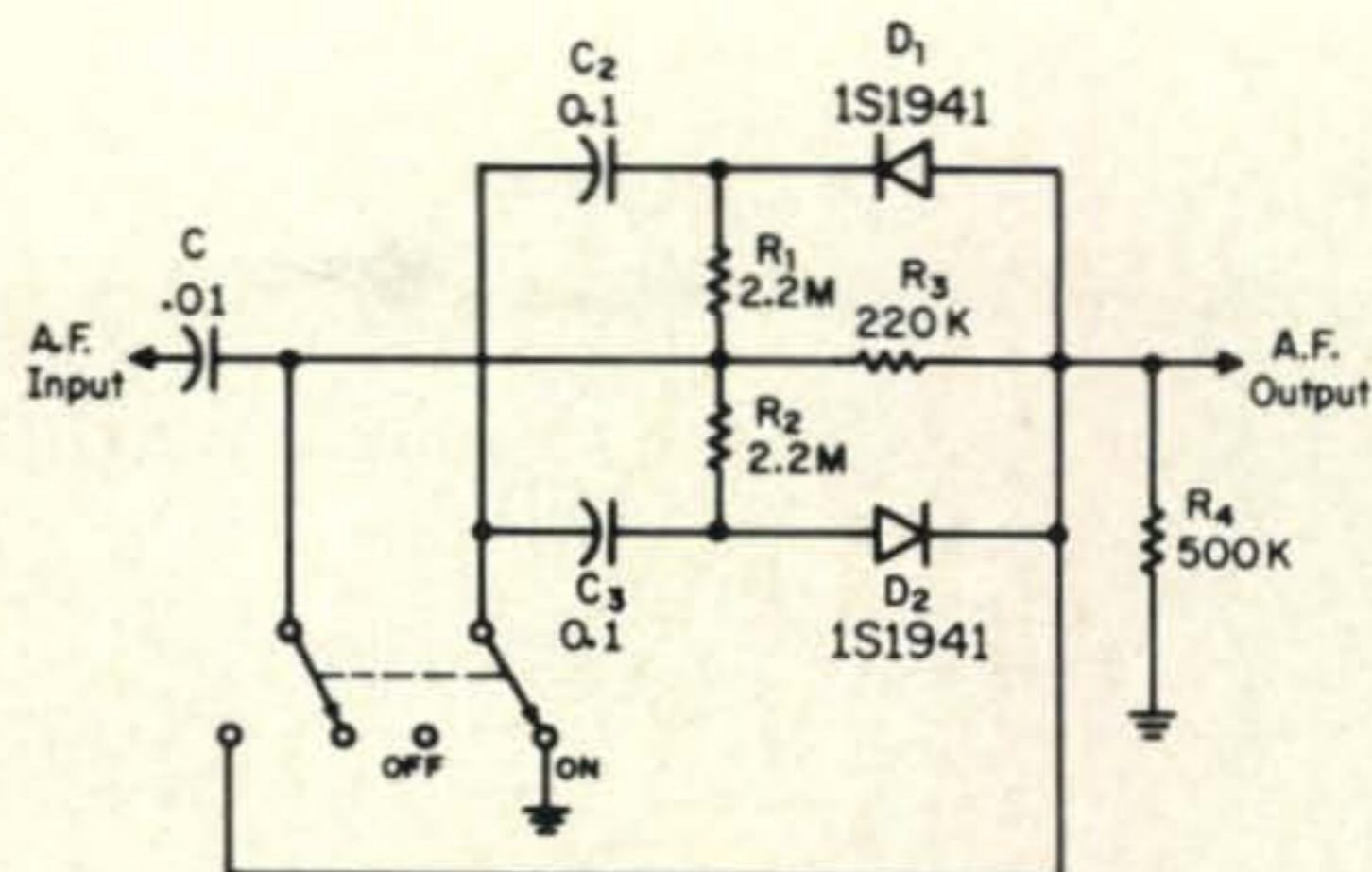


Fig. 3—Circuitry for the simple a.f. type noise limiter used in the FTdx560.

the "soft" side due to a slow rise time, making characters (particularly dots) noticeably shortened with the overall effect of a lisping and lilted signal.¹

The v.o.x. type break-in could be set as fast, if not more so, as with other similar systems. No shortening of characters was due to hesitancy in the v.o.x. keying setup. Semi-break-in, of course, may be set up using the v.o.x. delay. The sidetone monitor keyed cleanly with a pleasant and stable tone and without chirping. The unit on hand did not include the c.w. filter, so performance in this respect could not be evaluated.

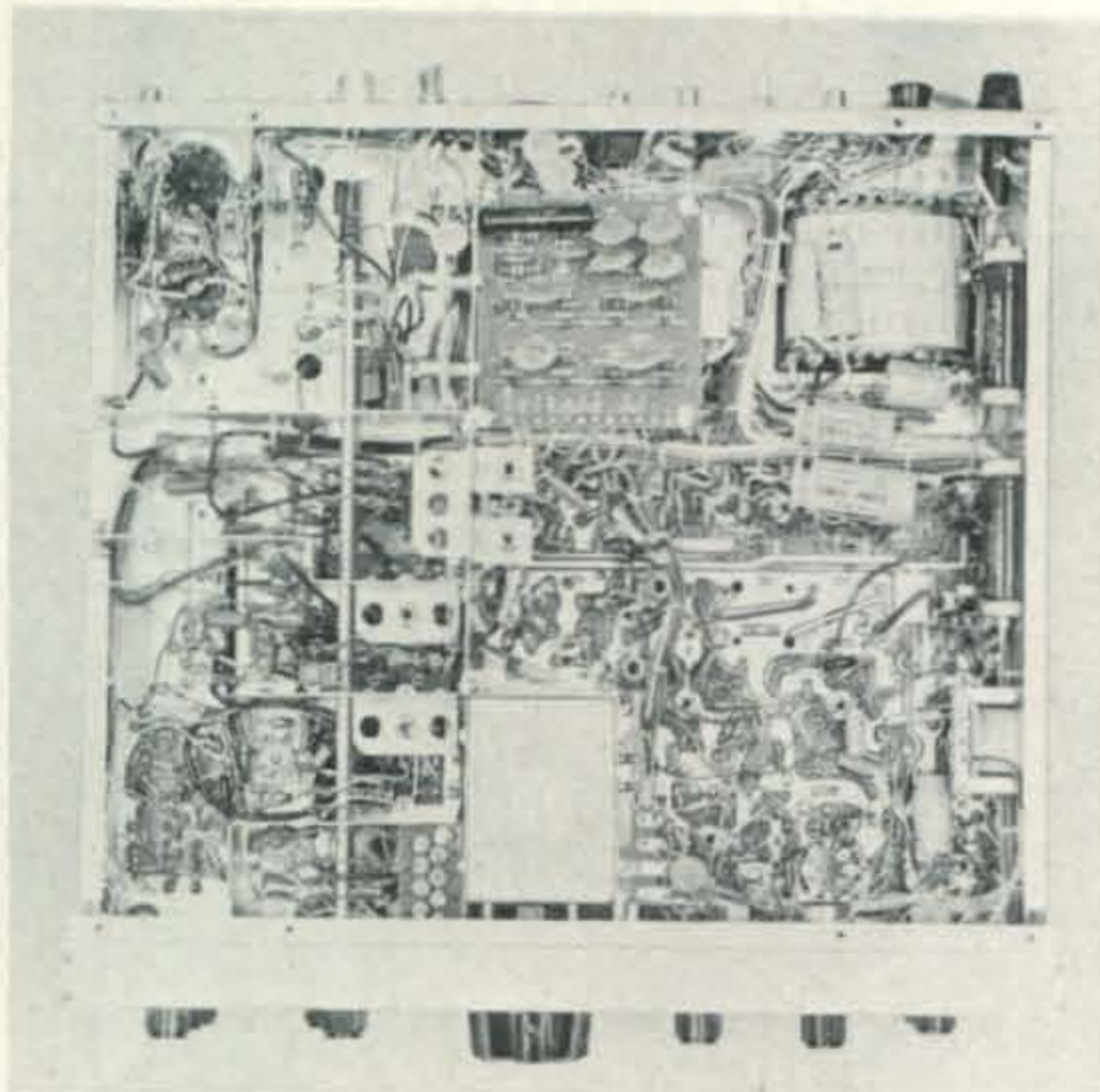
As noted earlier, switching sidebands requires retuning the v.f.o.; however this can be done without retuning (during receive only) by intelligent use of the incremental tuning (clarifier). In any case, retuning the v.f.o. exactly 3 kc is a simple expedient.

One thing that requires getting use to, is that the meter works backwards on a.l.c. and S-units. Also, the p.a. cathode-current position is identified in an unfamiliar way as IC, which it really denotes.

The a.g.c. works smoothly without pumping effects, but as will be seen from the measurements, there is little difference between the fast and slow positions. A.l.c. also works well with only a slight rounding off of r.f. peaks at maximum compression.

Fine performance also is indicated by the results of the following lab measurements (figures in parenthesis denote the rating where given in the manual):

RECEIVER SENSITIVITY (0.5 μ v for 20 db S+N/N, at 14 mc): 0.2 μ v or less for 10 db S+N/N on all bands, except 3.5 mc, 0.3 μ v; BAND-TO-BAND GAIN: Within 3 db referred to



Bottom View of the FTdx560. The r.f. section is at the left. The brackets with empty holes installed on the shield partitions are for mounting auxiliary-range inductors. The silicon rectifiers with capacitor transient suppressors are on the board at top center.

28 mc, except +6 db on 7 mc; SELECTIVITY (2.3 kc at 6 db and 3.7 kc at 60 db): Same as rating with unwanted-sideband suppression at 1 kc 56 db down with u.s.b. position and 50 db with l.s.b., 5720-5220 KC I.F. SIGNAL REJECTION (50 db): 62 db on 3.5 mc band to 68 db on 28 mc; 3180 KC REJECTION: 84 db on 3.5 mc, over 90 db otherwise; IMAGE REJECTION (50 db): 74 db on 3.5 mc band to 90 db on 28 mc; INTERNAL SPURIOUS RESPONSES: Two found equivalent to 1 μ v signal input, four others at less than 0.5 μ v; A.G.C.: 10 db a.f. output change with r.f. input change of 10 db (1-3 μ v), 7 db output change with input change of 80 db (3-30,000 μ v), fast release 0.5 sec., slow release 1 sec.

TRANSMITTER POWER OUTPUT (input rated

at 500 watts c.w., 560 watts p.e.p.): 260 watts output c.w. and tuneup, 300 wats p.e.p. on all bands; UNWANTED SIDEBAND SUPPRESSION (50 db or more at 1 kc): Same as receiver measurement: CARRIER SUPPRESSION (better than 40 db): at least 50 db. DISTORTION PRODUCTS (better than -25 db): within the rating.

FREQUENCY STABILITY (100 c.p.s. for any 30-minute period after warmup): Average for all bands—300 c.p.s. drift during first 30 minutes from cold start at 72°F. ambient, 200 c.p.s. or less per hour thereafter. With $\pm 10\%$ line-voltage variations, ± 15 c.p.s. slow change, attributable to crystal oscillators, not the v.f.o. No adverse effects on frequency when cabinet banged by hand. CALIBRATION LINEARITY: Within 0.5 kc when indexed at nearest 25 kc point.

The FTdb560 is priced at \$449.95. The optional c.w. filter, factory installed or as a kit, is priced at \$39.95. Where auxiliary ranges are to be set up, factory installation is recommended at the time of order. On the other hand, instructions are available for installation by the customer.

A matching speaker-console, Model SP-560, is priced at \$19.95. The Model FV400S external v.f.o. is \$99.95 and the Model FTV-560 6-meter Transceiver is \$139.95. These are products of Yaesu Musen Co., Ltd, Tokyo, Japan. Further information may be obtained from the exclusive supplier for the USA: Spectronics, Box 338, Lakewood, California 90714. An important consideration is the availability of spare parts, a full line of which is carried at the supplier's headquarters and at their Eastern outlet. A one year guarantee is included with the FTdx560. -W2AEF

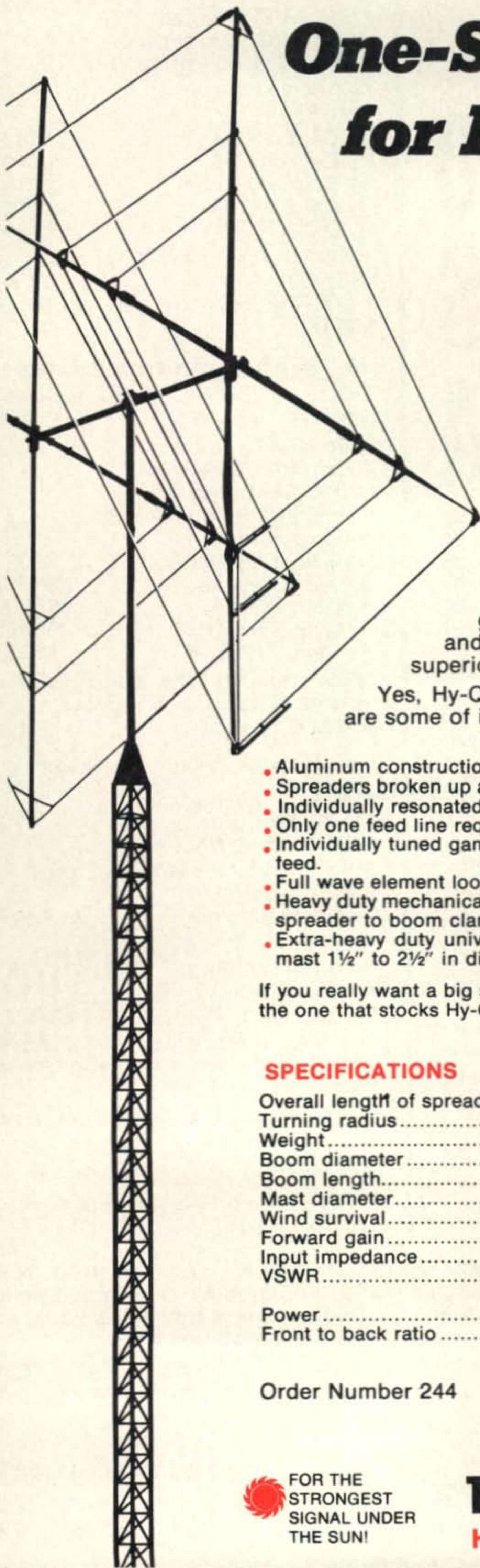


BOUND VOLUMES OF CQ AVAILABLE!

One full year of CQ [Jan-Dec 1969] handsomely hand bound represents an excellent addition to your library, a guarantee against missing issues as well as being a thoughtful and exciting gift for a fellow ham.

Only \$1500 POSTPAID

Order From: Book Division of Cowan Publishing Corp.
14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050



One-Stop "Shopping" for Everything You Want in a **TRI-BAND QUAD**

Why shop around for, and put together, bits and pieces of a tri-band, two-element quad at greater cost particularly when—after all is said and done—Hy-Gain's *complete* Hy-Quad delivers superior performance?

Yes, Hy-Quad is the only quad that is complete; and here are some of its features:

- Aluminum construction that is made to stay up.
- Spreaders broken up at strategic electrical points with cyclac insulators.
- Individually resonated elements with no inter-action.
- Only one feed line required for all three bands.
- Individually tuned gamma matches on each band with Hy-Gain exclusive vertex feed.
- Full wave element loops require no tuning stubs, traps, loading coils or baluns.
- Heavy duty mechanical construction of swaged aluminum tubing and die-formed spreader to boom clamps.
- Extra-heavy duty universal boom-to-mast clamp that tilts and mounts on any mast 1½" to 2½" in diameter.

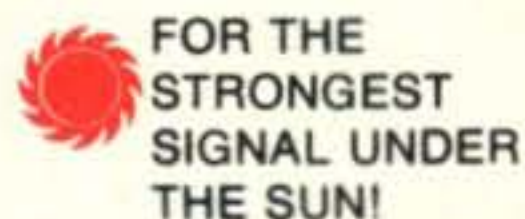
If you really want a big signal, buy one at the best distributor under the sun. He's the one that stocks Hy-Gain.

SPECIFICATIONS

Overall length of spreaders	305"
Turning radius	13' 6"
Weight	42 lbs.
Boom diameter	2"
Boom length	8"
Mast diameter	1¼" to 2½"
Wind survival	100 MPH
Forward gain	8.5 db
Input impedance	52 ohms
VSWR	1.2:1 or better at resonance on all bands.
Power	Maximum legal
Front to back ratio	25-35 db depending upon electrical height.

Order Number 244

Ham Net \$109.95



THE HY-QUAD from HY-GAIN
HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 5407-FE, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505



HENRY RADIO PRESENTS THE BEST ANTENNA PACKAGES YET!

For three years Henry Radio has been providing a beam antenna-tower program for amateurs who wanted an efficient, but economical package. A package pre-engineered, pre-matched and pre-packaged to his requirements and pocketbook. Thousands have benefited from this offer in the past. And now Henry Radio has researched the field and up-dated the program . . . including the unique new tubular design Mini Mast for less expensive installations and the great new Magna Mast for the more deluxe installations. Now you can get the latest components at the same great savings.

Magna Mast illustrated

EASY FINANCING • 10% DOWN OR TRADE-IN DOWN • NO FINANCE CHARGE IF PAID IN 90 DAYS • GOOD RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT • Nearly all makes and models. Our reconditioned equipment carries a 15 day trial, 90 day warranty and may be traded back within 90 days for full credit toward the purchase of NEW equipment. Write for bulletin. Export inquiries invited.

TED HENRY (W6UOU)

BOB HENRY (WOARA)

WALT HENRY (W6ZN)

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6700
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

"World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Equipment"

HR-"Mini" Antenna Package

Tristao MM-35 "Mini-Mast"*

tubular tower — crank-up

CDR AR-22R Rotator**

100 ft. RG-58A/U Coax

100 ft. 4 Cond. rotor cable

Complete with one of the following antennas:

Hy-Gain TH2MK3 \$240.00

Hy-Gain TH3JR \$240.00

Hy-Gain Hy-Quad \$255.00

Hy-Gain 203BA \$270.00

Hy-Gain TH3MK3 \$280.00

*MB-10 Free standing base, add \$36.95

**TR-44 Rotator and cable, add \$35.00

HR-"Standard" Antenna Package

Tristao CZ-454 crank-up tower w/mast*

CDR TR-44 rotator**

100 ft. RG-58A/U Coax

100 ft. Control cable

Complete with one of the following antennas:

Hy-Gain DB10-15A \$555.00

Hy-Gain Hy-Quad \$565.00

Hy-Gain 204BA \$590.00

Hy-Gain TH3MK3 \$590.00

Hy-Gain TH6DXX \$615.00

*Free-standing base, add \$10.00

**Ham-M rotator, RG-8/U Coax, add \$50.00

HR-"Magna" Antenna Package

MA-490 "Magna-Mast"

MARB-40 Rotor base

CDR Ham-M Rotator

100 ft. RG-8/U Coax

100 ft. Control cable

Complete with one of the following antennas:

Hy-Gain TH3MK3 \$735.00

Hy-Gain 204A \$735.00

Hy-Gain TH6DXX \$760.00

The Magna Mast is ideal for stacked arrays. Write for a quotation on the antenna of your choice.

Freight prepaid to your door in the Continental U.S.A. west of the Rockies. For shipment east of the Rockies add \$10.00. Substitutions may be made . . . write for prices.

THE 6-METER BENT H ANTENNA

BY W. O. ENDERLE,* W6GNV/4

A stacked folded dipole for six meter operation.

THERE are a number of very successful commercial and home brew antenna types in regular use on six meters. The Yagi style beam in four or five element configuration is probably the most popular in the greater Washington D.C. area at least, although there are a number of operators apparently having good fixed station results with simpler antennas such as the Squalo and Halo. My particular problem, which I am sure is not uncommon, was that I wanted a horizontally polarized, omnidirectional antenna for roundtable or net operations to supplement my 5 element Yagi, and I wanted some gain as well. Another long run of expensive coaxial cable did not appeal so I hoped to work out a design that would make use of an existing antenna coupler and some ordinary TV twinline. Finally, I wanted to install it in the attic where I could forget about wind and rain, and make use of rafters for support.

Construction

The design of an antenna that met the above requirements took considerably longer than it did to construct it. Actually, it was built and installed one Saturday afternoon. The antenna can be verbally described much better than it can be photographed. It consists (see fig. 1) of two horizontal 600 ohm folded dipoles (3 parallel conductors per each dipole), stacked vertically one above the other at a distance of about four tenths of a wavelength (for gain), and each bent 90 degrees in the middle (for an omni pattern). The two dipoles are connected together, in phase, by an electrical half wavelength of twinline, and its length determines the actual vertical spacing of the parallel dipoles. The antenna manual I referenced gave a velocity factor of 0.82

for ordinary TV twinline, and thus an electrical half wavelength computed out of my slide rule to be $94\frac{1}{2}$ in. at 50.4 mc. An open wire type phasing line, with a larger velocity factor, would allow greater spacing of the two dipoles, and slightly greater efficiency, but the difference would probably not be noticeable. Stranded copper wire (7 x 22) was used for the antenna conductors, and the length of each dipole element was figured at 110 inches. This design is not particularly frequency sensitive, at least in comparison with a Yagi, and an inch one way or the other in dimensions will not be critical. The insulators and spacers were fabricated from flat pieces of Plexiglass (old C-47 windshield), but for attic or other inside location where water can be disregarded, masonite or even dry

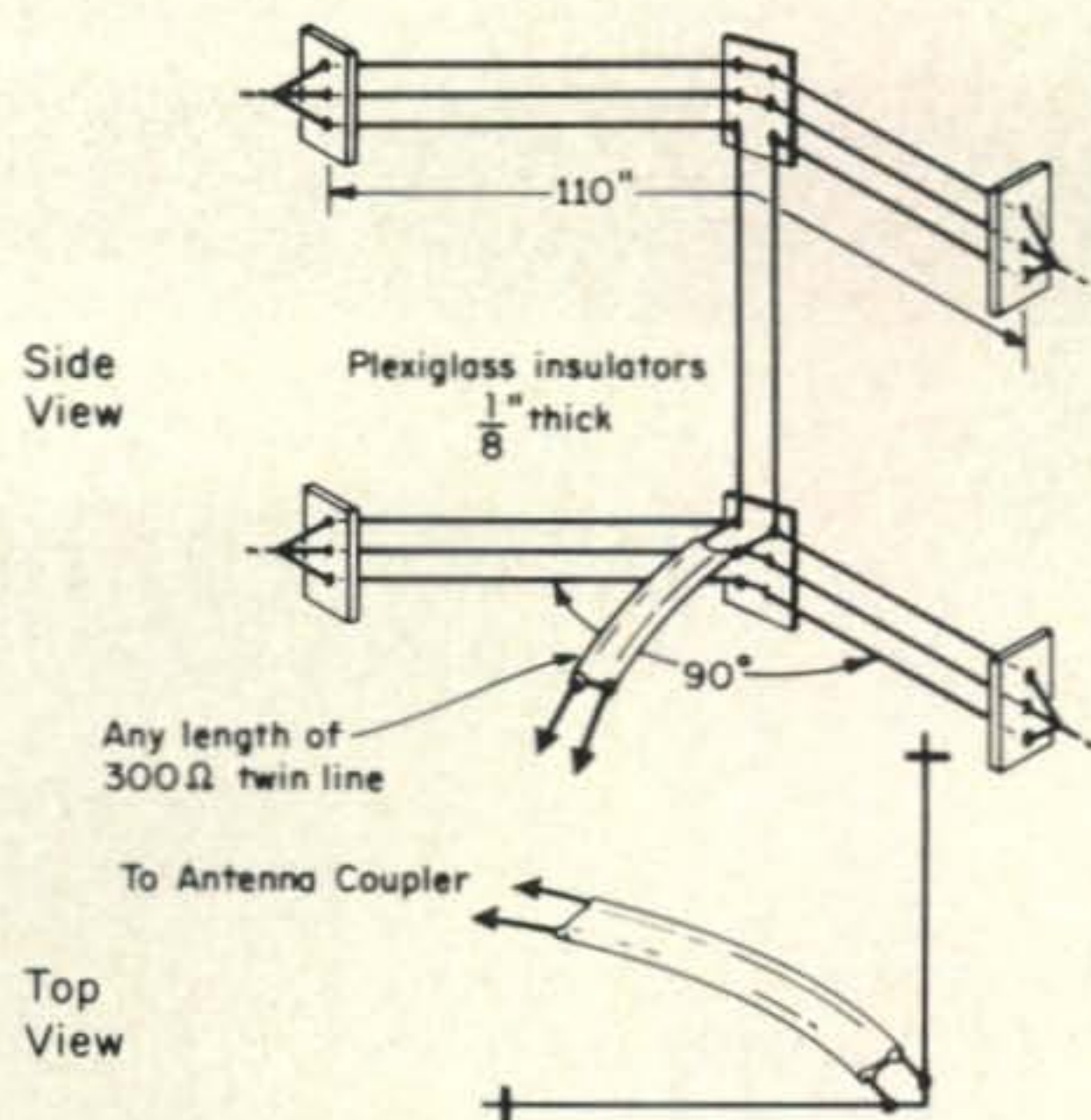


Fig. 1—Layout of the bent H stacked dipoles. The insulators, made of plexiglass, space the dipole elements one or two inches apart. The phasing line is 300 ohm ribbon $94\frac{1}{2}$ '' long with one twist for proper phasing.

*4205 Maple Avenue, Fairfax, Virginia 22030.

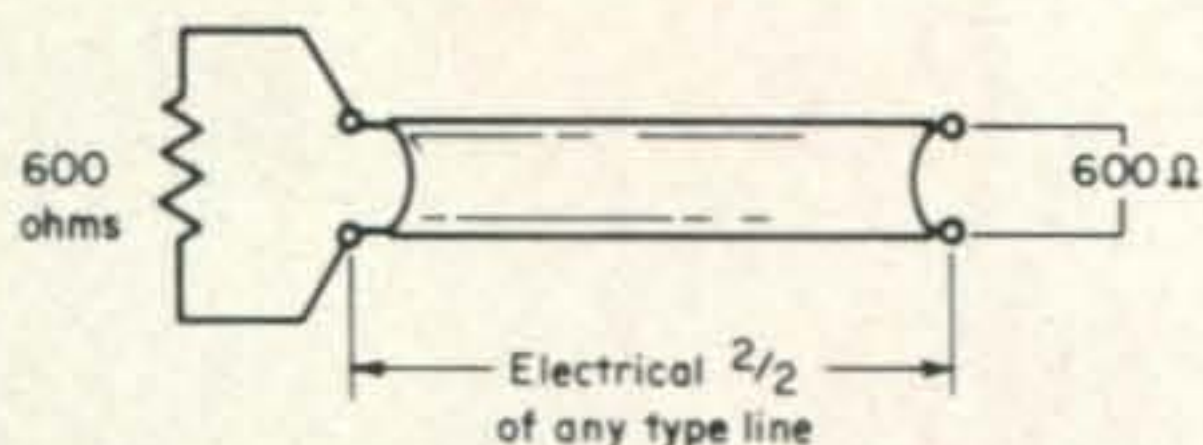


Fig. 2—Simple sketch illustrates how an electrical half-wave line of any type repeats the impedance connected to it.

hardwood could probably be used with no problem.

Theory of Operation

As far as the theory of operation is concerned, those persons familiar with a Squalo or Halo will not have any qualms about bending a dipole and wondering if it will still work. The rest of the design was based on obtaining gain and matching the antenna to the feed line without complexity. Transmission line theory says that the impedance connected to one end of an electrical half wavelength line is repeated at the other end. (See fig. 2.) Hence the 600 ohm or so of the upper dipole is presented at the bottom end of the phasing line where it is then attached in parallel with the 600 ohms of the bottom antenna. (See fig. 3C) The resulting 300 ohms or so of impedance is thus a good match for a random length of TV twinline down to the antenna coupler or to a balun, and thence to an s.w.r. bridge and the rest of the station. Don't forget that the phasing line between the two dipoles must be twisted 1/2 turn before it's connected to the bottom dipole in order for the pair of them to act as a broadside array.

Although the proximity of the two dipoles to one another, the fact that they are bent, and the fact that they will possibly be near some house wiring in the attic will all affect their impedance to some extent, I think you will find that the s.w.r. on the feed line is well below 2 to 1. In any case, the losses in twin

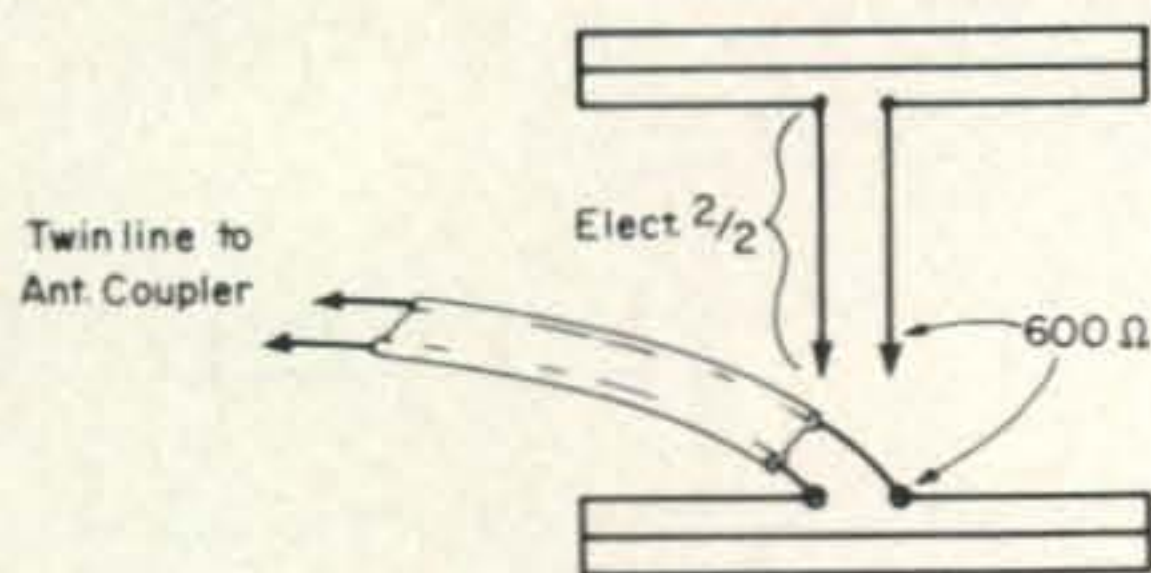


Fig. 3—Illustration of two 600 ohm folded dipoles are paralleled by the phasing line to match the 300 ohm transmission line.

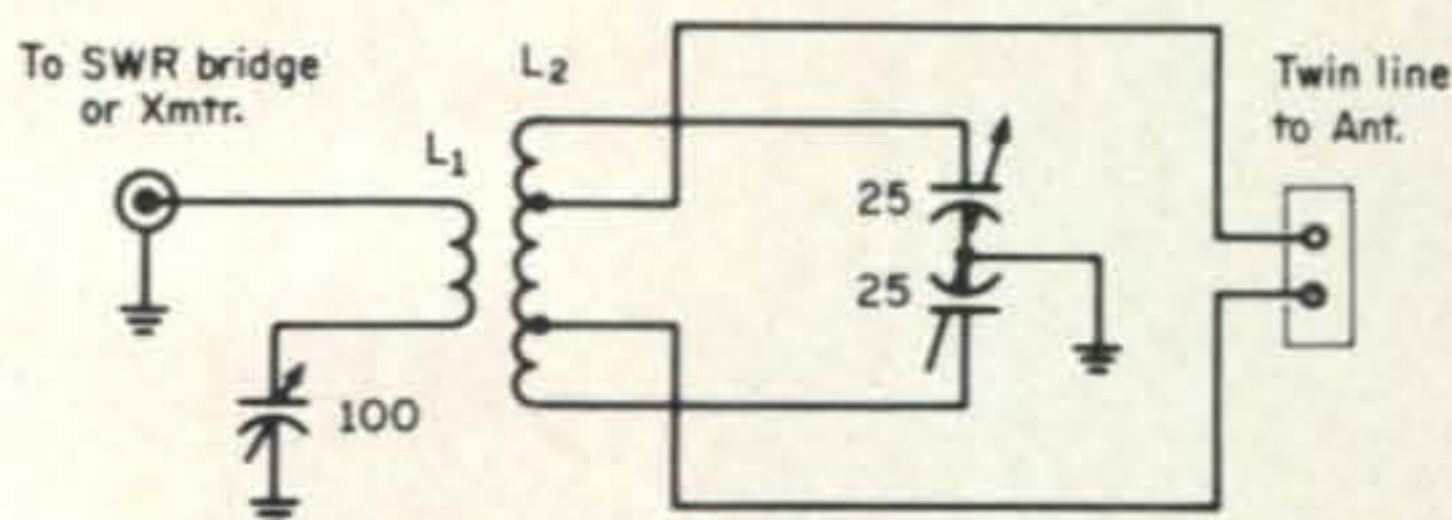


Fig. 4—Circuit of an antenna tuner to match the 300 ohm twin lead to the 52 ohm unbalanced source.

L₁—2t #14, 3" dia. over the center of L₂.
L₂—7t #12, 1 1/2" dia., 2" long, tapped at the second and fifth turn.

line are much less than in coax and I have found no evidence of hot spots after feeding mine with a class "C" a.m. kilowatt for a couple of late QSO's. Further confirmation of a low s.w.r. is the nearly identical antenna coupler settings for a 300 ohm resistor substituted at the antenna terminals of the coupler.

The Bent H is far superior to a standard design, full sized lazy H antenna in the latter's best direction, which has been installed for some time at this QTH. The center of the Bent H is about 15 feet higher than the center of the big lazy H, so the comparison is not entirely fair. However, an ordinary folded dipole was far outclassed by the big H so I feel that a reasonable standard of comparison has been selected.

Either an antenna coupler as shown in fig. 4 or a simple coax balun (fig. 5) should accomplish the transformation from the unbalanced output of the s.w.r. bridge or transmitter to twinline feeder. I have not personally tried the coax balun, and am only providing its dimensions for convenience.

The Bent H has seen regular use on Army MARS, AREC, and Rebel Nets in the Northern Virginia area. I certainly hope you have as much pleasure in building and using one as I have had. ■

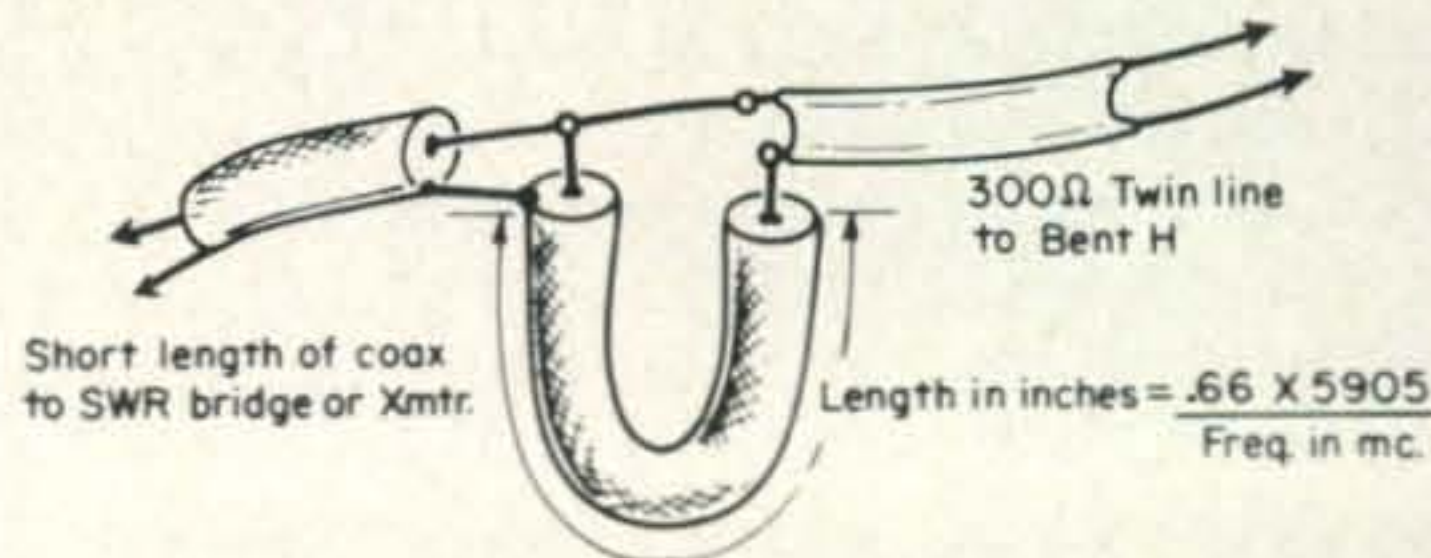


Fig. 5—Arrangement for a balun to convert from 300 ohms balanced to 75 ohms unbalanced (4:1 transformation). Fifty two ohm line can be fed without any problem, however. The balun length by the formula shown is about 77" for 50.4 mc.

Late Oscar News

BY GEORGE JACOBS,* W3ASK

THE OSCAR-5 radio amateur satellite is silent!

The 10 m. beacon transmitter operating on 29.450 mc completed its life cycle sometime during the late hours of March 8 and the early hours of March 9. The 2 meter beacon, operating on 144.050 mc had previously gone silent on Feb. 14.

With both beacon transmitters now silent, the initial phase of the OSCAR-5 project is completed. The transmitters operated for their planned life period and this phase of the project is considered to be an outstanding success.

There now remains the arduous task of data collation, reduction and analysis and the preparation of the final report to NASA. This task has been undertaken by members of the Melbourne (Australia) University Astronautical Society and the Melbourne University Radio Club.

A large volume of reports from radio amateurs all over the world is flowing into Melbourne's computer center. It is extremely important that all reports of the satellite's signals be reported as soon as possible to the nearest AMSAT coordinator for inclusion in this study. The AMSAT coordinator for the western hemisphere is the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT), P.O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044.

For Europe and Africa, reports should be sent to Mr. W. Browning, G2AOX, 47 Brampton Grove, Hendon, London N.W. 4, England.

Reports from all other areas of the world should be sent directly to Project Australis, Union House, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, Australia, 3052.

All reports of OSCAR-5 reception, from the simple "I heard it," to the most advanced measurements and observations, will be verified 100% with a distinctive QSL card.

It will not be necessary to request this card. QSL cards will be sent as soon as reports are entered in the computer at the University of Melbourne.

More to Come

AMSAT, which prepared OSCAR-5 for launch, is actively working on plans for future amateur satellites. The next OSCAR satellite will be called AMSAT-OSCAR B (AOB), until it's successfully launched.

While the design of AOB is still pretty much wide open to ideas and suggestions, some preliminary thought has been given to it. AMSAT hopes that it will be a solar powered, multi-repeater satellite, with a life period of at least a year.

AMSAT will be responsible for the design of the solar power supply and the general structure of the space craft. Groups of European and Australian radio amateurs have so far indicated a desire to design and construct repeaters and other necessary sub-systems.

A group of European radio amateurs, under the banner of the Region 1 of the International Radio Union are designing a repeater also to be carried aboard the AOB satellite. This will be a non-linear repeater similar to the types carried aboard OSCAR's 3 and 4. This repeater will be capable of receiving a segment of the 432 mc band (probably 100 kc wide), and repeated back to Earth in the 2 meter band.

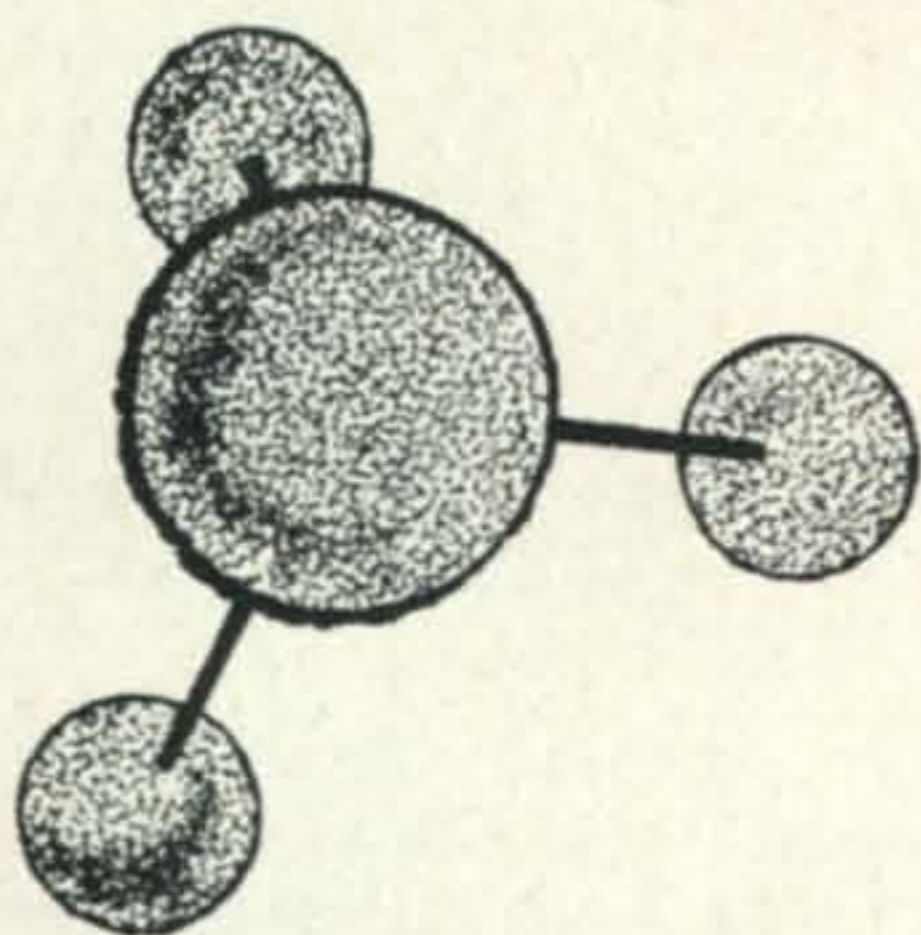
AMSAT emphasizes that these are preliminary plans, and that they are soliciting other ideas and suggestions from serious radio amateurs and groups of radio amateurs that would like to participate in this project. A new membership drive is underway, and all radio amateurs interested in joining AMSAT can receive membership information by writing directly to: Membership Committee, AMSAT, P.O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044.

"Ode to OSCAR"

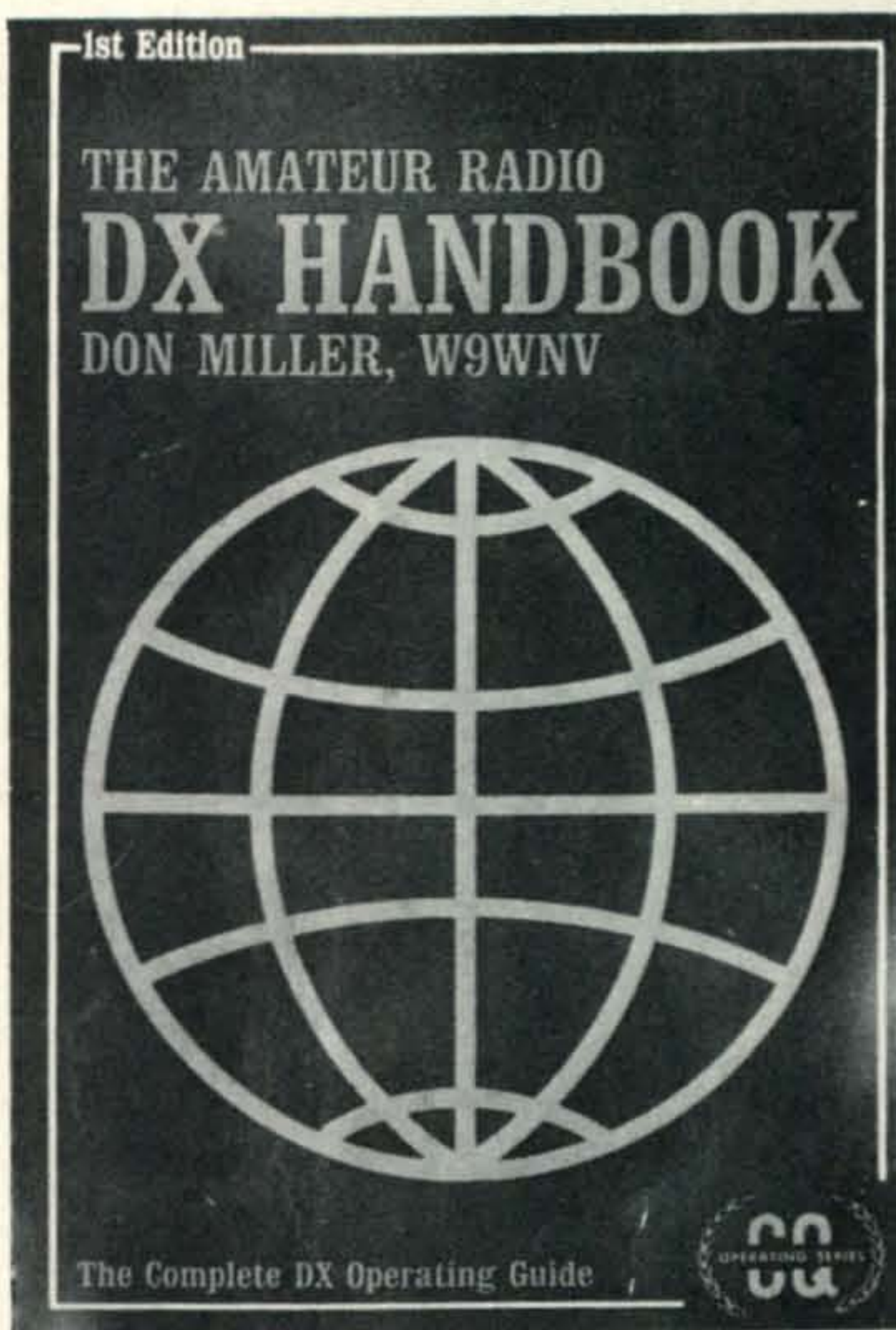
The following Ode to Oscar was written by Bob Goss at NASA's Goddard Space Laboratories. It should be sung to the tune of "Daisy, Daisy."

[Continued on page 90]

*Space Communications Editor, CQ.



WHAT'S TO KNOW ?



There's a lot to know if you want to be a topnotch DXer, or just work the rare ones consistently. *The Amateur Radio DX Handbook* gives you what you need to know, how to use it, and how to make the most of your operating time. Start today to find out what you've been missing by ordering a copy or picking one up at your local distributor.

Cowan Publishing Corp., 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050

THE AMATEUR RADIO DX HANDBOOK, \$5.00 each, Postpaid

Name..... Call.....

Street..... Enclosed is \$.....

City..... State..... Zip..... for..... copy(ies)

New York City and State residents add applicable sales tax

The Lightweight Champion with the HIGH POWER PUNCH!

No doubt about it, the Ham Cat antenna *delivers!* More power capability than any of the others with lower VSWR. Higher Q than any of the others without sacrificing broad band performance. Lower loss high-efficiency coils provide higher radiation effectiveness than all others. And the Ham Cat can operate at full power with less drifting.

But that's not all. Ham Cat features lightweight, super strength construction with a shake-proof sleeve lock that folds over for garaging. Lightweight precision-wound coils are sealed in an indestructible, white epoxy-fiberglass sleeve with chrome-plated brass fittings.

See the Ham Cat mobile ham antenna at your Hy-Gain dealer. It's there at a price all the others are charging for half of what you're getting in this antenna.

ELECTRICAL

- Highest power capability.
- Nominal 52 ohm impedance—no special matching device needed.
- Widest bandwidth, highest power handling—Vs.—heat drift ratio available.
- Lowest VSWR in any mobile available.

MECHANICAL

- Turn-over mast is hefty 5/8" dia. solid rod of polished heat-treated aluminum.
- All connections are standard 3/8-24 thread.
- Mast folds over, swivels, and turns over so that it can be mounted on bumper or deck. Flexibility makes it easy and simple to change coils.
- Coil and tip rods are one-piece assembly. Coil diameters are constant, only lengths change.
- Shake-proof sleeve lock facilitates quick band changeover and fold-over for garaging.

THE
**Ham
cat**

Mobile Ham Antenna From Hy-Gain
HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 5407-FE, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505

Order No. 257	Mobile mast with foldover hinge and swivel base; solid construction.	Suggested Ham Net, \$14.95
Order No. 252	75 meter Ham Cat mobile coil and tip rod.	Suggested Ham Net, \$15.95
Order No. 256	40 meter Ham Cat mobile coil and tip rod.	Suggested Ham Net, \$13.95
Order No. 255	20 meter Ham Cat mobile coil and tip rod.	Suggested Ham Net, \$11.95
Order No. 254	15 meter Ham Cat mobile coil and tip rod.	Suggested Ham Net, \$10.95
Order No. 253	10 meter Ham Cat mobile coil and tip rod.	Suggested Ham Net, \$ 9.95



The most advanced antennas under the sun

CALIBRATE YOUR OWN D.C. METERS

BY JOSEPH P. FINCUTTER,* K3STU

Part I

With a little ingenuity, less than \$50, and good shop practices you can build a calibration system consisting of a Potentiometer, a Volt Box and several Standard Resistors with an overall accuracy of better than $\pm 1.0\%$ and perhaps as good as $\pm 0.5\%$. In this two part series Part I, presented below, covers the principles of the Potentiometer and Volt Box. The second installment will cover the Standard Resistors, construction of all three units and their use.

IN a recent article¹ I covered the problems associated with the use of voltmeters (v.t.v.m. and v.o.m. types) in making good measurements. I also brought up the subject of the accuracy of these types of meters. Unless the accuracy of the meters is known and the meters used properly, the measurements made are almost meaningless. Even though a manufacturer makes realistic claims for the accuracy and stability of his meters, use and abuse by the owner, even just sitting on the shelf in a changing environment for a period of time, all will be detrimental to the accuracy of the meter. So we should have some convenient method to check the accuracy of our meters. Periodic calibration of our meters will

insure better measurements, providing of course that we use the meters properly. And, besides, we should want to know the accuracy of our panel meters on the KW final, an FCC requirement when the input is over 900 watts.

We can get this calibration by obtaining the service from a commercial laboratory, but this is usually costly. So why don't we calibrate our own meters? It is not difficult, and, with a reasonable expenditure of funds for good quality surplus or new components and maybe a fruitful search through our own junk box, we can build several items of calibration equipment which will be two or three orders of magnitude better than our meters. If you are interested in a valuable calibration system for your shack, read on!

*5620 Alta Vista Road, Bethesda, Md. 20034.

¹Fincutter, J. P., "Voltmeter Circuit Loading," *CQ*, Part I, Sept. 1967, p. 75; Part II, Oct. 1967, p. 66.

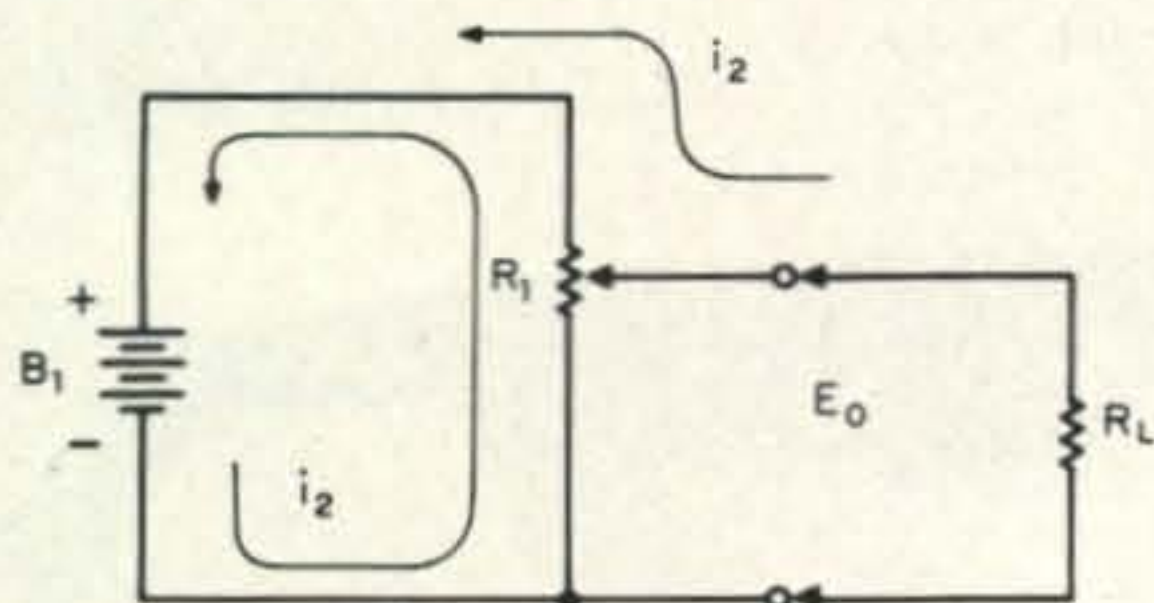


Fig. 1—Schematic presentation of a potentiometer showing the current paths and voltage divider action.

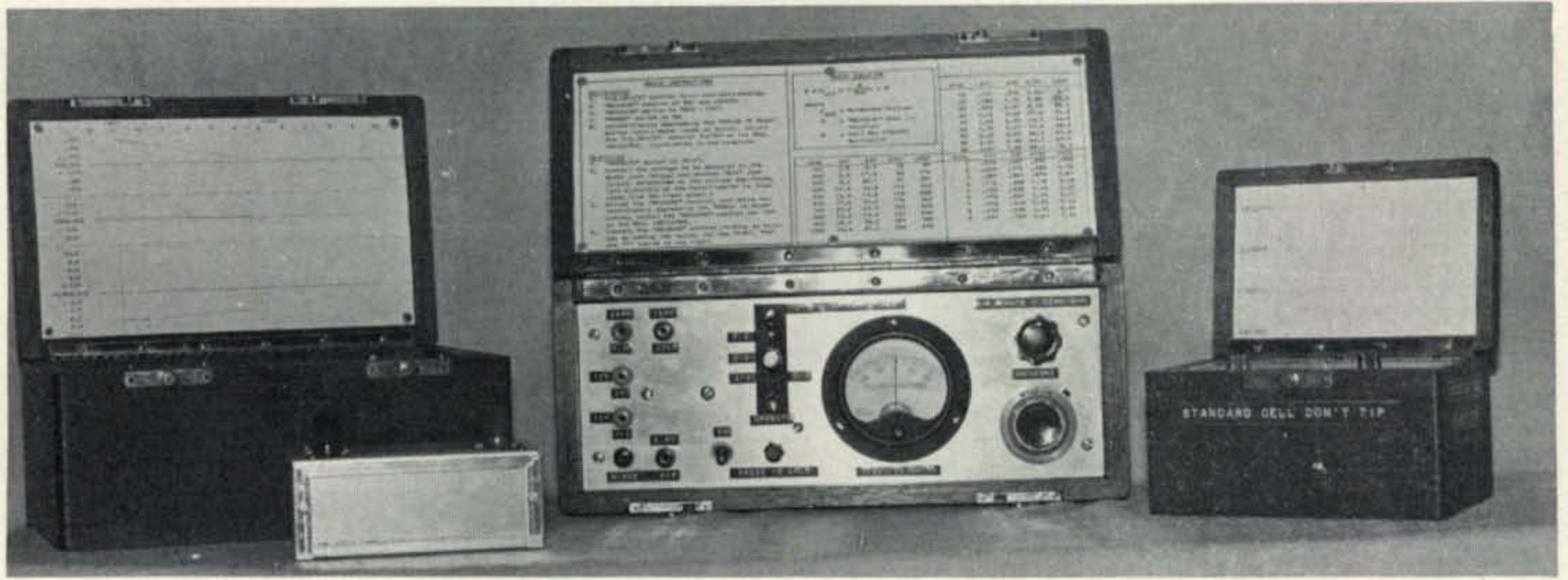
What Is Needed?

In order to calibrate meters we need the following:

1. A voltage measuring device called a Potentiometer, which will be the *heart* of the system.

2. Since the Potentiometer is limited to about a 2 volt maximum measurement, a voltage divider, Volt Box, will be necessary to divide higher voltages down to less than 2 volts.

3. In order to measure current, a Standard Resistor of known value is required so that we can measure the voltage drop across it with the Potentiometer and then compute the cur-



Shown above is all the equipment needed to check and calibrate your d.c. meters. The box on the left is the carrying case for three Standard Resistors (one of which is shown in front). The Potentiometer/Volt Box is in the center and the Weston Unsaturated Standard Cell is packed in styrofoam in the box on the right.

rent by the use of Ohm's Law.

A complete explanation of the theory, application, some hints on construction, and operation of these items follows.

Theory

A potentiometer is a fundamental electrical instrument used to measure voltage by the comparison of an unknown voltage with a known voltage through the intermediary of a variable IR drop.

From the definition above, two factors are important: (1) we must have a stable known voltage as a reference source, and, (2) we must have a constant current through a stable known value of resistance such that points of known IR drop can be selected along the length of the resistance. For a better understanding of the word POTENTIOMETER and its application to measurements, let's examine fig. 1.

The supply voltage, E_{B1} , produces a current, i_1 , through R_1 , and, according to Ohm's Law:

$$E_{R1} = i_1 \times R_1 = E_{B1}$$

and E_0 can be varied from 0 to E_{B1} by adjustment of the sliding arm along the length of R_1 . However, several factors are involved:

1. The current through R_1 should be constant.
2. Resistance, R_1 , should be stable both electrically and mechanically.
3. The value of R_L should be a sufficiently high value with respect to R_1 to hold i_2 to a very, very low value with respect to i_1 .

Replacing R_1 in fig. 1 with a galvanometer and another battery of lower voltage than B_1 , we develop fig. 2.

As we move the arm of R_1 from the bottom towards the top, the galvanometer indicates the algebraic sum of i_2 and i_3 . (Kirchoff's Laws). When the arm of R_1 is adjusted to a voltage point along R_1 equal to the voltage of B_2 the galvanometer will indicate zero current since i_2 and i_3 will be reduced to zero. So, we could calibrate the various positions of the arm of R_1 in terms of voltage and use the zero indication (null) of the galvanometer to measure the voltage of any battery (B_2) as long as it is a lower voltage than that of B_1 . By the same token we could insert an unknown voltage in lieu of battery B_2 and measure it by adjustment of the arm of R_1 until the galvanometer indicated zero current (null).

However, as simple as this seems, there are problems which must be overcome. What happens as B_1 discharges? What specifications do we impose on R_1 and the associated dial mechanism? What about the sensitivity of

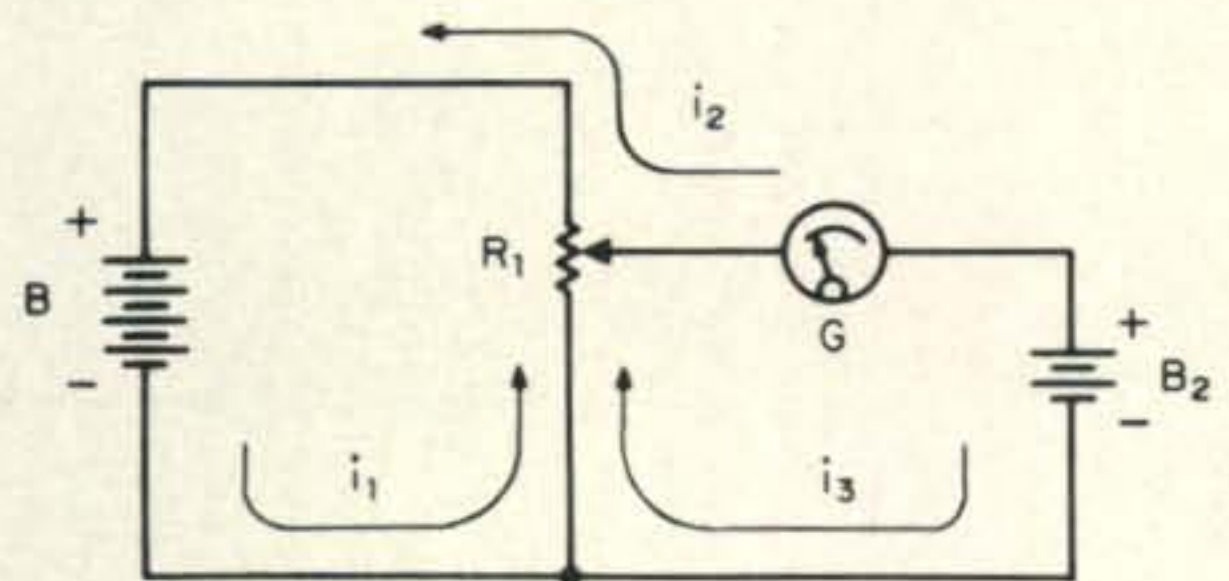
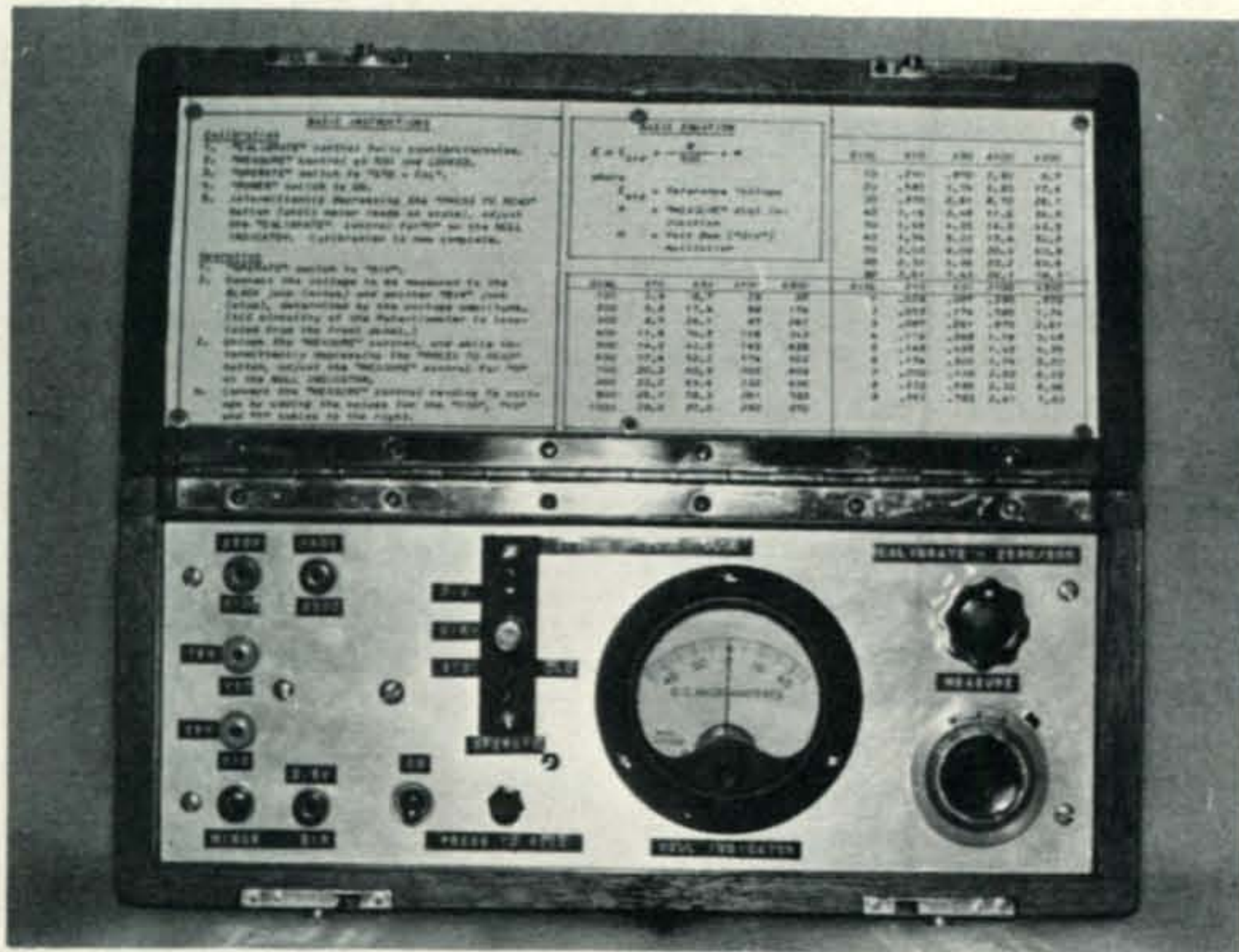


Fig. 2—Addition of a meter and second voltage source to the circuit of fig. 1. The meter indicates the algebraic sum of current i_2 and i_3 .



A close up of the Potentiometer/Volt Box shows the left side with the terminals brought out to five banana jacks. Switch S_2 is a lever type located to the left of the zero center galvanometer. Switch S_3 is directly below S_2 and S_1 is to the left of S_2 .

the galvanometer? How do we insure the accuracy of the IR drop across R_1 ? Figure 3 should help us answer some of these questions.

1. B_2 , a standard voltage, is provided to accurately establish the IR drop across R_1 . B_2 is a mercury cell which normally has good voltage stability. However, an unsaturated standard cell could be used if you are fortunate to own one.

2. R_1 should be a slidewire type of resistance. A helical potentiometer with good overall accuracy and a linearity accuracy of at least $\pm 0.1\%$ can be used. In fact 'helipot' with a linearity accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ are available on the surplus market at a reasonable price. The turns counter dial for this type of potentiometer would normally have an accuracy of 1 part in 1000 ($\pm 0.1\%$).

3. R_2 is used to adjust the current flow through R_1 and compensates for the discharge of B_1 (within limits however). It should

be a wirewound rheostat with a vernier drive which will allow easy adjustment of the current flow through R_1 in the "Standardize" procedure which will be explained later. The value of R_2 would be determined by the voltage of B_1 and the value of R_1 .

4. The voltage of B_1 should not be more than 6 volts nor less than 3 volts if the voltage of B_2 (Estd) is approximately 1.3 volts.

5. A logical value for R_1 would be 1000 ohms, since the turns counter dial could then be read directly in ohms. On this basis, R_2 would be 1000 ohms or greater, dependent upon the voltage of B_1 . (Use Ohm's Law to set the current through R_1 to a low level, yet be able to obtain an IR drop across R_1 which would be equal to B_2 (Estd).

6. Although it would be ideal to have a sensitive galvanometer (laboratory type) for a null indicating meter, a good zero-center (25-0-25) will suffice for our purposes.

Now let us examine fig. 3 from an operational point of view. Basically we must "Standardize" the Estd (B_2) voltage to some point along the length of R_1 . This is accomplished by:

1. Setting S_2 to the s (Standardize) position.
2. Setting S_1 to the ON position.
3. Setting the arm of R_1 to some arbitrary point, D_1 , (dial setting) along R_1 , preferably at midrange or above.
4. While intermittently depressing S_3 , (until the meter reads 'on scale) adjust R_2 for a zero or null indication on the galvanometer. The current flow is now adjusted to give us a point on R_1 (D_1) equal in potential to Estd.

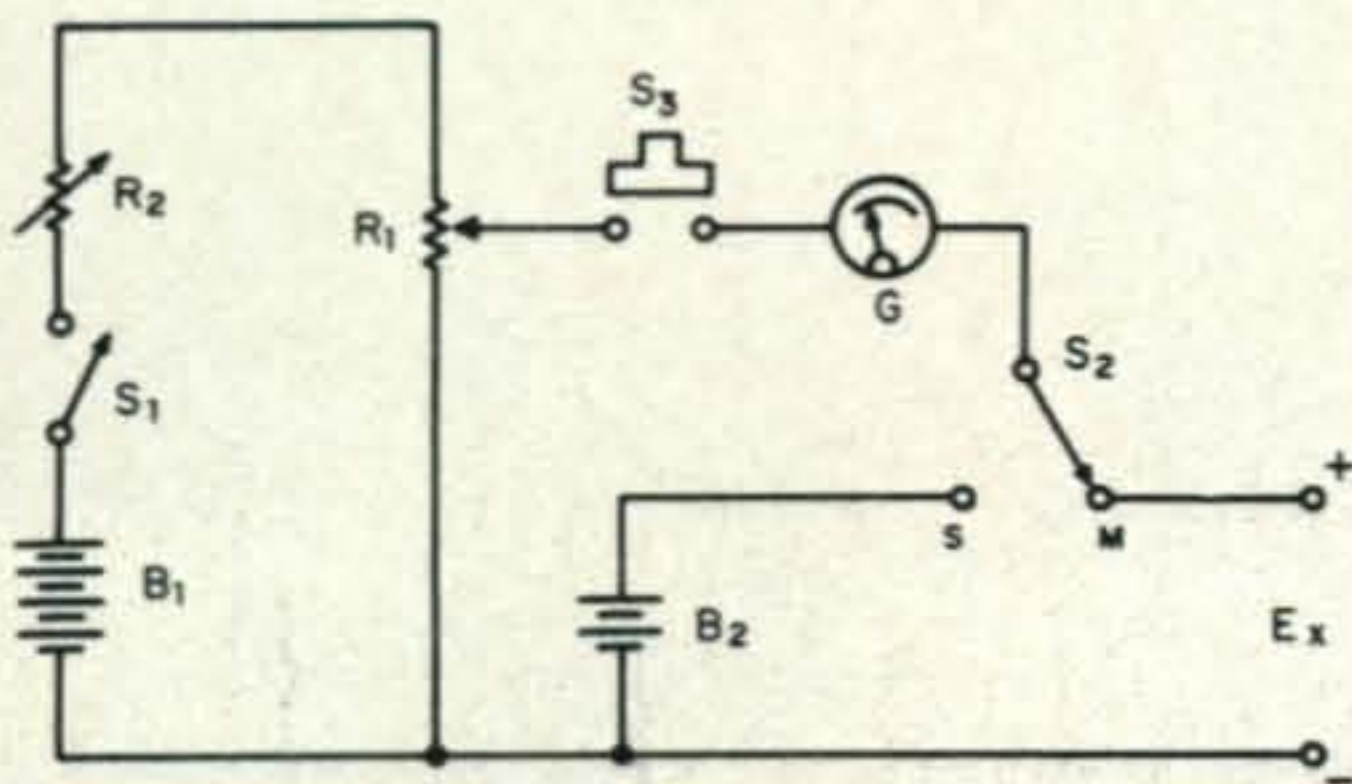
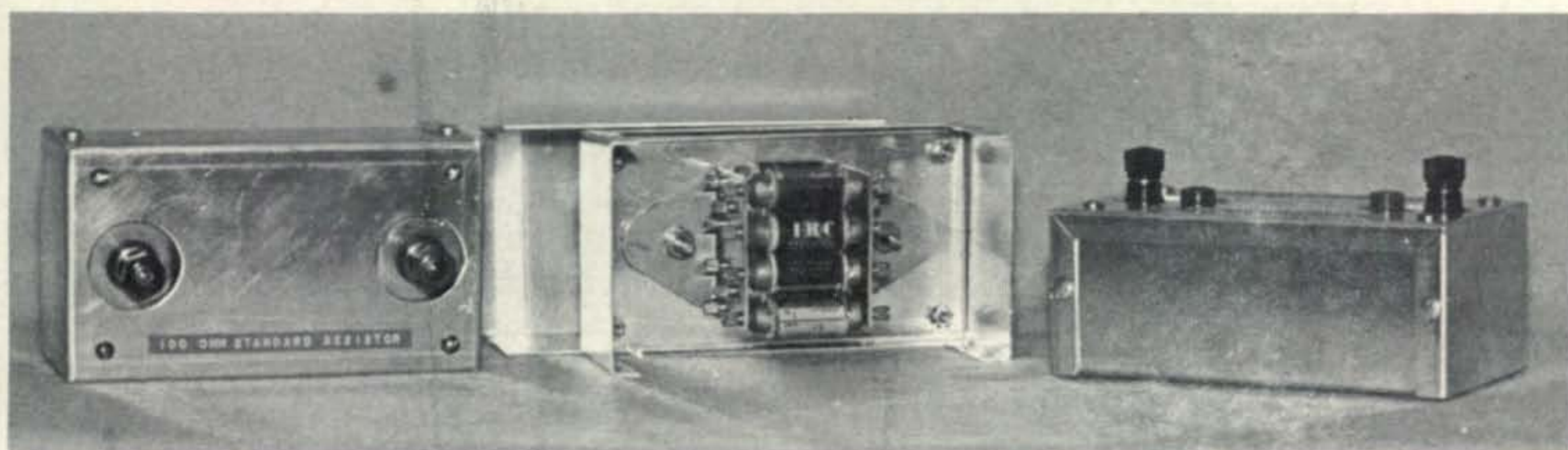


Fig. 3—Circuit of the complete Potentiometer. Details are covered in the text.



A view of the Standard Resistors shows how the ten 100K resistors are mounted on brackets to form a 10K standard. The box on the right holds a 10 ohm unit. The four terminal connections can be seen.

5. Now set S_2 to M (Measure) and we are ready to measure E_x as long as the value is equal to or less than that of E_{std} . (It is possible to measure slightly higher values, up to approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 times E_{std} , but the accuracy could be degraded. Larger values of voltage require the use of a voltage divider which will be explained later.)

6. With the unknown voltage connected to the E_x terminals, intermittently depress S_3 (until an on-scale reading is obtained) while adjusting R_1 for a null indication on the meter. When the null is obtained we have a new point, D_2 , on R_1 . The unknown voltage is now obtained from the following equation:

$$E_x = E_{std} \times R_2/R_1 \quad (1)$$

But since we used a 1000 ohm helical potentiometer and a turns counter dial we can write Equation (1) as follows:

$$E_x = E_{std} \times D_2/D_1 \quad (2)$$

where

E_{std} = Reference voltage (Mercury Cell).

D_2 = Dial setting for null with E_x .

D_1 = Dial setting for null with E_{std} .

The accuracy of our measurement is dependent upon the following:

1. Linearity of R_1 , $\pm 0.1\%$ is good, but a $\pm 0.05\%$ would be better. The turns counter added to the linearity accuracy and is normally 1 part in 1000 ($\pm 0.1\%$).

2. Constant current through R_1 . Recommend the use of a mercury cell (or cells) because of their constant voltage/current characteristic until almost the last moment of usability. In any event a battery with a good, or high, milliampere/hour capacity should be used.

3. Accuracy of E_{std} . Mercury cells, rated as "Reference Cells" are satisfactory for a very long period of time. Normally there is a very low value of current drawn from these cells and then only for the short period of time required to standardize the potentiometer. At null, no current is drawn.

4. Stability of R_2 , S_1 , S_2 , and S_3 . R_2 should be good, both electrically and mechanically, making good contact. Also all soldered joints should be good and the interconnecting wires should be "oversize" for the currents being carried.

From equations (1) and (2), the operational procedures and fig. 3 it is easy to understand that the same unknown voltage, E_x , could be measured by Standardizing at several different points on R_1 (D_1) and then obtaining a new null for each, R_2 (D_2). If we made three measurements we could average the three and it would be safe to say that our averaged measurement of E_x , statistically at least, would be better.

Volt Box (Voltage Divider)

What is meant by "Volt Box?" Well, maybe the phrase "voltage divider" will be more meaningful. We have used them many times

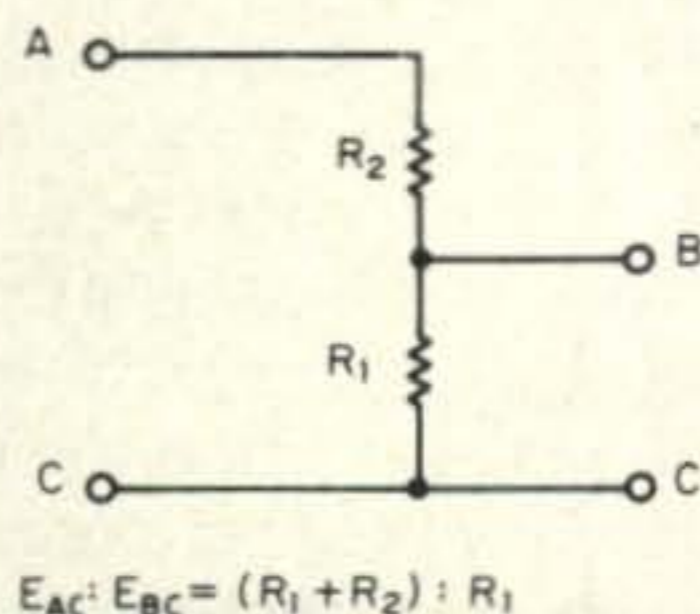


Fig. 4—Basic circuit of the Volt Box, a precision voltage divider.

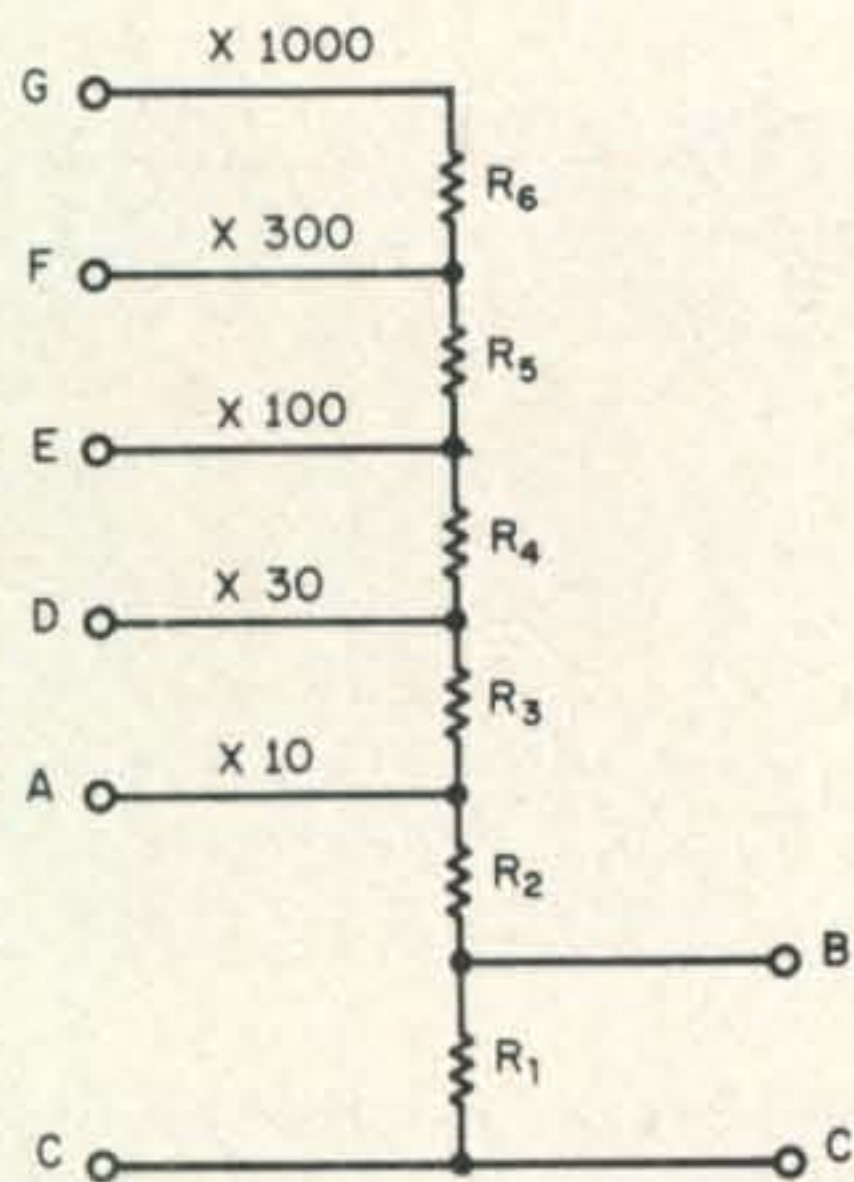


Fig. 5—Circuit of a practical Volt Box. Calculation of the various resistance values is covered in the text.

in power supply circuits to provide proper voltage for plate and screen and bias circuits. We used the required amplitudes of voltage and current in the circuits to calculate, by means of Ohm's and Kirchoff's Laws, the values of resistance to be used. A "Volt Box" divider is somewhat different in that we are going to use a ratio of resistances, one to another so that within certain limitations we can divide one voltage by some constant. Let us examine fig. 4.

From equation (2) in fig. 4, the ratio of E_{AC} to E_{BC} (E_{in} to E_{out}) can be chosen to suit your needs. The ratio will determine the values of R_1 and R_2 . However, you should consider the loading effect on the measured circuit¹ and choose an "ohms per volt" that best suits your needs. Remember that the resistance between points A and C will be in parallel with the circuit being measured.

So, let's establish a ratio of 10:1 for E_{AC} to E_{BC} . Then R_1 will be one tenth the value of $R_1 + R_2$. So if we choose a value of 10K ohms for R_1 , then $R_1 + R_2$ would be 100K ohms and simple mathematics reveals that R_2 would be 90K ohms. Now the accuracies of R_1 and R_2 are important, but the ratio of the two will determine the division and hence will be a limiting factor on the accuracy of the over-all measurement system. So what is a practical approach to adjustment of the values of R_1 and R_2 ? The simplest and easiest method would be to purchase the resistors of the value chosen, making sure that we obtain the highest order of accuracy possible, such as $\pm 0.01\%$. This is expensive! Let's reduce the cost. Remember we really are more in-

terested in their ratios rather than in their accuracy. Therefore let's buy a handful of $\pm 1.0\%$ resistors, with several each of the values calculated and a few that are 8 to 15 times greater in value. By using a bridge or some other convenient means of measuring resistance, choose those resistors that are equal to or higher than the nominal value. Then you can take the "much higher" values and parallel them with the nominal values to get the correct values for the ratio you desire. Since we're more interested in ratio than in nominal value, and since your measurement system will be common to all your measurements, any errors (inaccuracies) in your measurements and for all practical purposes can be disregarded.

A divider made of two resistors as in fig. 4 makes this adjustment reasonably simple. You start with R_1 and make R_2 9 times that of R_1 . However, if we were to build a Volt Box as in fig. 5 you can see that our adjustment problem for R_3 , R_4 , R_5 and R_6 becomes more complex because of the need for maintaining the ratios between the resistors. Equation (2) still holds for the circuit in fig. 5. It will only be necessary to make substitutions for the terms within the brackets. For example, let us put the unknown voltage between points D and C and connect the Potentiometer across points B and C (and the Potentiometer is *always* connected across points B and C). Since point D is labelled "x 30", we will multiply the reading on the Potentiometer by 30 to give us the unknown voltage, or, we will *divide* the input voltage by 30 to reduce it to a level measurable on the Potentiometer. Therefore the equation is changed to read as follows:

$$30 : 1 = (R_1 + R_2 + R_3) : R_1 \quad (3)$$

As we proceed to points E , F , and G (to point C) for our input circuit we must add the additional resistor to the bracketed term in our equation. Now simple mathematical manipulation will determine the values for each of these resistors and I feel no need to solve the equations here. But you can see that it will be necessary to proceed on a cautious basis with the adjustment of each resistor in the chain so that we can maintain the accuracy of the ratios.

Since the maximum input to the Potentiometer is limited to approximately 2 volts, the

[Continued on page 91]

The voice of



HY-GAIN'S THUNDERBIRD

10-15-20

is heard around the world



Here's why Thunderbirds outperform all other tri-banders:



- **Thunderbird's "Hy-Q" traps** provide separate traps for each band. "Hy-Q" traps are electronically tuned at the factory to perform better at any frequency in the band—either phone or CW. And you can tune "Hy-Q" traps, using charts supplied in the manual, to **substantially** outperform any other traps made.

- **Thunderbird's superior construction** includes a new, cast aluminum, tilt-head universal boom-to-mast bracket that accommodates masts from 1¼" X 2½". Allows easy tilting for installation, maintenance and tuning and provides mast feed-thru for beam stacking.

Taper swaged, slotted tubing on all elements allows easy adjustment and readjustment. Taper swaged to permit larger diameter tubing where it counts! And less wind loading. Full circumference compression clamps are mechanically and electrically superior to self-tapping metal screws.

- **Thunderbird's exclusive Beta Match** achieves balanced input, optimum matching on all 3 bands and provides DC ground to eliminate precipitation static.

- Up to 9.5 db forward gain.

- 25 db front-to-back ratio.

- SWR less than 1.5 to 1 on all bands.

- 24-foot boom... none longer in the industry.

- High-performance element spacing.

- Extra heavy gauge, machine formed, element to boom brackets, with plastic sleeves used only for insulation. Bracket design allows full mechanical support.

New 6-Element Super Thunderbird

Model 389

Suggested retail price, \$169.95

Improved 3-Element Thunderbird

Model 388

Suggested retail price, \$139.95

Fabulous 3-Element Thunderbird Jr.

Model 221

Suggested retail price, \$92.50

Popular 2-Element Thunderbird

Model 390

Suggested retail price, \$91.50

Buy one today at your favorite Hy-Gain distributor!

HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 5407-FE, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505

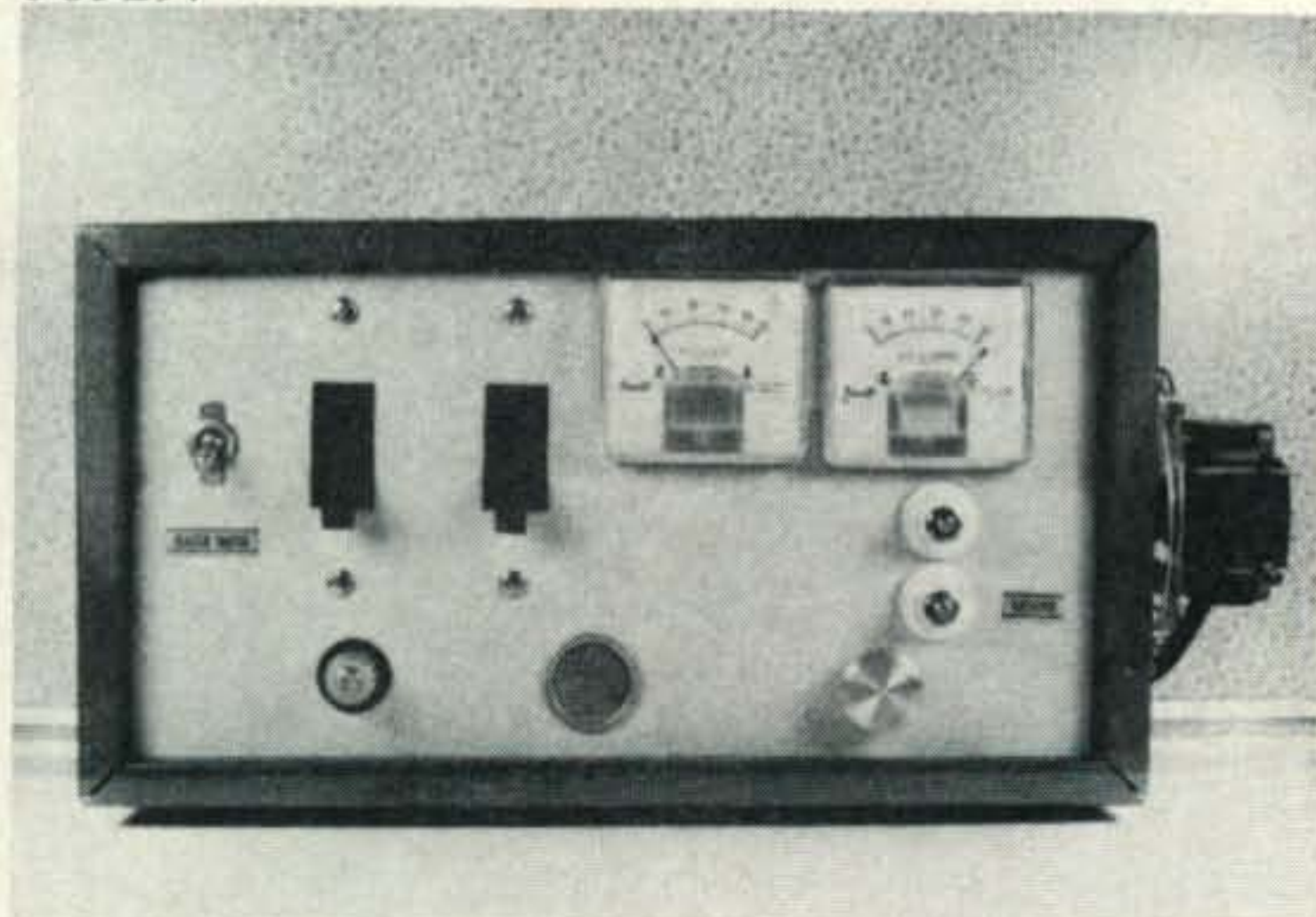
A HIGH CURRENT, LOW VOLTAGE, TRIAC CONTROLLED POWER SUPPLY

BY ROBERT C. ARP,* W5MMI

THE construction of a compact, d.c. power supply that can deliver 24 volts at 40 amperes or 12 volts at 80 amperes, variable, was made feasible by the introduction of the bidirectional triode thyristor. The availability of triacs with an r.m.s. current capability of 15 amperes, and with a voltage rating of 200 volts, made possible the direct control of transformer primaries to vary their secondary output voltage.

It had long been a desire of mine to own such a supply to power the multitude of surplus dynamotors, genmotors, motors, converters, inverters, and vibrator power supplies that I have accumulated over the years. Once constructed, the supply not only fulfilled this need, but also offered the incentive to take advantage of the many 24 v.d.c. surplus bargains still available. Because of it, I now have a.c. voltage at 400 and 800 c.p.s. available. Charging automotive batteries are a snap, and

*1885 N. Druid Hills Rd., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30329.



Front view of the low voltage power supply. The toggle switch to the extreme left is the power On-Off switch. The two heavy duty toggles form S_2 , used to switch from 12 volts at 80 amps to 24 volts at 40 amps. The meters indicate current and voltage. The two terminals below the right hand meter provide the output voltage. The knob below the terminals controls the triac to vary the output voltage. The blower can be clearly seen on the right end and one vent, for the triac, is located at the bottom center of the front panel.

even sirens have found their way on the bench.

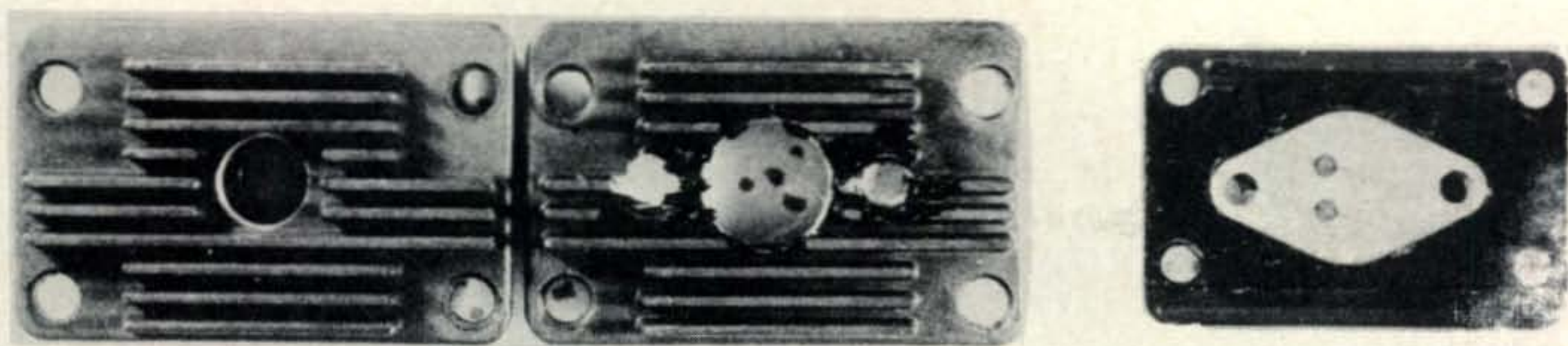
The Triac Circuit

Because of the abundance of available material on semiconductor theory, I would only like to point out the characteristics and specifications that will allow the maximum amount of flexibility in choosing circuit substitutions, and in maintaining the triac circuit.

The RCA 40575 triac used in the phase-controlled circuit shown in fig. 1 is designed to block voltages of either polarity, and to conduct current in either of two directions, with positive or negative gate triggering. The maximum r.m.s. value of principal current that can be allowed to flow through its main terminals when the triac is in the on-state is 15 amperes. The current that flows through the main terminals of the triac is also the current that flows through the load. Furthermore, when the triac is in the on-state, the current through the main terminals is limited by the impedance of the transformers, T_1 and T_2 , not by the impedance of the triac. The maximum instantaneous value of principal voltage that may be applied to the main terminals, without switching the triac into a conductive state, is 200 volts. The gate power that will switch the triac into a conductive state is between 15 and 80 d.c. milliamperes at voltages between 1 and 2.5 volts d.c.

The diac, which is the triggering device, is also a bidirectional semiconductor, and is able to turn on the triac during alternate half cycles of applied a.c. I have used two different types of diacs; the GE ST-2, and the TI-42. The GE ST-2 device seems able to trigger the triac more reliably when working the output of the supply into capacitive loads. RCA has recently introduced the 1N5411 diac, and Motorola has the MPT-28 and the MPT-32 available.

The RCA 1N1184A diodes were chosen to rectify the low voltage because I anticipated



Left is a TO-5 heat sink as purchased from a surplus house. In the center is the same heat sink modified for the triac. On the right is the reverse side of the modified sink showing the triac in place.

enough use of the supply to warrant the cost. If, however, corners must be cut, I would recommend trying four of the John Meshna diodes that have at least average forward current rating of 40 amperes, and a peak reverse rating of at least 100 volts.

The operation of the triac circuit can be viewed by assuring an initial condition of zero current through the transformers, when 120 volts a.c./60 c.p.s. is present at the input of the supply, and R_1 equals 100K ohms. The voltage across trigger capacitor, C_2 , is a sine wave of 17 volts r.m.s. amplitude, and the voltage across the transformers is zero. At this point the voltage across the diac is also 17 volts a.c., and the principal voltage across the triac is the full 120 volts a.c.

As the resistance of R_1 is decreased towards 65K ohms, the charge on C_2 increases to the breakover voltage, $V(BO)$, of the diac. When this charge equals $V(BO)$, the diac fires, lowering the breakover voltage of the triac and switching it on an initial conduction angle that is much less than 180 degrees. Because the time constant of R_1 , C_1 and R_2 , C_2 decreases as the resistance of R_1 is decreased, the triac is triggered at larger conduction angles as R_1 approaches zero ohms. When the triac is in on-state, its impedance is very low; therefore, when R_1 equals zero ohms, and the conduction angle of the triac is very close to 180 degrees during each half cycle, almost the entire 120 volts a.c. input is dropped across the relatively high impedance of the transformer primaries.

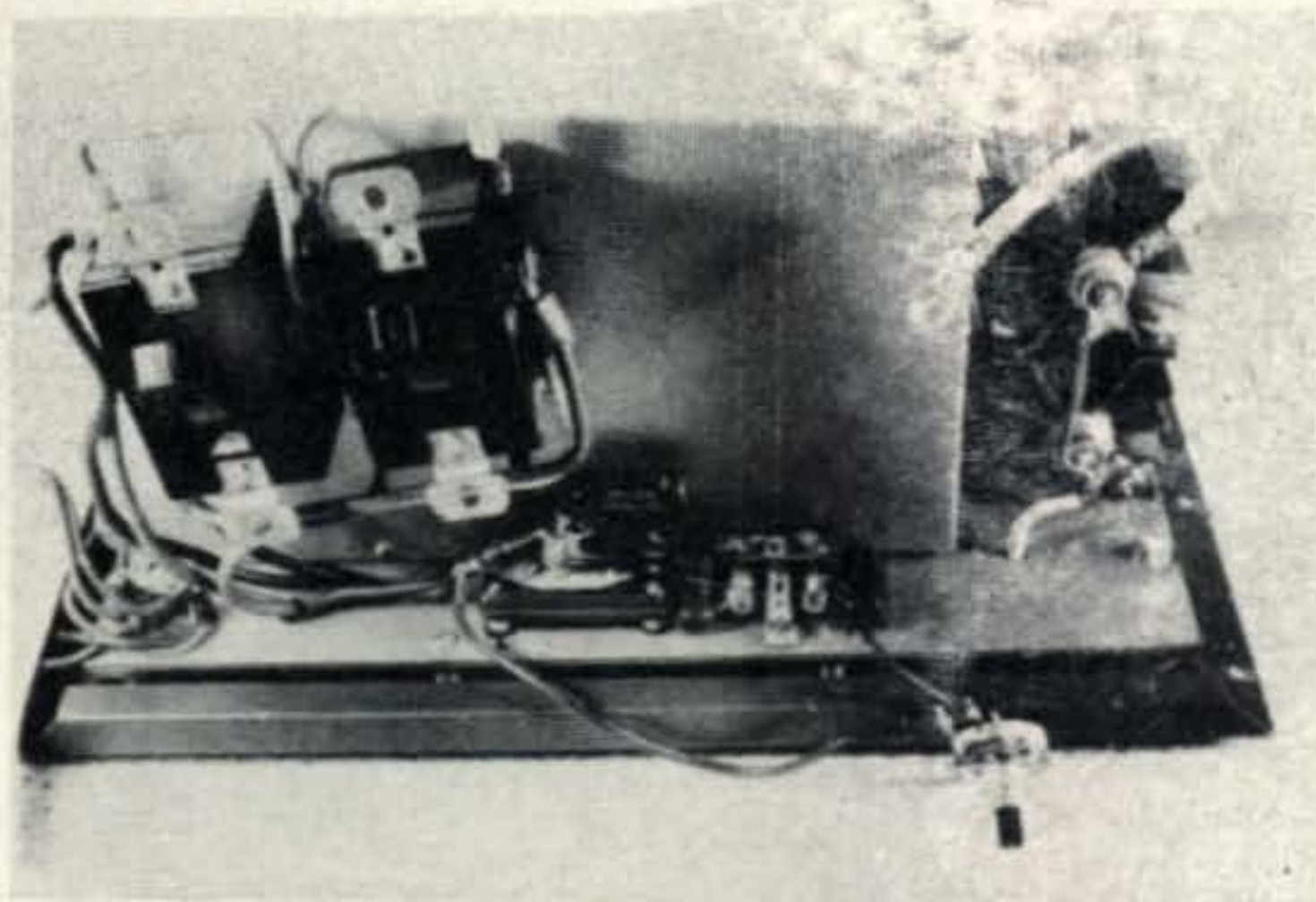
Control over the entire 360 degree cycle is reliable because the charge on C_2 is partially restored each halfcycle by the larger charge on C_1 . This restoration of the charge on C_2 allows the triac to be triggered at smaller conduction angles and assures that all conduction angles will be equal in magnitude.

The RC network, R_3 - C_3 , reduces the commutation dv/dt to prevent the instantaneous peak voltage that appears across the triac, when it is switched off, from retriggering the triac.

Therefore, by controlling the voltage across the primaries of T_1 and T_2 , and by placing their secondaries in parallel or in series, by the use of S_2 , the output of the supply may be varied, continuously, from 0-12 volts d.c. or from 0-24 volts d.c.

Construction

The power supply was constructed on a $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ inch chassis cut from a Bud PA-1104 rack panel. Eight H.H. Smith #2122 threaded, brass spacers were mounted, two on each side-with countersunk screws-to support the chassis. The holes for the transformers, however, were cut first; then the spacers were mounted and finally the transformers. The $7\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ inch piece of rack panel that was left over makes an excellent heat sink for another project, or, in a larger cabinet, for the triac in this project.



View of the low voltage power supply with the case removed. The two power switches on the left are S_2 . The components in the center, in front of the transformers, are for the triac control circuit. The heat sinks on the right hold the four diodes for the bridge rectifier.

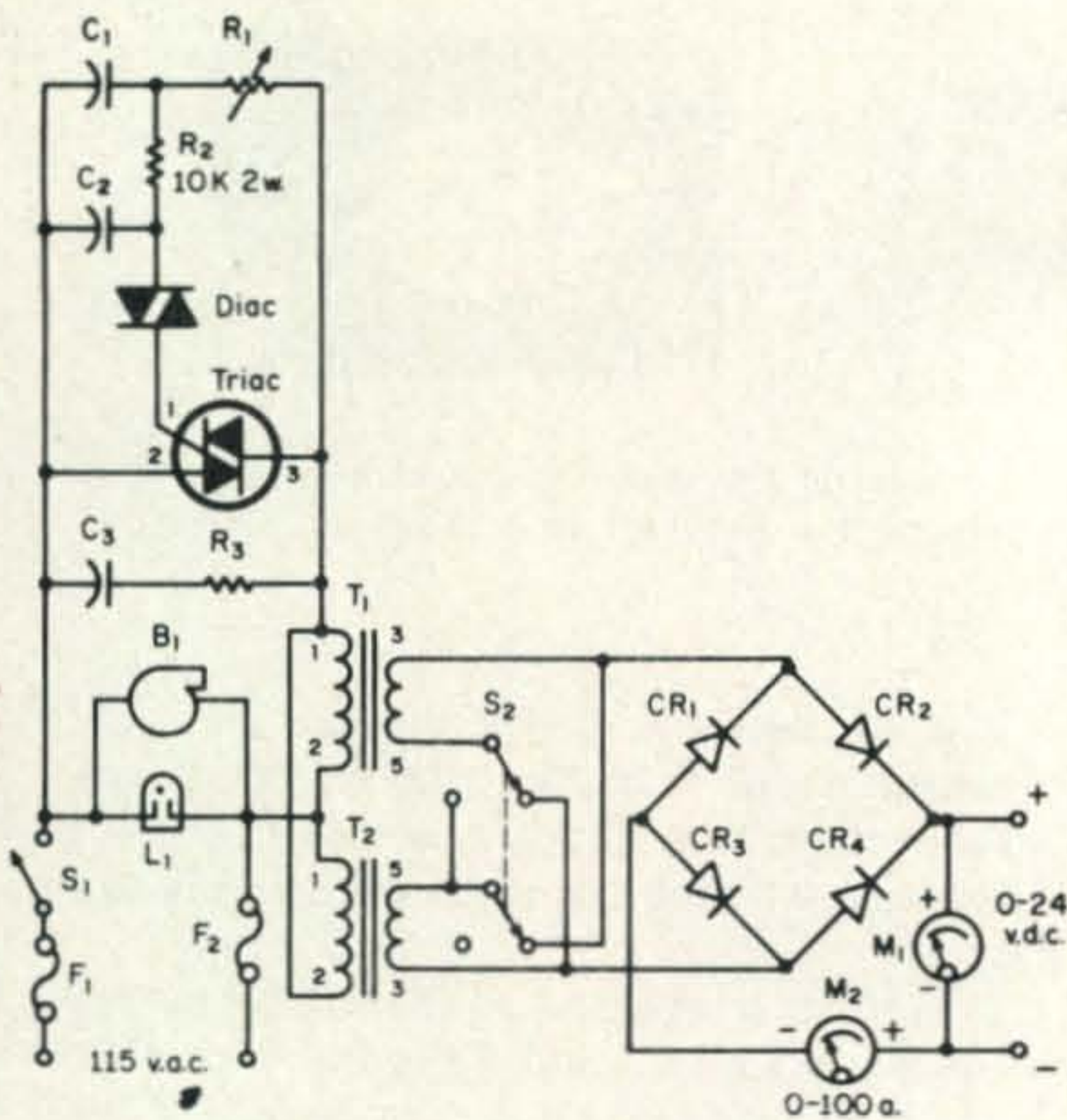


Fig. 1—Circuit of a high current, low voltage, triac controlled power supply. Switch S_2 is special and is described in the text.

- BL—Blower, 100 c.f.m., 115 v.a.c.
- C_1, C_2 —0.1 mf, 200 v.d.c.
- C_3 —0.22 mf, 200 v.d.c.
- CR_1, CR_3 —1N1184RA.
- CR_2, CR_4 —1N1184A.
- Diac—GE ST-2.
- R_1 —100K 1/2 watt linear taper.
- S_1 —S.p.s.t. 16 amperes at 125 v.
- S_2 —D.p.d.t. 40 to 80 amperes at 24 v.
- T_1, T_2 —115 a.c. to 12 volts at 40 amperes.
- Triac—RCA 40575.

For the four rectifiers, two 3 inch long heatsinks were cut from Wakefield type 300 extrusion, which is 2 inches square. The actual computed heatsink for each diode was copper, 1/16" thick, 5" square for free air operation up to 149° F, or 4" square for forced air operation up to 167° F. Because the diodes have an $I_F(AV)$ rating of 40 amperes at 302° F case temperature, and a rating of 60 amperes at 212° F case temperature, and, because the blower blades are 1 inch from the heatsinks, liberties were taken.

Half inch deep holes were drilled into each end of both sinks and were tapped for the 1/4-28 threads of the diodes. One heatsink, containing the 1N1184RA (R indicating reversed connectors) diodes, was mounted directly to the chassis to the right of the two transformers. The other heatsink, containing the 1N1184A diodes, was fastened, with four

screws, on top of the 1N1184RA heatsink-separated from it by 4 Wakefield type 103 teflon insulators.

A heatsink made for TO-5 style transistors (John Meshna #107) was modified for the triac. The heatsink, measuring 1^{5/16}" × 1^{1/4}", had eleven long rows of fins on one side and ten short rows of fins on the other. The seven innermost fins, on the side with the eleven long rows, were filed off with a medium size file, leaving this side smooth and flat, with four rows of fins. The center hole of the sink was enlarged to 1/2 inch. The triac was placed in this hole so that the two mounting holes could be marked and drilled. The triac was mounted to the sink, and the sink to the chassis-in front of the transformers-separated from the chassis with four H.H. Smith #2100 brass spacers, and insulated from it with eight GC #6525 fiber washers—one on each side of the chassis for each of four holes.

The maximum amount of current the triac should have to handle would be 7^{1/2} amperes for a full 24 v. at a full 40 ampere output. Because the triac has an $I_T(r.m.s.)$ rating of 15 amperes at a case temperature of 158° F., and because even the largest dynamotor that I have, a GE model SD4889A with 28 v. at 19 amps input, has a no-load starting current of less than 50 amperes, and, also because of the method of forced air cooling the triac, there has been no failure due to excessive heat.

A transistor socket was plugged onto the gate and main terminal #1 of the triac. This socket, a #6 solder lug under one of the nuts securing the triac to its heatsink, and two H.H. Smith #864 terminal strips were used to mount all of the parts in the trigger circuit, except R_1 , which was mounted on the front panel of the 7" × 13" × 8" Bud type MD-1960 cabinet, into which all of the above and below was jammed.

The d.p.d.t. switch, S_2 , that is used to place the secondaries of T_1 and T_2 in series for 24 volt operation, or in parallel for 12 volt operation, must be able to pass so much current, that I found it easier to mount two switches and wire them in parallel. I was lucky enough to find two large switches in time, but I had planned to use two knife switches on top of the cabinet. To bring the output voltage to the front of the panel, two porcelain thru-panel insulators were used because of the large screws and nuts that can be used with them.

A 0-50 d.c. ammeter was mounted on the front panel, above the insulators, and to the right of a 0-50 d.c. voltmeter.

The blower was taken apart and reassembled so that it could be mounted on the outside of the right side of the cabinet; the blades fitting part way through a 4¼ square inch hole cut with a saber saw. A 5 inch round speaker grill was placed over a 2¼ round hole cut into the left side of the cabinet.

To cool the triac, a Cinch #41-V screened plug, 1 inch in diameter, was mounted on the front panel directly in line with the triac.

Wiring

The two transformer primaries must be wired so that the secondary voltages are in phase. This can be done easiest before they are mounted by noting the numbers on the transformer taps, and temporarily connecting the transformer primaries in parallel, and their secondaries in series as shown in the schematic when S_2 is in the 24 volt position. While monitoring the secondary voltage, apply power to the primaries. If the voltage of the secondaries is not 24 volts, reverse the wires on one of the primaries.

For all of the wiring between transformer secondaries and switches or rectifiers, #10 solid wire was used. For all wires between the rectifiers and the thru-panel insulators or the ammeter, #8 stranded wire was used.

The diodes, CR_2 and CR_4 , in addition to being electrically connected through their common heat sink, are connected by a length of #10 solid wire soldered to the lugs under their cathodes. In the same manner, CR_1 and CR_3 are connected by a length of #10 solid wire soldered to the lugs under their anodes. Reverse diodes were used for CR_1 and CR_3 so that straight wires could be run up from their cathodes to the anodes of CR_2 and CR_4 .

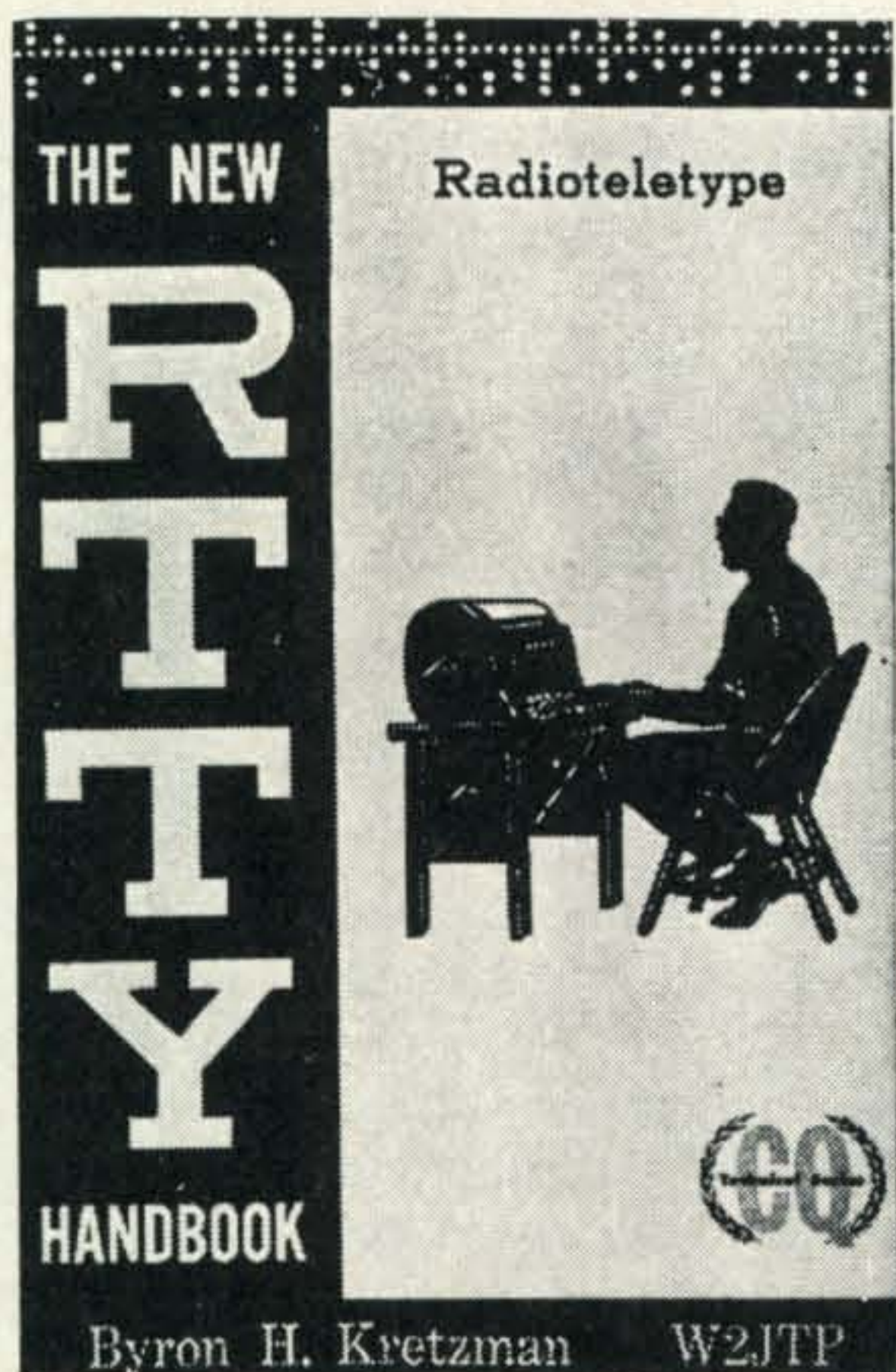
For all other wiring, except the power leads, #18 zip cord was used. Two sets of power leads were made from #8 stranded

wire. One set, for lower current operation, was made by soldering a number 8 solder lug on each of two ends, and by soldering two 50 amp battery clips on the remaining ends. For high current operation, a set of leads was made as above, but with two 100 amp battery clips on each of two ends.

INDICATION	POSSIBLE CAUSE
Output voltage cannot be lowered from maximum output.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Triac shorted in both directions. 2. Wiring error: main terminal #2 shorted to main terminal #1, or to gate.
Output voltage not present over most of the control range, but appears when $R_1 = 0$.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diac shorted out. 2. Wiring error: diac not included, or wired incorrectly.
Problem above, accompanied by arcing in R_1 .	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. C_1 shorted; R_1 probably destroyed but triac probably OK. 2. Wiring error: open main terminal #2 contact; R_1 and triac probably destroyed. 3. Wiring error: main terminal #1 shorted to gate; R_1 probably destroyed.
No voltage across transformer primaries.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diac open. 2. R_1 open. 3. Wiring error: open circuit at R_1, diac, triac gate, or main terminal #1.
Ammeter reads upscale with no load on the output of supply.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ammeter magnet destroyed by a short circuit across the output; fuses probably blown, triac probably OK. 2. Wiring error: short circuit in secondary circuits of supply.
No transformer secondary voltage to diodes, with voltage present at primaries.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transformer primaries not in phase.

Table I—Trouble Shooting Chart.

"THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK"



A treasury of vital and "hard to get" information. Loaded with equipment schematics, adjustment procedures, operating procedures, etc. A valuable asset to both the beginning and the experienced RTTY'er. Special section on getting started, all written by Byron Kretzman, W2JTP, a well known authority in the field. This book is a must for your library! Only \$3.95.

*New York State residents Must add sales tax applicable to your area.

CQ Magazine

14 VANDERVENTER AVENUE
PORT WASHINGTON, L.I., N.Y. 11050

SIRS: My check (money order) for \$ _____
is enclosed. Please send _____ copies of the
"The New RTTY Handbook."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS					
R	100K OHMS	65K OHMS	64K OHMS	9K OHMS	0 OHMS
Ec	17 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC
Ed	17 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC	24 VAC
EL	0 VAC	1.7 VAC	6 VAC	100 VAC	115 VAC
EP	120 VAC	118.3 VAC	114 VAC	20 VAC	5 VAC
C					
D					
L					
P					
R = Resistance across R ₁			D = The Diac		
C = Trigger capacitor C ₂			T = The Triac		
L = Primaries of T ₁ & T ₂					

Table II—Voltage waveforms in the triac control circuit.

Trouble Shooting

After completion of the wiring and testing, one of several problems might appear. The various troubles are listed in Table I with the corresponding causes.

Typical waveforms are shown in Table II and can be of help in locating difficulties.

Operation

In general, select the position of S₂ for 12 volt or 24 volt operation; connect the minus and positive power leads to the output terminals of the supply; then turn on the power switch. This will prevent arcing in S₂ and will reduce the possibility of an accidental short across the output terminals. If the output of the supply is shorted. It will demagnetize the ammeter magnet and blow the fuses in the plug.

Check the load for shorts *before* it is connected to the power leads. If there is any doubt, decrease the output voltage to zero (R₁ equals 100K) before connecting the load. Slowly turn R₁ to increase the output voltage, noting the ammeter reading. If the load is not shorted, rated voltage should show on the voltmeter before a 50 amp reading on the ammeter is reached.

[Continued on page 90]

Have You Mumble-itis?

BY DON F. E. FOX,* WB2OYF

How many times have you heard it? "Sikew—sikew—sikew. Dis is dubbaya bee tree zee un us. Cholly—Murray—Sittle, callin sikew. C'mon, pule-e-e-z"

"Tanks fer de shout, dubbaya bee won ul kay dubbaya. Dis is dubbaya bee tree zee un us. Da hannel here is Dev—Dever, abul, Vaginnny, igul. Yur sinnul here is kew-five; vurry gud, yanowaddameen?"

First, before we translate, let me apologise to the real WB3CNS...if there is one...for taking his name, or call, in vain. It was snatched out of thin air as an example of how any call can be clobbered by sloppy enunciation and bad diction. We could have used nearly any other call just as well.

Let's see what "dubbaya be tree" is actually saying and try to find out why it comes out the way it does.

As you have already guessed, "sikew" is really CQ. The "Dubbaya bee tree" is WB3. "Zee un us" is his way of saying CNS. Even his phonetics fall victim. His "C" is supposedly cleared up by "Cholly" for Charlie; a mumbled "um" for Mary, pronounced "Murray"; and an "us" for S, as proved by his "Sittle" for Seattle, leave us nearly as far at sea as we were before his version of

The "c'mn, pul-e-e-e-z" shown he is a close relative of the c.w. operator who stretches out the final K when looking for a reply to a CQ. The balance of the transmission is understandable if you say it without moving your lips at the same time that you hold your jaks completely rigid.

Think we are overdoing our example? Fortunately, yes. But there are enough hams who abuse the ears of their listeners to justify these few words on the subject of proper enunciation. The sad part is that the worst offenders seldom know that they are doing something wrong. If you get many requests to repeat what you say, better beware. You may be a mumbler.

Of course, hams aren't the only ones on the air who are guilty of sloppy diction. Some of our ex-athletic stars who have had a re-

tread and blossomed out as highly paid network commentators and announcers can't be bothered to speak either the King's English or even good American. Just for fun, listen to the broadcast station announcers who insist on pronouncing the twenty-third letter of the alphabet as "dubbaya" instead of the correct "doublet-you". In the case of some, it's ignorance...or lazy jaws; the rest, sloppy enunciation.

Is there anything the average ham can do to improve the quality of his diction? Certainly there is. Practically every public library has excellent books on the subject of proper speech and the training of the speaking voice. For those unable to get to a library, here are a few simple exercises which can do a lot to loosen up the facial muscles and make for better enunciation.

Easiest, and among the most effective lip and tongue exercises is to make yourself speak understandably while biting on a half inch dowel. Say the Gettysburg Address (out loud) slowly, intelligibly, and repeatedly. You'll find yourself using muscles you never knew you had.

Now clench your teeth, without the dowel, and say it all over again, several times. Be sure you are speaking understandably. For variety, open your mouth as far as it will go and try to say it again.

Drop your lower jaw and let it relax...sort of flop around, if possible. Try the Address abain. Of course, you will sound silly, but don't worry; you are giving some lazy muscles a good work-out. There are dozens of other exercises in the books on speech. They are all aimed at getting you to use your facial muscles to best advantage when you speak.

One of the best things you can do to improve your diction is to get a copy of "The Cataract of Ladore" by Robert Southey. Read the entire poem out loud, being careful to enunciate EVERY syllable. Do it again...and again...and again...and again. Deliberately over-enunciate! Bite off consonants! Practically spit out each syllable until you

*10 Amy Ave., Utica, N.Y. 13502.

[Continued on page 89]

10-Meter Anomalous Propagation With Australis-OSCAR-5

BY K. J. DOYLE,* WA2QMC

While the majority of Australis OSCAR 5 reception reports were of a relatively predictable nature, some of the more exotic tracking efforts produced unusual results. These "anomalies" open wide new areas for speculation and investigation among amateur space enthusiasts. The article below describes one tracking group's observations.

THE launching of Australis OSCAR 5 on January 23, 1970 signaled the start of a seven week investigation into the strange propagation phenomenon known as antipodal reception. NASTAR, the Nassau Amateur Satellite Tracking Astronomy and Radio society, under the direction of Ken Doyle, WA2QMC and Jesse Wagner, K3GKB/WA-2UYF, successfully tracked nearly one half of OSCAR 5's nearly 600 functional orbits. Approximately one hundred cases of anomalous propagation were recorded on 29.450 mc. While a detailed analysis of these phenomena will take many months to complete, several preliminary findings are presented here.

Antipodal Propagation

Antipodal propagation is the sudden re-appearance of a satellite's signal when it is at a point approximately at the other end of the earth from the observer.¹ The phenomenon

*c/o NASTAR, P.O. Box T, Syosset, N.Y. 11791.
¹Soifer, R. "Antipodal Reception of Oscar Signals," *QST*, Nov. 1968, p. 32.

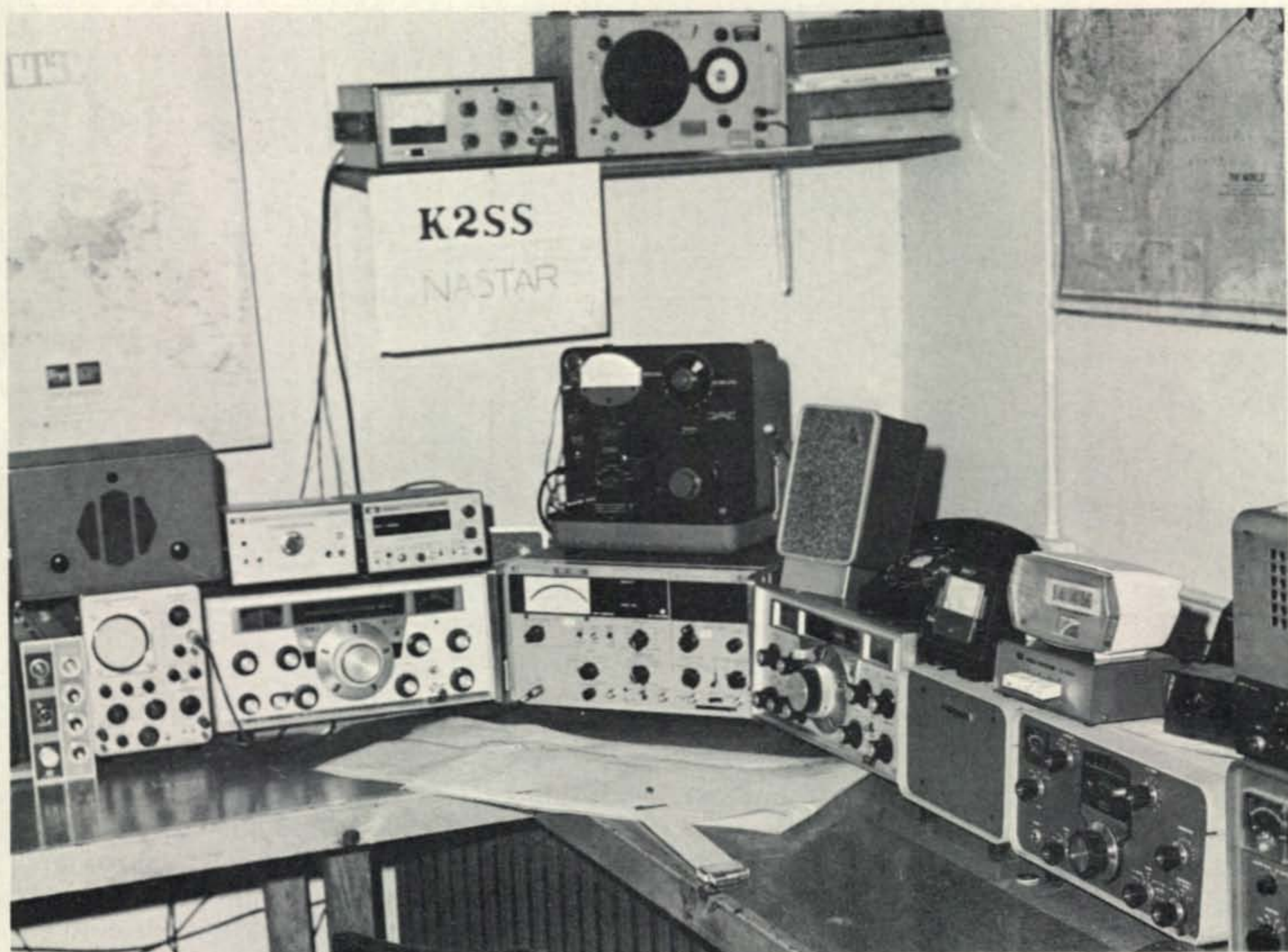


Jesse Wagner, K3GKB/2 checks the Mansanto chart recorder during OSCAR 5 pass.

was first reported by W5LFL on the early Sputnik transmitters which operated in the 20 mc and 40 mc regions. Upon further investigation, the authors discovered several other amateurs who had likewise copied strange "ghost" signals from the Sputnik transmitters and had kept accurate logs of these unusual events. These logs are now at NASTAR and will undergo detailed computer analysis along with the antipodal data from Australis OSCAR 5 in a effort to determine if the observed phenomena are similar.

To date, no satisfactory explanation as to the cause of antipodal propagation has been given. One theory states that it is basically a scattering phenomenon with the satellite's signal being radiated in every direction and converging at a point exactly on the other side of the earth. If this were the case, however, one might expect to observe a signal with a very great amount of frequency dispersion, that is, the width of the antipodal signal received by the observer should sound rough or fuzzy and be considerably wider than the signals received when the satellite is overhead. The width of the signal should be approximately equal to the maximum Doppler excursion observable on a direct overhead pass since, the observer would "see" all possible satellite velocity vectors.

However, antipodal reception of the OSCAR 5 signal was observed from only two directions, North and South. Signals coming over the North pole were characterized by rapid flutter and varying amounts of frequency dispersion. Doppler shift measurements indicated that the satellite was moving away from us at approximately its maximum orbital velocity. The frequency dispersion varied from 20 to 70 c.p.s. suggesting multipath



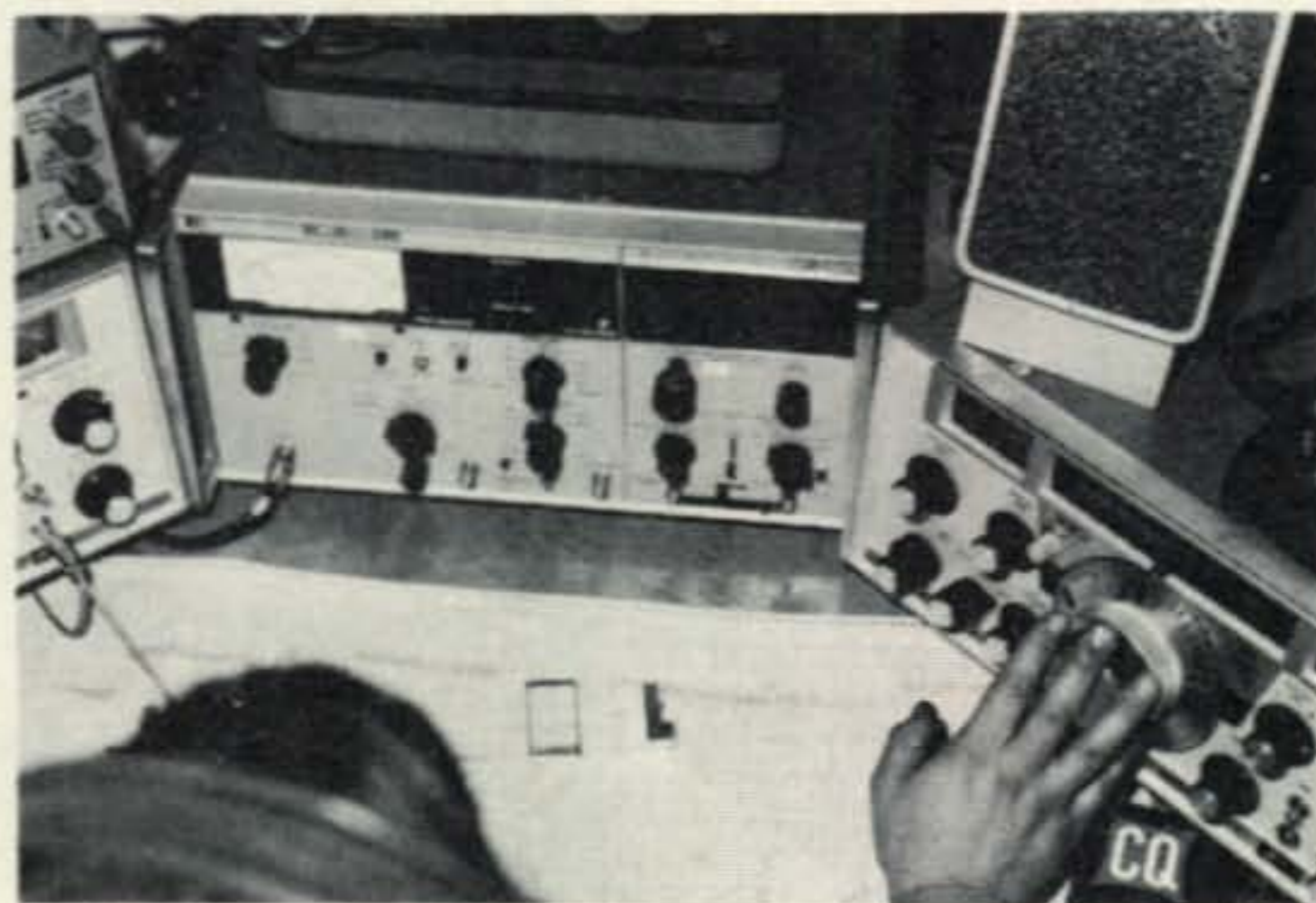
Overall view of NASTAR's 10 m. tracking station.

effects as the satellite's signal passed through the North polar auroral region. Signals were also noted coming from the South simultaneous with those from the North. However, no flutter or frequency dispersion was noted. Signals from other directions were not heard during any of the antipodal anomalies recorded at NASTAR. It is also interesting to note that in every case, antipodal reception was observed during local daylight hours and although an extensive search was made for antipodal signals during nighttime hours, none was observed.²

Multipath Propagation

At least one very unusual phenomenon was observed on orbit 381. Australis OSCAR 5 passed to the west of NASTAR and was only a few degrees above the horizon. At AOS (acquisition of signal) the signal was clean with no frequency dispersion or flutter. However, shortly after AOS, flutter began fol-

lowed a minute later by a small amount of frequency dispersion. The dispersion became progressively worse until one minute to LOS (loss of signal) when two distinct signals appeared, relatively free from frequency dispersion and both below the satellite's true frequency. (The latter point indicates that both signals were moving away from us.) The signals were spaced approximately 100 c.p.s. apart. This suggests the existence of two separate signal paths from the satellite. One



Closeup of business end of 10 m. tracking station.

²It should be noted here that term "antipodal" is used only to describe an observed phenomenon. This phenomenon may or may not be the same as that to which the term was originally applied. Comments from other observers are invited.

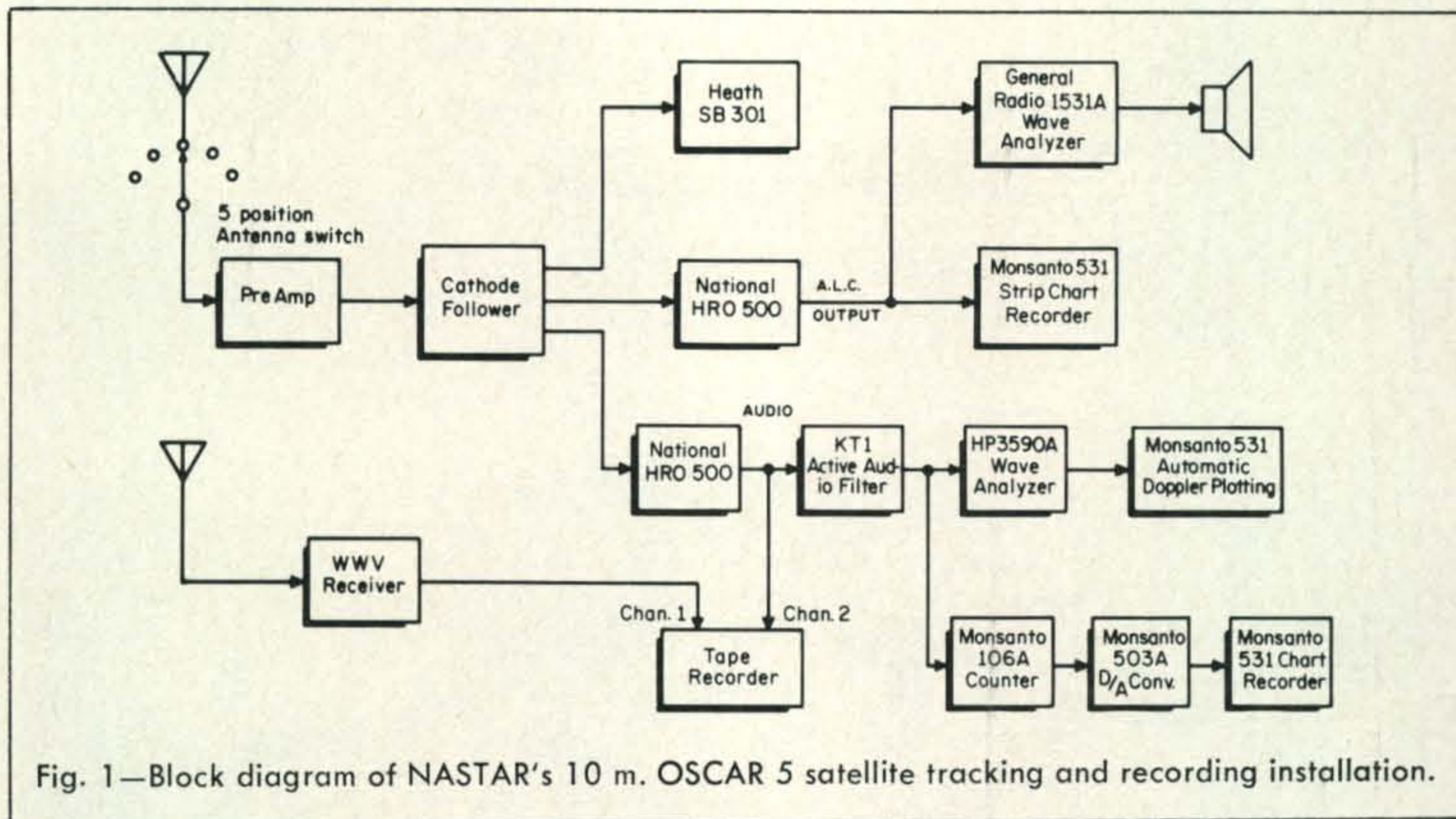


Fig. 1—Block diagram of NASTAR's 10 m. OSCAR 5 satellite tracking and recording installation.

path appears to have been direct while the second apparently followed a somewhat longer path perhaps curved toward the pole.

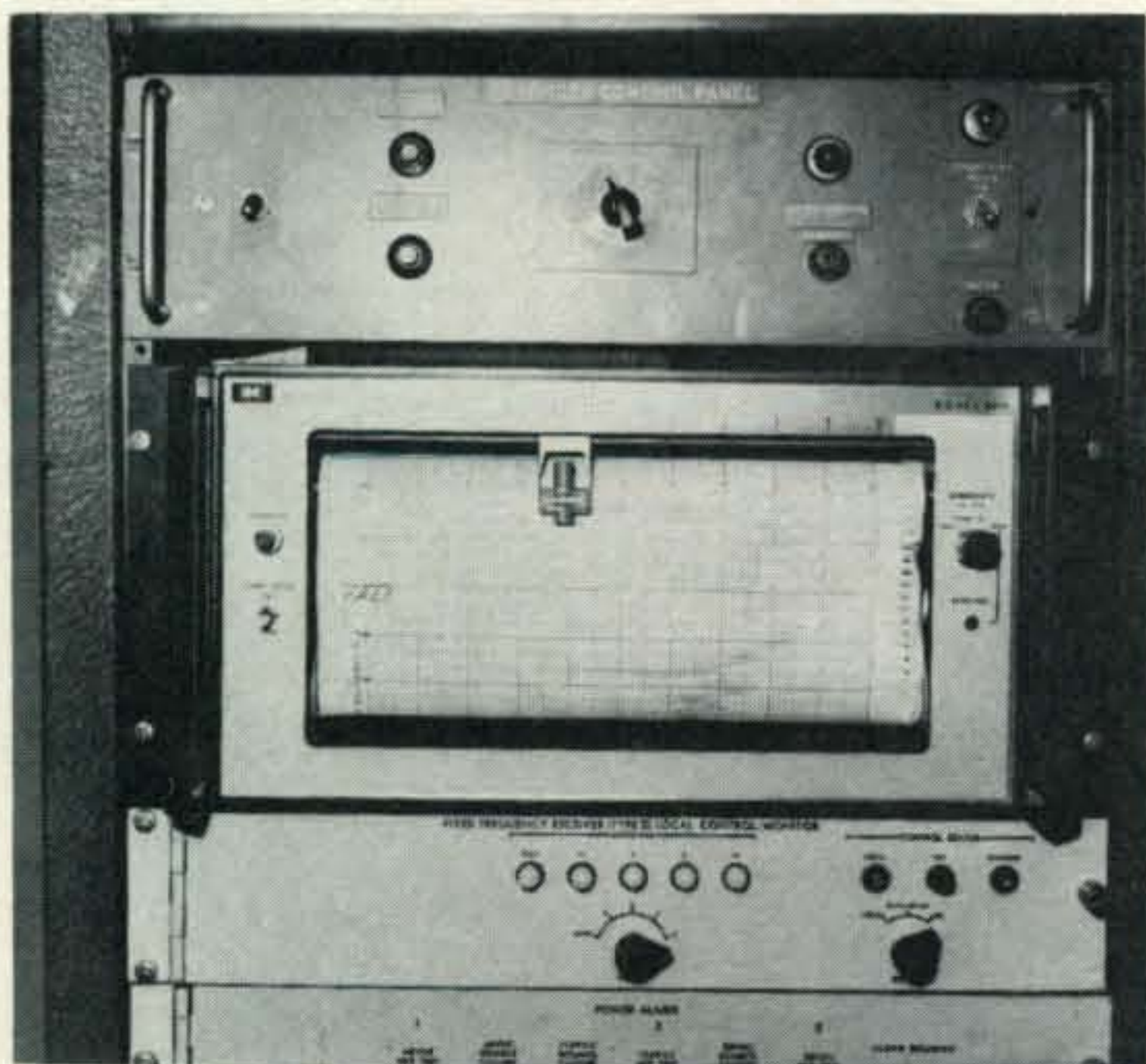
Other Below The Horizon Phenomenon

Many observations of below the horizon phenomenon were made. These consisted of two distinct types: Pre-AOS and Post-LOS phenomenon. The former occurred between 5 and 25 minutes before real AOS, that is, before the satellite actually comes up over the horizon and the path becomes essentially line of sight. The majority of Pre-AOS anomalies occurred during local daylight hours with signals free from flutter, and frequency dis-

person. Some two-meter Pre-AOS anomalies were also noted although they usually occurred a few minutes before real AOS and lasted usually less than a minute.

The Post-LOS anomalies were more interesting and varied. These occurred when the satellite passed below the radio horizon and only during local daylight hours. The signals are characterized by rapid flutter and varying degrees of frequency dispersion. In general, the frequency dispersion was much greater than that observed on antipodal signals. The degree of severity depended upon the amount of auroral activity, a point which we will discuss more fully later.

Often, the Australis OSCAR 5 signals were readable for periods upward of one hour, measured from the time the satellite crossed above the radio horizon in the south to the time we lost all contact. Approximately 20 minutes of this time represents the time the satellite was above the horizon, while the rest represents a Post-LOS anomaly. This continuously readable signal usually occurred on overhead passes. At other times, the signal would drop out at the expected LOS time and reappear 5 to 12 minutes later, remaining above the noise for periods approaching 40 minutes or longer. During this time, several distinct signal peaks were observed occurring at regular intervals of 6 to 7 minutes. This strongly suggests that the satellite was spinning about its "X" axis, slowly rotating its dipole antenna. If further analysis shows this to be the case, this information should be of



Closeup of the Monsanto Chart recorder during an OSCAR pass.

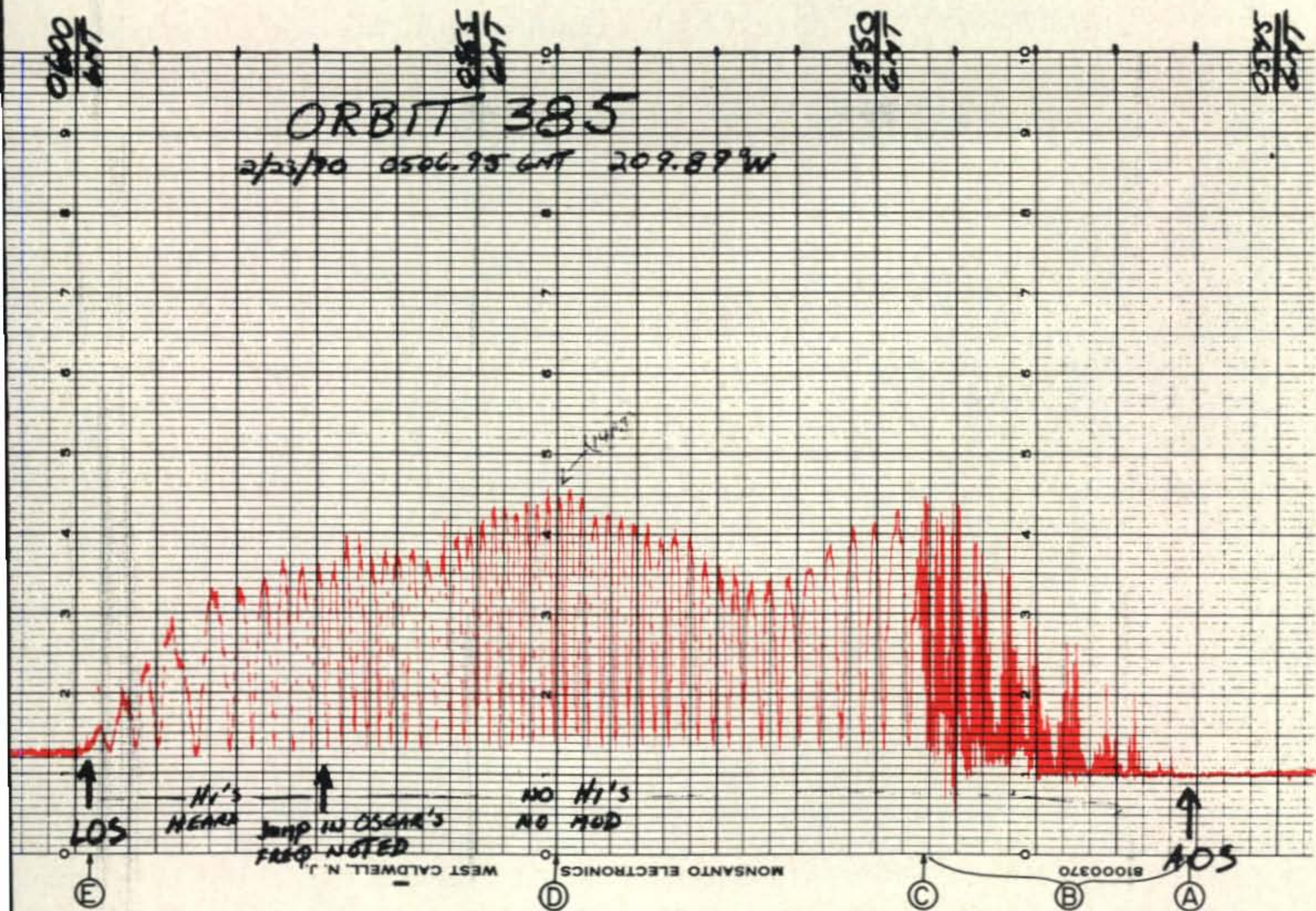


Fig. 2—Typical OSCAR 5 signal-strength-vs-time chart recording. The circled letters indicate: A—Acquisition of signal (AOS) B—Erratic signal flutter caused by auroral activity; C—Sudden end of auroral flutter; D—Time of closest approach (TCA); E—Loss of signal (LOS).

extreme interest to the designers of the Magnetic Attitude Stabilization System (MASS) experiment carried aboard the Australis OSCAR 5 spacecraft.

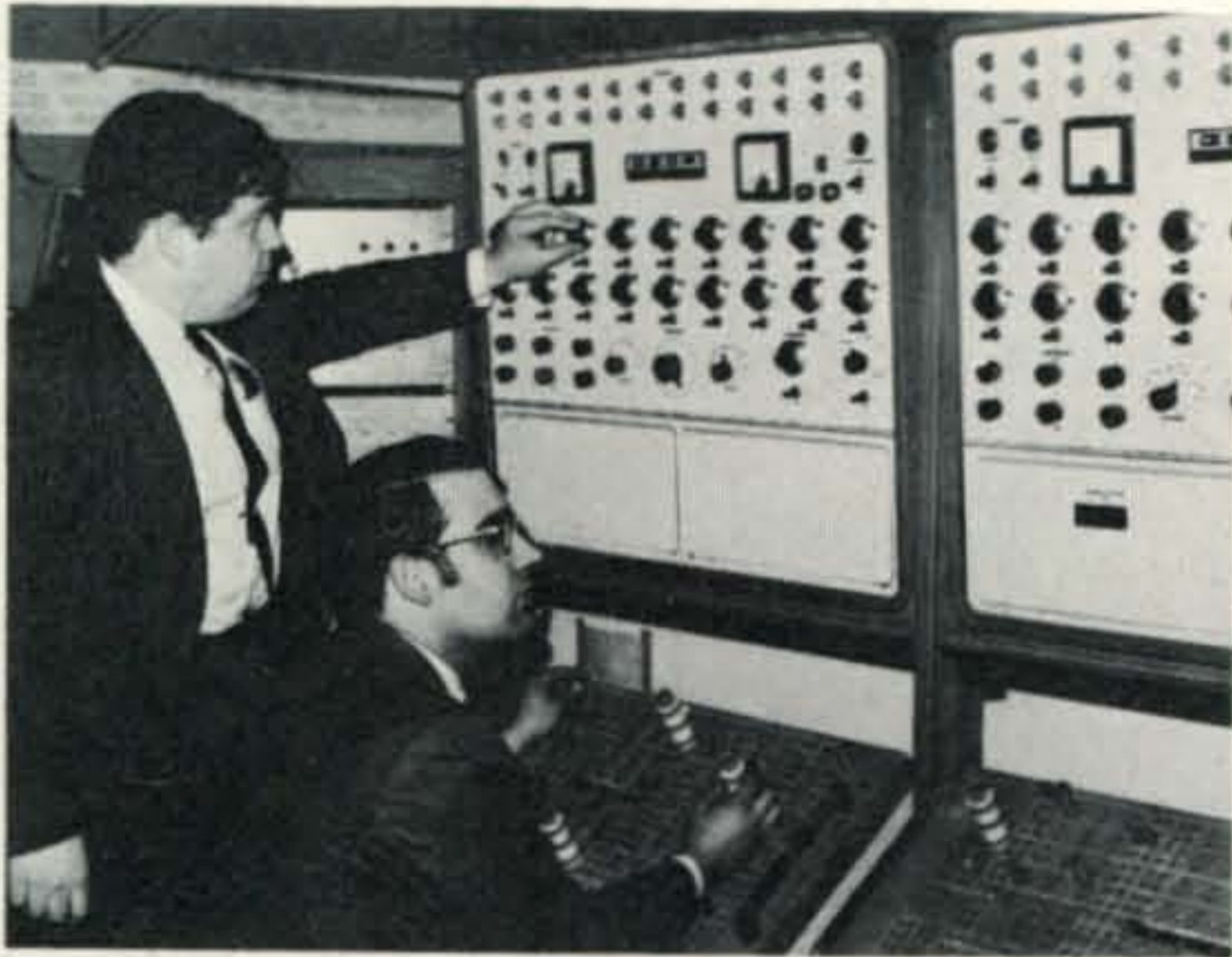
Auroral Mapping Via Satellite

A review of several hundred chart recordings made of the satellite's signal strength reveals a distinct period of auroral flutter during each observed orbit. The flutter is caused by rapid absorption or reflection of the 29 mc OSCAR signal as it penetrates the north polar auroral region. Thus, by watching the severity of auroral flutter, it is possible to map the geographical point on each orbit where the auroral activity begins. During the seven week lifetime of the Australis OSCAR 5 satellite it was noted that auroral activity started at latitudes extending from 60° to below 40°N. On the morning of March 7, 1970, the day of the total solar eclipse observable from the East coast of the United States, WWV's GEO-ALERT bulletin predicted magnetic storm activity. It was noted that auroral flutter on

OSCAR's signal began at approximately 17°N latitude! There was probably a fine auroral opening on the v.h.f. bands. NASTAR would like to receive any reports of v.h.f. auroral work during the period extending from January 23 to March 10, 1970. Such data would



Ken Doyle, WA2QMC, plotting the next pass of OSCAR 5.



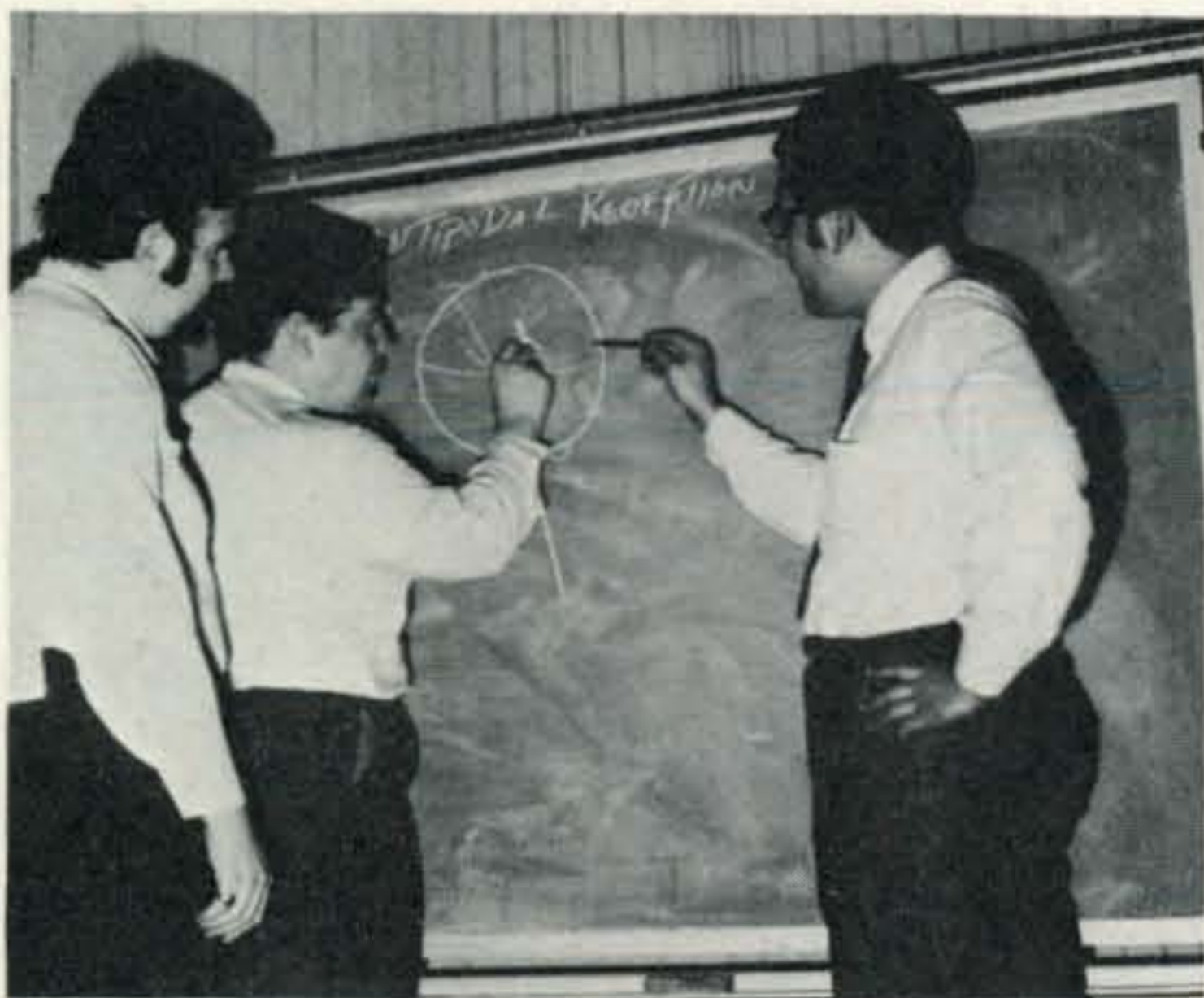
WA2QMC and Jesse Wagner, K3GKB/2 (seated) checking the analog computer real time telemetry reduction.

be very helpful in our analysis of auroral effects.

Station Equipment

To carry out this study and to obtain detailed records of propagation phenomenon, it was realized that it would be necessary to upgrade the already fine facilities at NASTAR with several specialized instruments. After a very careful search of available literature, several manufacturers were contacted and were requested to supply equipment to NASTAR for the duration of the satellite's lifetime. The response was overwhelming. Most manufacturers not only loaned their equipment but donated it to the organization for use on Project Moonray!

A simplified block diagram of the 10 meter OSCAR 5 tracking station at NASTAR is



Ken Doyle, WA2QMC (center) explaining to Walter Goldenberg, WN2MHZ and Jesse Wagner, K3GKB/2 (right) the finer points of antipodal reception.

shown in fig. 1. The heart of the system was a pair of National HRO-500's. The a.g.c. output of one of the HRO-500's was used to drive a Monsanto 531A strip chart recorder to provide a permanent record of OSCAR's signal strength. A General Radio 1531A wave analyzer/active audio filter with a 6 c.p.s. bandswitch was used to identify the satellite signals. This was necessary since the only means of identifying the satellite signal was by a 5 c.p.s. carrier frequency shift during HI identification.

Because of its extreme frequency stability, the second National HRO-500 was used for Doppler measurements. The receiver was tuned to 29.448 mc at a bandwidth of 2.5 kc. The receiver frequency was determined by reading out the heterodyne oscillator, tuneable oscillator and b.f.o. frequency outputs at jacks provided on the HRO-500 with a Monsanto 101B, 50 mc counter. Accuracies of 0.1 c.p.s. were possible. At AOS, the satellite produced a beat note of approximately 2.5 kc which slowly drifted downward as the satellite approached us. The beat note fed through a Kinetic Technology, Inc. tuneable active audio filter model SB53-3 to reduce the overall noise. The signal was then fed into a Hewlett-Packard 3590A/3594A wave analyzer. The HP unit is equipped with a 10 c.p.s. bandwidth filter which automatically tracks an input signal. A built in frequency counter displays the tracked input signal to an accuracy of ± 1 c.p.s. It also provides a d.c. output proportional to the input frequency that was used to drive a second chart recorder for fully automatic Doppler plotting! A backup automatic Doppler recording system was also available that measure frequency rate, df/dt rather than absolute frequency as did the HP unit. This consisted of a Monsanto 106A reversible counter and a Monsanto 503A Digital to Analog converter. The output of the D/A converter was connected to a third chart recorder.

A 4-channel stereo tape recorder was used to record both the satellite signal and WWV time signals for future analysis. However most analysis could take place in real time with the setup described. A Heathkit SB-301 was used for general work.

The antenna farm consisted of a 4-element 10 meter Cushcraft yagi optimized for 29.450 mc atop an 85 foot telephone pole. A specially designed 8 element wire yagi wa

[Continued on page 89]



BY JOHN A. ATTAWAY,* K4IIF

THE award's program is taking a breather this month so there isn't any Honor Roll or listings of new certificates issued. The WPX files and S.S.B. DX Award files are in transit to Jerry Hagen, WA6GLD, so these programs are temporarily out-of-service. WAZ cards are still being received at this QTH, but due to major surgery in the family there hasn't been an opportunity to check them out. Hopefully everything will be back on schedule next month.

XW8CS QSLs

It is reported that VE6AO, QSL Manager for XW8CS, has been quite ill and a large backlog of cards has accumulated. He hopes that a group of VE6's will come over this spring and help him get the cards up to date. (Tnx K4OLQ).

Info for CQ DX Award Chasers

The following data should help you work some new zones, prefixes, and countries. Of course, past times and frequencies of operation by a DX station are no guarantee of his future habits. Serious DXers wishing the latest information should subscribe to one of the weekly or biweekly DX publications. Those now received by the DX department, with the call of the editor or publisher in parentheses, include *The DXers Magazine* (W4BPD), the *Long Island DX Association Bulletin* (W2-GKZ), the *West Coast DX Bulletin* (WA6-AUD), *DX-Press* (PAØTO), the *North Eastern DX Association Bulletin* (K1IMP), *DX-MB* (DL3RK), and *Long Skip* (VE3DID).

Activity from the Rarer Zones: Zone 23: JT1KAA, 14052 kc at 0050 GMT, 14015 kc at 0123 GMT, and 140 kc at 0500 GMT; JT1-KAF, 14026 kc at 0143 GMT; JT1AL, 14045 kc at 0600 GMT; JT1AM, 14027 kc at 0120 GMT; UA9VH/JT1, 14202 kc at 0100 GMT; UKØYAA, 14020 kc at 0142 GMT; and UAØ-

*P.O. Box 205, Winter Haven, Fl. 33880.

YT, 14044 kc at 0320 GMT.

Zone 24: BT1PK, 14028 kc at 0100 GMT, QSL to P.O. Box 427, Peking, Peoples Republic of China; VS6DO, 3895 kc at 1330 GMT; VS6DR, 14210 kc at 1630 GMT; and VS6EA, 21300 kc at 1440 GMT.

Zone 34: Su1AM, 14242 kc s.s.b. at 1800 GMT; SU1MA, 14205 kc s.s.b. at 0300-0400 GMT.

New and Rare Prefixes: AX—This special Australian commemorative prefix is in wide use. Everyone should have AX1-AXØ confirmed by the end of 1970.

HG—HG is a VHF prefix in Hungary. However, since 10 meters is considered VHF there many DXers work this prefix. HG2RD has been active near 28510 kc at about 1400 GMT.

HO—Panamanian stations used the HO series, instead of the normal HP, between Feb. 20 and March 14 to commemorate the XI Pan American games.

HT—HT1MG (YN1MG) advises that the HT series is in use in Nicaragua to celebrate the 25th anniversary of the radio club there.

IRØ—The Roman stations are keeping this one busy. Everyone should get it confirmed this year.

JX4—JX4YM is active from Jan Mayen. QSL to LA-bureau.



On the left is Alen Otway, 8P6AH, who operated VP2DAN, and on the right Pat Toppin, 8P6AZ, who operated VP2DAO. Their operation was during the October, 1969 CQ Worldwide DX Phone Contest. (Photo courtesy VE3DLC).



One of the hottest prefixes around now is IR(), marking the 100th anniversary of Rome as the capital of Italy. Tony, IR()IJ, operating, and Tony, IR()JX, are 2 of the chaps keeping things busy. In 1971 they will be I1IJ and I1JX again.

RA1-RA(), *RB5*, etc.: The USSR is now assigning calls in this series to its VHF operators. As 10 meters is also considered vhf there many RA's are being worked by DXers on 28 mc.

UK-USSR club stations now use UK prefixes so *UK1-UK()* should be in your logs soon.

WE4-WE4SUN was a special one day station during propagation measurements for the solar eclipse March 7. It was operated by the Georgia Southern College Radio Club in cooperation with the college's Dept. of Physics.

YT-YT calls are being assigned to amateurs in YU-land (Yugoslavia).

8Q()-*8QAYL* counts as *8Q()* for WPX.

Rare Countries on S.S.B.: *AX9, Cocos-Keeling-AX9KY*, 14250 kc at 1330 GMT.

CE(), *Easter Island-CE()AE*, 14222 kc at 0300 GMT.



What could be more timely than a photo of Vlad Maymistow, UA()YT, of Kyzyl City, Tanna-Tuva in Zone 23. Vlad is handing out more Zone 23 QSO's than anyone else right now and he QSL's very promptly via the Bureau. This photo is courtesy of Harvey, W2-MLO, who works Vlad regularly on 20 meter c.w. with a dipole only 14 ft. above the ground.

CR4, Cape Verde Islands-CR4AD, 28639 kc at 1730 GMT.

CT2, Azores Islands-CT2AK, 14240 kc at 2100 GMT.

EA6, Balearic Islands-EA6AR, 28570 kc at 1452 GMT.

EP, Iran-EP2DA, 14235 kc at 1300 GMT.

FB8, Amsterdam & St. Paul-FB8ZZ, 14220 kcc at 0145 GMT.

FB8, Kergulen Islands-FB8XX, low end of 14 mc s.s.b. transceiver, 1130 GMT.

FM7, Martinique-FM7WR, 14220 kc at 0145 GMT; & *FM7WW*, 28637 kc at 2130 GMT.

FP8, St. Pierre and Miquelon Islands-FP8-AP, 3798 kc, 2100 GMT.

FR7, Reunion Island-FR7ZW, 14245 kc at 0445 GMT; & 28600 kc at 1300 GMT.

FY7, French Guiana-FY7YR, 28581 kc at 1500 GMT.

HH9, Haiti-HH9DL, 14218 kc at 0100 GMT.

HV, Vatican-HV3SJ, 28640 kc at 1640 GMT and 3807 kc at 0610 GMT.

TU2, Ivory Coast-TU2CS, 14204 kc at 2200 GMT.

UI8, Uzbek-UI8CD, 14239 kc at 0345 GMT.

UJ8, Tadzik-UJ8AC, 14250 kc at 0440 GMT.

UL7, Kazakh-UL7JA, 14224 kc at 0415 GMT.

VK9, Norfolk Island-VK9NS, 14217 kc at 1245 GMT.

VK9, Christmas Island-AX9XI (VK9XI), 14263 kc at 1250 GMT.

VK(), Heard Island-VK()HM, 14203 kc, at 0500 GMT.

VP8, Falkland Islands-VP8KD, 28558 at 2120 GMT; and *VP8FL*, 14218 kc at 0055 GMT.

ZD5, Swaziland-ZD5R, 28520 kc at 1730 GMT.

ZK1, Cook Islands-ZK1AJ, 14315 kc at 1100 GMT.

ZP5, Paraguay-ZP5OI, 14242 kc at 0250 GMT.

3A, Monaco-3A2CQ, 14230 kc at 1220 GMT, & *3A2CC*, 14210 kc at 1530 GMT.

3V8, Tunisia-3V8AL, 28650 kc at 1650

9N1, Nepal-9N1MM, 14210 kc at 0220 GMT.

Amateur Radio in Germany

The following information was furnished us by Gerd Schnautz, DJ1QP, DX Editor of

the German monthly amateur magazine *DL-QTC*.

"The history of ham in Germany could be said to date back to 1919 when the first applications for licenses were submitted. Unfortunately these early applications were turned down because of an 1892 law which made all communications a monopoly of the state. Some radio enthusiasts refused to be discouraged and operated for several years over the 200-450 meter range using call signs of their own invention. About 1924 these unlicensed operations spread to the short wave bands as well.

"Subsequently several radio clubs were founded, and with a concerted effort succeeded in persuading the government to grant licenses for club stations. The clubs established their own rules to control operating procedures as there were still no formal laws governing amateur operations. In 1933 about 180 individual licenses were granted for the first time by the Nazi government to demonstrate ham radio progress in Germany.

"After the end of World War II many hams again operated without licenses. Those in the US occupation zone had the unofficial support of the US authorities. In 1949 a new amateur radio law became effective in the US and British zones. It was extended to the French zone in 1949, and to the Saar district (9S4) in 1957. In eastern Germany there were no licenses until 1953 when the first DM calls were issued.

"There are about 17,000 licensed hams in western Germany today, most of whom are members of the Deutscher Amateur Radio Club (DARC) through its 350 affiliated local clubs. Most of the local clubs meet at least once each month.

"The most important DARC function is the QSL service. At each local club meeting the hams deliver their QSLs which are bundled and sent to the DARC QSL Bureau in Munich. The DARC Bureau then forwards them to other QSL Bureaus all over the world. In turn, the DARC Bureau receives all incoming cards, both foreign and domestic, and sorts them by a computer called the Wuppertal QSL Machine. The sorted cards are sent to the various local clubs for distribution at their monthly meetings. Hams who are not members of DARC can also obtain their cards through the Bureau by paying a small service charge.

"The DARC magazine is called *DL-QTC*, and I (DJ1QP) am DX Editor. We have three



George Blarovicz, ex-OK3BU, is now operating from as VE3BMV. George was a consistent winner of CQ DX contests for OK-land and held every WPX certificate possible. He has set his sights on the VE6TP trophy in this year's WPX contest. Anyone needing a card from George's old calls, OK3BU, and OM3BU can reach him at P.O. Box 292, Don Mills, Ontario.

pages reserved for DX news, including contest results, RTTY, and awards. As the deadline prohibits the publication of up to the minute news in *DL-QTC* we also have a DX news-sheet, *DX-MB*.

"The old German law governing amateur operation allowed only two classes, A and B. In Class A a final tube with up to 20 watts plate dissipation was permitted, while in Class B up to 50 watts was allowed. Since 1963 we have a new law which is much broader and involves three classes, A, B, and C.

"Under the new law, Class A is permitted up to 50 watts plate dissipation, and after one year of creditable operation you can apply for Class B without another examination. Class B operators may run final tubes with up to 150 watts plate dissipation. Class C allows only very restricted operation on 2 meters with low power. No code test is necessary for Class C.



These interesting photos are of the XE-gang during there Dec. 16-18, 1969 DXpedition to XF4. (Photo's courtesy K4DSN).

"The limiting of plate dissipation does away with the necessity for high voltage measurements. Consequently, it is easier for authorities from the Bundespost to make spot checks on amateur operations. The ham is allowed to choose a tube within the limitations of his license and make the best of it. His effectiveness depends on his own ingenuity and ability. There are clever hams who are able to run up to 2 kw PEP with their tubes within the limitations.

"Another paragraph of the new law, which will be of interest to W, K hams with TVI problems, says that in cases of interference the owner of the set receiving the interference must do everything technically and economically justifiable to screen his set. Only after this will the amateur be obliged to attempt a remedy.

"A German amateur must be at least 18 years of age and have no criminal record. He must pass a code test of 12 words per minute for three minutes, a technical examination, and a test of his knowledge of the regulations. He will then be allowed to operate A1, A2, A3, A3J, F1, and F3 in the 80-10 meter bands. There are special RTTY licenses and 160 meter licenses with a low power limit. These require a separate application. Reciprocal licensing agreements are in force with many countries.

"The most famous German DX awards is the WAE (Worked All Europe). It is available in three classes for contacts with the 60 countries on the WAE list. Other interesting awards include the DLD (Deutschland Diplom) for working German districts, and the EU-DX-D (European DX Diplom). The latter is issued on an annual basis and may be won each year. Complete rules and record books for these awards may be obtained from DARC."

QSL Information

AX0KW—Via VK7KJ.
 CN8DW—To W6GZI.
 CP1GN—c/o W9JT, 343 W. Windsor, Lombard, Ill. 60148.
 CR9AK—Via CT1BK.
 CW0AA—To W2GHK.
 EA6AR—c/o DL7FT.
 EL2CB—Via W2CTN.
 EL7B—To W3BYY, RD-2, Hanover, Pa. 17331.
 EP2DX—Signal Branch Box 1000, APO New York, N.Y. 09205.
 ET3REL—W3GBE, 101 Kuethe Dr. Annapolis, Md. 21403.
 GC3UML—c/o G3UML, 95 Collinwood Gardens, Clayhall, Ilford, Essex, England.
 GC5AGA—Via K4II, 1018 Woodburn Rd., Spartanburg, S.C. 29302.

HK1BQR/4—To WA5UHR, 1510 Lynnview, Houston, Tx. 77055.
 HR2GK & HQ2GK—c/o VE1ASJ, Box 51, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada.
 HS1ABO—Via K5QHS.
 HS5ABD—Fred Laun (ex-HI8XAL), c/o U.S. Embassy, Bangkok, Thailand.
 HT1MG—Mike Swink, P.O. Box 2988, Managua, D.N., Nicaragua.
 KH6EDY (Kure Is., Jan., 1961-Dec., 1969)—KH6BZF, 45-601 Luluki Road, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744.
 MP4QBK—W/W/VE to K4MQG, others to MP4BHH.
 OJ0MI—c/o OH2ER.
 OJ0MR—Via OH2NB.
 PJ9BB—To W2VIA.
 PJ9GF—Via WB4GTS.
 SV0WI/JY—c/o WA3HUP.
 TA1AM—Via K4EPI.
 TA1RT—To WA3HUP, 105 June Drive, Camp Hill, Pa.
 TA2AE—Via DL7FT.
 TA2SC—c/o WA3HUP.
 TF5TP—Via DL7FT, 1 Berlin 47, Petunieweg 99, Germany.
 TG9UZ—J.H. Carnett, Av. Las Americas 20-30, Zona 13, Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
 TI9CI—To TI2CMF.
 TJ1AJ—c/o W4FRO.
 TJ1AK—Via W4DQS.
 TJ1QQ—To W4DQS.
 VK0KW—c/o VK7KJ.
 VP2AA—Via VE3GMT.
 VP2DAJ—To WB4EFE.
 VP2GRN—c/o W4YHB.
 VP2VI—Via VE3ACD.
 VP5CS—Keith D. Collins, RCA MTP, Ascension NCS, Patrick AFB, Fl. 32925.
 VP7NF—To VE1ASJ.
 VP8KD—c/o K2JXY.
 W9FIU/KS4—Via W9FIU.
 WE4SUN—To W4DQD, P.O. Box 2067, Ga. Southern Branch, Statesboro, Ga. 30458.
 ZA1AB—c/o Radio Dept., Electric Polytechnical School, Tirana, Albania.
 ZC4AK—Via WA2CMV.
 ZD8DB—c/o W0EZT (Not via W0ELT).
 ZD9BP—To VE1ASJ.
 ZL3AB—c/o W6ZHQ, 1505 Avolencia, Fullerton, Ca. 92632.
 ZS2MI—Via ZS6LW.
 5R8AS—To W6FQ.
 5VZDB—c/o W4SPX.
 6W8DY—Via VE4SK.
 6W8XX—To F2XX.
 6Y5ET—Via WB4EYX, 1730 Woodmere Dr., Jacksonville, Fl. 32210.
 8R1U—c/o VE3DLC.
 9J2RQ—Via WB2EXS.
 9M8FMF—To W1YRC, 30 Rocky Crest Road, Cumberland, R.I. 02864.
 9N1RA—c/o K6OE.
 9Q5SE—To W4RNC, 8 Wilshire Drive, Asheville, N.C. 28806 (for June 1968-May, 1969 contacts).
 9Y4RP—Via WA5MYR.
 9Y4US—To K8NSA, 14416 Kennerdown Ave., Maple Heights, Ohio 44137.

73, John, K4IIF



THE awards PROGRAM



BY ED HOPPER,* W2GT

THE May, "Story of The Month", about Joe Ripp, WA9SKB after these commercials.

John McCaa, W4HA sent me a lot of statistics which qualified him for a USA-CA-2500 award endorsed All 14 mc A3A and a USA-CA-2000 award endorsed All 14 mc A3A and All Mobile 14 mc A3A.

A USA-CA-2500 award endorsed All 14 mc A3A went to Jack Brenner, WA2AMM and a Mixed 2500 award was earned by Ennis Royer, W3CDG.

A USA-CA-2000 award endorsed All A3A was awarded to Joe Ripp, WA9SKB. Mixed 2000 awards were issued to Jim Perry, K4WVX (now portable 1 in Mass.) and to Don McCarthy, WA9PRE/WA0ZZT.

Harry Okey, Jr. WPE6ETT hit the jack pot with USA-CA-500, 1000, 1500, and 2000 awards endorsed All Phone. Harry is the first s.w.l. from the 6th call area to apply.

Mixed USA-CA-1500 and 1000 awards went to Andy Lovelace, K4BXU, and Alex Ekblad, W2HI (ex-W2KIR).

Darrell Lemonds, WA6CCK won USA-CA-1000 and 500 awards endorsed All 14 mc A3A. Mixed 1000 awards were sent to Ted Lucas, WB2ISX and Clem Duval, K8HWW.

Pedro Marcano, YV7AV won a USA-CA 500 award endorsed All A3A. Matti Vuorela,

OH6NH qualified for a USA-CA-500 award endorsed All A-1 and the first award to Finland, although I received the fee and a note back in November 1969 from Armas Hakkanen, OH2NQ who was sending his application, but it has not arrived.

Mixed USA-CA-500 awards went to Wilbur Lewis, K0OJG; Leif Lundin, SM0AJU; and the "M. Pupin" Radio Club, YU1BCD.

Joseph T. Ripp, WA9SKB

The County Hunting bug really hit Joe about March of 1969, but an interest in amateur radio goes back to 1920 when, at 13, with the help of one of the early amateurs, some home-brew equipment was built. An unfortunate accident happened to his mother some four years later and this cut short progress in the radio field.

In 1927 Joe was married and shortly there after started a correspondence course but when the big depression hit, this, of necessity, was dropped.

In 1956, appointment as Civil Defense Director for the City and County of Kenosha rekindled an interest in radio. Amateurs were organized and an Emergency Operating Center was planned, and at completion it was one

*103 Whittman St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.

USA-CA HONOR ROLL					
2500		1500		500	
W4HA	66	WPE6ETT	128	YV7AV	768
WA2AMM	67	K4BXU	129	K0OJG	769
W3CDG	68	W2HI	130	WA6CCK	770
2000		1000		SM0AJU	771
W4HA	93	WA6CCK	190	YU1BCD	772
WA9SKB	94	WB2ISX	191	OH6NH	773
K4WVX	95	WPE6ETT	192	WPE6ETT	774
WA9PRE/ WA0ZZT	96	K8HWW	193		
WPE6ETT	97	K4BXU	194		
		W2HI	195		



Home CD and County Hunting set-up at WA9SKB.



WCPR-50

of the better communications centers in the state.

In 1961 the City proposed a new police building with an Emergency Operating Center for all City and County Departments for use in *any* emergency. This center, with matching funds from the Federal Government, was completed in the new building basement in 1964.

Upon completion of this and other projects, it was possible (with the help of other local amateurs) to start some evening classes in radio theory. These classes have continued and Joe is proud to be able to announce that his 12 year old grandson received his Novice ticket in August of 1969.

With most of the planning and projects completed, except for updating, Joe now finds a little more time for operating. Most County Hunting is done on week-ends, some free evenings and the short period when home for lunch.

The radio shack is in one bedroom of a mobile home located in one of the local parks. Thus there is no space for a beam, but he is lucky to be able to have a 40 foot tower with a two-meter beam and a TV antenna atop it. A 14AVQ vertical is the antenna for County Hunting and it has done very well.

About the time you read this, Joe should have a Galaxy installed in his car and he hopes to give out some of the Wisconsin and Illinois Counties—his work does take him around these states.

Much enjoyment has been derived from County Hunting and Joe wants to express his thanks for all the help received and in return offers to fone-patch those in need of one to his area. He also wants to help with giving out some needed counties with that rig in his car. He also hopes to meet many of you in Knoxville, Tennessee July 4-5.

Our records show that WA9SKB was issued USA-CA-500 award #753 and 1000 #180 on October 25, 1969, both endorsed All 14 mc A3A Mobile. On November 17, 1969, 1500 #120 was issued for All A3A and

on February 13, 1970 USA-CA-2000 #94, endorsed All A3A was sent to Joe.

Awards

WCPR and WACPR AWARDS: The International Amateur Radio Club of Geneva will award Certificates of Achievement to radio amateurs everywhere in recognition of the following achievements in amateur radio communications. *WCPR-50 AWARD* will be issued to any radio amateur who submits evidence of 2-way communication with another amateur radio station in each of 50 CPR Zones. Stickers are available for 60, 70, 75, 80 and 85 Zones. *WACPR AWARD* will be issued to any amateur radio operator who submits evidence of 2-way radio communication with one radio amateur in each of the 90 CPR Zones. All contacts must be made on or after April 1, 1968.

Endorsements will be given for Phone, CW, 2 × SSB, RTTY and Mixed Modes. A special endorsement will be given if all contacts are made by a Mobile station.

DO NOT SEND CARDS with application. A simple statement appended to your list of claimed Zones and witnessed by an officer of your local radio club or by two other amateurs certifying that they have seen the cards will suffice. I.A.R.C. reserves the right to ask that cards be submitted (Actually GCR). Contacts made and verified during IARC CPR Contest will not require cards. Contacts may be made by the same operator from any number of stations and/or locations, the award is given to the operator. Certificates will be issued free to blind persons. Others send U.S. \$1.00 or 10 IRCs with application. For stickers please include s.a.s.e. or 3 IRCs. Apply to Custodian: Harry L. Whiting, W2-JXH, 20 Pocono Place, Holiday City, Tom's River, N.J. 08753, U.S.A.

Kim-Chi Award: This award is available again for working 5 HL9 stations. GCR Rule list applies, bonus Korean stamps. Yes, available to amateurs and s.w.l.s, send list, 10 IRCs or U.S. \$1.00 to new custodian, William A. French, W2SRQ, RFD 2, Priest Road, Geneva, N.Y. 14456. (*There is no time limit*).

Lion's Head Radio Club Award: This award issued by the LHRC, P.O. Box 1167, Capetown, South Africa for contacts with club members. The call ZS1AB which was that of the, well known, late Barney Joel, is now assigned to the LHRC and Max Adler, ZS1ACD is the custodian of the station, so

contacts with ZS1ACD can claim 2 contacts toward the award. I believe only 5 contacts are required for those in Zone 38 and 3 for others. Send application and 5 IRCs to LHRC to address above. Those in N. and S. America can obtain their QSL for ZS1ACD QSOs by sending QSL and s.a.s.e. to Ray L. Fansler, WA9UET, RR 3, Fairfield, Illinois 62837.

The Okinawa Award: Sponsored by the Okinawa Amateur Radio Club, is issued to both amateurs and s.w.l.s for proof of the following QSOs or reception of KR6/8 stations: 25 (for KR6/8); 10 (for BV, CR9, DU, HL/HM, JA/KA, KG6, VS6 and W/K); 5 for all others. The award is free and the QSLs do not have to be sent, however a standard GCR list must accompany the application to OARC, APO, San Francisco, California 96331, U.S.A.

Worked Afghanistan Radio Award: Available to all amateurs for working the necessary YA stations: YAs must work 6, other Asian stations must work 4, stations in Europe and Africa work 3 and all others must work 2 different YA stations. At least two bands must be used—for example one on 21 mc and the others on 14 mc. The QSLs must be submitted with application and 10 IRCs or U.S. \$1.00. As soon as the application is checked, the award and QSLs will be returned air mail, if registered air mail is desired, send 2 extra IRCs. Contacts dated 1 January 1966 or later are OK. The award can be worked every year (with different stations). Apply to: Mr. Wolfgang Renner, P.O. Box 279, Kabul, Afghanistan.

Tokyo Fighting DX Club Award: Actually called **The Trans Pacific Award** will be issued to all amateurs or s.w.l.s who work (or hear) 10 countries facing the Pacific and Islands in it and contain Asia, N. America, Oceania and S. America (like HC, OA, W, VE, UAØ, HM, VK, KH6, BY, ZL, BV). Send GCR list and 6 IRCs to Shinshichi Shimizu, JA1QGC, T.P.A. Chairman, 2-6-6 Tairamachi Meguro-Ku, 152, Japan.

Notes

Thanks for the hard work by Abe Daniels, WA7EGL, an *Idaho County Award* should be available again and soon and probably in three classes. Also through Abe's hard work, a most beautiful QSL card has been prepared and are free of charge to Idaho hams through the courtesy of The Idaho State Commerce and Development Department, Capitol Building, Boise, Idaho.

Kimchi Award



Although the 1969 CW County Hunter Contest got little publicity due to a change of sponsors, plus other complications, it appears that 302 counties in 48 states were active. Space does not permit listing all the winners, but among the high scorers were: K1Zfq, WA2UJM, K4BAI/4, WA4FFW, WB4KVE, K4OWE, KØQIX/M5, WA8APY/8, WA8USU, and glad that KZ5II and VE1AE joined in. CW County Hunters are invited and welcome to check into the CW CH NET. It meets on 14070 at 2000 GMT on Saturdays and on 7055 at 1600 GMT on Sundays and 0100 GMT on Thursdays. Also during our warmer months it meets on 14070 at 1400 GMT on Saturdays. News of special CW mobile trips is given on the Nets. Also such information and other data of interest to CW County Hunters is found in the *CW CH Newsletter* published by James E. Hoffman, K1Zfq, 42 Gresham St., Milford, Conn. Cost is \$1.50 per year.

In order to get the QSL you need, try using the County Hunter Reply QSL cards. *You* list all the data on the card and put a stamp and your address on the card or send along a self-addressed stamped envelope. Thus the other fellow just need to check it against his log and sign it and drop it in the mail box. Such QSL cards are printed and sold by John J. Brenner, WA2AMM, 162 Meisel Ave., Springfield, N.J. 07081. The cost is 500 cards for \$3.50 postpaid, add 25¢ if you are west of the Mississippi River.

I'm sure Lee Hopson, WAØLIW was *surprised* and pleased to get that beautiful Plaque sent by Bertha, WA4BMC and Bud, K4AUL. Lee while operating mobile gave Bertha her #3079, Pitkin County and gave Bud his #3079, San Juan County.

Thanks to Henry Gepke, WA7HFG for sending a POD 26 to JA1ERB (who stopped in the middle of a contest to ask me to thank "GEP"), also a POD 26 to 9J2XZ as well as one to OH2NQ.

Thanks to Bill Sinkankas, WØHAO for sending along a POD 26 to SM7BUG.

[Continued on page 92]



Contest Calendar

BY FRANK ANZALONE,* W1WY

Calendar of Events

Apr. 1—		
	Dec. 31	Beam the Americas
May	2-3	OZ-CCA DX Contest
May	10	USSR Phone Contest
May	9-11	Georgia QSO Party
May	16-17	YL Inter. SSBers Party
May	16-17	World Telecomm. Contest
May	16-17	Michigan QSO Party
June	5-8	CHC/FHC/HTH QSO Party
June	13-14	ARRL VHF QSO Party
June	14-20	Massachusetts Radio Week
June	27-28	ARRL Field Day
June	28	WAB VHF Phone Contest
July	25-26	County Hunters C.W. Party

Beam the Americas

Starts: 0000 GMT Wednesday, April 1
Ends: 2400 GMT Thursday, Dec. 31

This activity has been organized by the "Partners of Alliance" to further friendly relationships between the Americas, and to encourage participation in the Partners program.

United States stations must contact 25 different stations in Central and/or South America. And conversely Central and South Americans must also work 25 U.S. stations.

All contacts must be of a 10 minute or more duration and any legal mode or frequencies may be used.

A certificate will be awarded for the first 25 reported, with endorsements for each additional group of 25 different stations, and may be submitted at any time.

There are special awards to the single operators in the U.S., Central and South America who submit a certified record of the greatest number of contacts made during the contest period, and must be received before April 1, 1971.

Your log must show the beginning and ending times of each contact, and also include a signed certification that all entries are true and accurate.

All entries go to: Ernest L. Bracy, WIBFA, P.O. Box 88, Readfield, Maine 04355.

OZ-CCA DX C.W. Contest

Starts: 1200 GMT Saturday, May 2
Ends: 2400 GMT Sunday, May 3

This is the 19th running of this contest by the

*14 Sherwood Road, Stamford, Conn. 06905.

E.D.R. of Denmark. It's a world wide type contest, with operation on all bands, 3.5 thru 28 mc. Both single and multi-operator stations are permitted.

Exchange: Six figures, RST plus a progressive QSO number starting with 001.

Scoring: Each completed QSO is worth 3 points, however contacts with OX, OY and OZ stations count double or 6 points. Your multiplier is determined by the number of countries worked on each band. Call areas of W/K, VE/VO, PY, LU, VK and ZL will be considered as multipliers. Final score, total QSO points times the sum of the multiplier from all bands.

Awards: Certificates to the highest scorer in each country and above call areas.

Include a summary sheet with your log and a signed declaration that all rules and regulations have been observed. Include an IRC for a list of the results.

Mailing deadline is June 15th and logs go to: E.D.R. Contest Committee, P.O. Box 335, Aalborg, Denmark.

Georgia QSO Party

Starts: 2000 GMT Saturday, May 9
Ends: 0200 GMT Monday, May 11

This is the ninth annual Party sponsored by the Columbus A.R.C. The same station may be worked on each band and mode for QSO points.

Exchange: QSO nr., RS/RST and QTH. County for Georgia; state, province or country for others. (Ga. to Ga. contacts permitted)

Scoring: Each QSO counts 2 points. Georgia stations multiply their total QSO points by number of different states and VE provinces worked. DX may be worked for QSO points but do not count as multipliers. Out-of-state stations will use Georgia counties for their multiplier. (max. of 159)

Frequencies: c.w.—1810, 3590, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060. s.s.b.—3975, 7260, 14290, 21410, 28600. Novice—3725, 7175, 21110.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in each state, province, country and Georgia county, 2nd and 3rd place awards where warranted. There are also plaques to the leading Georgia station, out-of-state entry, Georgia club with highest aggregate score, and portable or mobile entry from a station operating outside his home county.

Make up your log in the usual sequence and include a summary sheet and a signed declara-

tion that all rules are observed.

Mailing deadline is June 8th. Mail logs to: Columbus A.R.C. Att: John T. Laney III, K4-BAI, 1905 Iris Drive, Columbus, Georgia 31906. Include a large s.a.s.e. for results.

YL Int. SSBers QSO Party

Starts: 0000 GMT Saturday, May 16

Ends: 2400 GMT Sunday, May 17

The scoring is a bit complicated in this one, so hope you took my advice and wrote to W0-GNX for rules and log information.

There are three categories, both phone and c.w. may be used, and non-members are invited to participate.

Categories: 1. DX/WK teams, composed of a DX station and a W/K station. The sum of their combined scores is the team score. 2. YL/OM teams, composed of related pairs, wife/husband, sister/brother and etc. Operation must be from the same QTH but with each one's call. 3. Single operator, non-members will use this category as well as members.

Exchange: RS/RST, SSB nr., state, province, or country, and partner's call if a team station. (non-members send "no number")

Points: Contacts between members; 4 points on 10, 15 & 20, 6 points on 40 & 80. Member to non-members, 2 points on 10, 15 & 20, 3 points on 40 & 80. Contacts between non-members have no point value.

Multiplier: Sum of different prefixes, countries, states, VE provinces, CQ Zones and DX/WK and YL/OM teams when both stations are worked. (KH6 and KL7 count both as country and state)

Final Score: Total QSO points times the sum of the multipliers. The same station may be worked on different bands and modes for QSO points but *not* for additional multipliers.

Frequencies: C.W.—3565, 7065, 14070, 210-70, 28070. Phone—3973, 7273, 14332, 21373, 28673. (Look for DX on 3773, 7090 and 14332)

Awards: Certificates to the first 3 places in the many different categories and sections. There are also 4 Trophies and 8 Plaques to the world leaders in the different categories.

Logs: Must show date/time in GMT and the information listed under exchange. You must also show a rest period of 6 continuous hours in each 24 hour period. To qualify for an award each operator must show a minimum of 6 hours of operating time, in each mode if score is combined.

Submit logs no later than June 30th to: Woody Bennett, W0GNX, 8939 East 31st Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64129.

World Telecomm. Contest

C.W.—0000 to 2400 GMT Saturday, May 16

Phone—0000 to 2400 GMT Sunday, May 17

This is a new contest sponsored by the Brazil-

Results WAEDC 1969 C.W. Contest

United States	K4BAI	54102	K8DHT	38087
W1BPW	W4HOS	20473	K8BCK	35217
WA1FHU	K4ZA	19264	W8AYS*	11968
W1DTY	WB4IOJ	12848	WA8VBY	10038
W1TW*	W4TKN	11270	K8RCT	7524
W1WMH	W4RAE	4675	WA8VRB	3904
WB2CKS	W4KFC	910	W8DSO	1386
WA2HLH*	W4KMS	135	W9VNE	73800
W2DKM	W5JAW	92272	OH1XO/	
W2MYK	K5YAA	59540	W9*	6720
W2CKR	W5GZR*	17865	W9QWM	6080
WB2AYD	K4RIN/5	6697	K9WMV	2346
W2MLO	W5KGJ	6400	WB9ANW	1349
W2NCG	W50JZ	936	WA0KDI*	12584
W2YAM	WA5SOG	153	No. America	
W3GM	K6AHV	54320	KL7MF	8363
K3HTZ	WA6IVN	27448	VE1EK/1	2870
W3CRE	WB6OLR	8646	VE3AIA	9405
W3ARK	W6JPH*	4495	VE3EEW	3784
W3MDO*	K6SDR	3080	VE4ZX	1584
WA3DMH	K6MG	2925	VE6ARG	4598
W3QOR	W6DGH	1155	VE6ADK	1020
W3UT	W6CLM	960	VE6AKP	1408
W3LMZ	W6GBY	105	KZ5II	6084
K4DSN*	K7WWR*	6960	HP1BR	1302

BOLD denotes certificate winners. (*) winners using less than 200 watts.

ian Ministry of Communications, and will be held on this date or the first week-end after the 17th of May each year.

The object of the contest is to make the highest possible number of contacts in the different I.T.U. zones to commemorate "Telecommunications Day" May 17th.

Operation is limited to single operator, all band, 10 thru 160 meters.

Exchange: RS/RST plus your I.T.U. zone.

Points: As follows:

	10/15/20	40	80/160
1. Same country	0	0	0
2. Other countries same Zone	1	1	1
3. Other Zones same continent	2	3	4
4. Other continents	3	5	9

Final score: Total QSO points multiplied by number of different I.T.U. Zones worked.

Awards: Diplomas to the three highest scorers in each country, and each call area in countries with large returns.

Gold, silver and bronze medals to the three highest scoring stations in the world, both on c.w. and phone.

And the imposing I.T.U. Trophy to the country with the highest score. The score being determined by the mathematical average of scores of the top 10 contestants of that country. The Trophy will be held by the national association of that country, affiliated with the I.A.R.U. It will remain in their possession for one year and permanently retired if won 3 times within a 5 year period. (If less than 10 logs are received from one country, the average from logs submitted will be used as the score.)

C.W. and Phone are separate contests. Your log should show in this order: date/ time in GMT, station, number sent/received, band, continent,

zone multiplier, points. A summary sheet with your name and address in BLOCK LETTERS, scoring and other essential information is also requested.

Mailing deadline is June 30th to the Ministry of Communications, Amateur Radio Section, Rua Miguel Couto 105-21 andar, Rio de Janeiro, ZC-26, Guanabara, Brazil.

Note: Let me emphasize, the I.T.U. (CPR) Zone list is *not* to be confused with the CQ Zones, we have 40 zones, CPR has 90. The Country list and Zone map is much too elaborate and involved to be covered in this Column. The CPR list may be obtained from the I.T.U. in Geneva, or a large s.a.s.e. to CQ will get you a temporary copy.

Michigan QSO Party

Starts: 2100 GMT Saturday, May 16

Ends: 2100 GMT Sunday, May 17

This is the 3rd annual QSO party sponsored by the Central Michigan A.R.C.

The same station may be worked on each band and mode for QSO points.

Exchange: RS/RST plus a three digit QSO number starting with 001 for the first contact, and QTH. County for Mich.; state, province or country for all others.

Scoring: One point per QSO. Mich. stations multiply total by state, provinces and countries worked. Out-of-state use Mich. counties for their multiplier. (max. of 83) Mich. may work in-state stations for points and multiplier.

Frequencies: C.W.—3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060. Phone—3925, 7260, 14290, 21360, 28560, 50400, 52525, 144500, 144694. Check 21 mc at 1600 and 1900 GMT, and 28 mc at 1700 and 2000 GMT.

Awards: Certificates to top stations in each state, province and country, and in each Michigan county. There are two Trophies, one for the top station in Michigan and the other for the out-of-state leader.

Mailing deadline is June 30th to: Central Michigan A.R.C., P.O. Box 73, Lansing, Mich. 48901.

CHC/FHC/HTH QSO Party

Starts: 2300 GMT Friday, June 5

Ends: 0600 GMT Monday, June 8

This one has a lot going so read rules carefully. I highly recommend that you write K6BX for rules sheet. (Include s.a.s.e.)

Exchange: CHCers and FHCers: QSO nr., RS/RST, name, CHC/FHC nr., State, county. (DX use Laan, Dok, province and etc.) Non-members (HTHers) same above less membership nr.

Points: CHCers: CHC to CHC 1 point, CHC to HTH 2 points, CHC to Novice 3 points. YL and FH contacts add 1 point. (If QSO is DX out of own country, double above points.)

HTHers, FHCers, SWL: HTH to CHC 3 points, YL and b/p CHCers 5 points. FHC contacts one additional point. HTH to HTH no value.

Same station may be worked on different bands and modes for QSO points, s.s.b. and a.m. are considered different modes.

Multiplier: Sum of different continents, countries, VE provinces, US states. (Own state counts, KH and KL count as both state and country.)

Final Score: Total QSO points times the sum of the multiplier.

Frequencies: C.W.—3575, 7070, 14075, 21075, 21090, 28090. Phone—3943, 3960, 7210, 7260, 7275, 14320, 14340, 21360, 21440, 28620, 28690, 50.35. DX; 3770, 3775, 3790, 7070, 7090. Novice: 3710, 7160, 21140.

Awards: 1st, 2nd and 3rd place certificates for world, continents, countries, states, and provinces. Plus many Trophies for the many categories.

It is again recommended that you contact K6BX, for official forms so that you can get the most credits for your efforts.

Mailing deadline July 6th to: Clif Evans, K6BX, 3212 Mesa Verde Road, Bonita, Calif. 92002. Include s.a.s.e. when requesting forms.

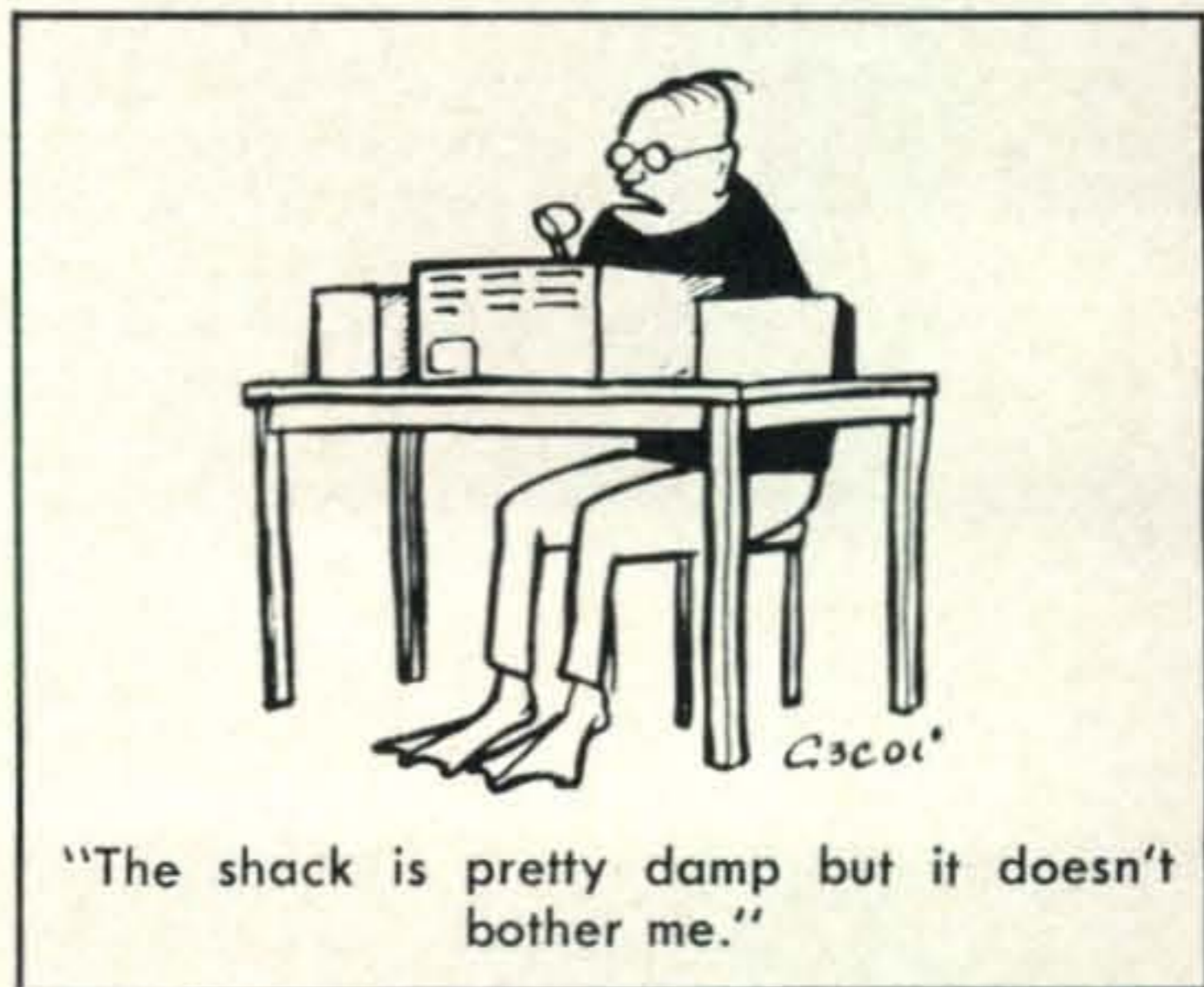
Editor's Notes

I still have not officially heard from Box 88 regarding May's USSR contest activities. However I was reliably informed that there will be no c.w. contest this year, but it will be replaced by a phone only contest on May 10th. Still no rules but perhaps I will get them in time to at least tell you how to score your logs.

If your organization is planning any contest activity in July or August you better get the information to me in a hurry. Remember, I must have the announcement at least 3 months before the date of the contest.

We are making good progress on the October Phone contest results and should have them in the next issue.

73 for now, Frank, W1WY



VHF TODAY

BY ALLEN KATZ,* K2UYH

THE development of transistors with gain on 1296 mc and above has stirred quite a flurry of interest. Most of this interest, however, has been concentrated on low noise transistor preamplifiers.^{1,2,3} Many fellows are missing a good thing by not looking into transistorized mixers also. The big advantage of transistor mixers is not their low noise figure (NF) which is not that much better than a good diode mixer, but their conversion gain.

As we have pointed out on several past occasions, the NF of your receiving system does not just depend on the NF of the first stage, but also depends on the gain of the first stage and the NF of following stages. The overall NF of two stages in cascade turns out to be:⁴

$$NF = NF_1 + (NF_2 - 1) / G_1$$

Usually the gain of the first stage (G_1) is great enough that the noise contributed by the second stage is insignificant and the overall noise figure is approximately that of the first stage. But when the first stage is a diode mixer with a conversion "loss" rather than a gain, the NF of the second stage suddenly becomes very important. For example, the best NF you can obtain from a diode mixer is about 6 db. If such a mixer has a conversion loss of only 1 db and is run into a good communications receiver (NF about 3 db), the overall NF will be almost 9 db. The above calculation shows why I have seen a lot of 1296 crystal mixers and have yet to see one (Schottky diodes included) with a measured NF much less than 9 db. On the other hand,

*66 Skytop Road, Cedar Grove, N.J. 07009.

¹Katz, "A 1296 Mc Preamplifier—That Works", *QST*, Nov., 1967.

²Vilardi, "A Two-Stage Transistor Preamplifier for 1296 Mc", *QST*, Dec., 1968.

³VHF Today, *CQ*, Dec. 1968 and Jan., 1969.

⁴VHF Today, *CQ*, Aug., 1968.

the overall NF of a transistor mixer with the same 6 db NF feeding into the same communications receiver would be about 6 db.

1296 mc Transistor Mixer Design

Norm, WA9HUV knows first hand about the advantages of a transistorized mixer on 1296 Mc.⁵ He has used one on this band for more than a year and has contributed the design shown in Figure 1. With this mixer, he is able to get the same NF performance with only one stage of amplification as was previously obtained with two stages of amplification and a diode mixer. This reduction in stages of amplification is a real savings; not as good a transistor is needed for mixing as for amplification.

⁵World Above 50 Mc, *QST*, Feb., 1970.

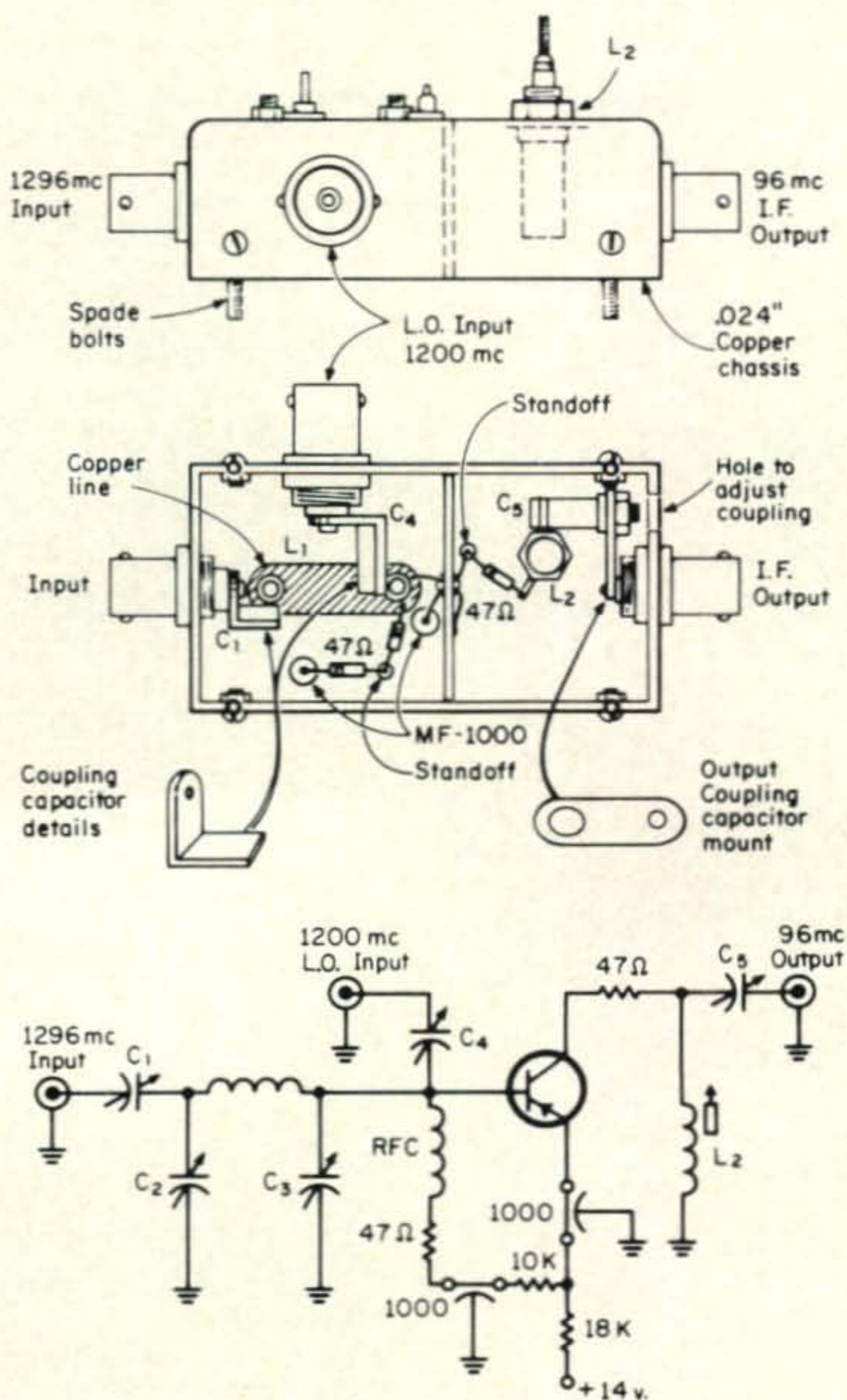


Fig. 1—Details for WA9HUV's 1296 mc transistor mixer.

C_1, C_4 —Copper flap, see pictorial drawing.

C_2, C_3, C_5 —0.5-5.0 mmf variable.

L_1 —1 1/8" X 3/8" copper strap.

L_2 —6 t. # 24 space wound on 1/4" coil form.

HERE'S THE ALL NEW *Clegg 22'er MK II*

2 METER TRANSCEIVER

WITH THESE EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

- SELF CONTAINED VFO
- SUPER SENSITIVE SOLID STATE RECEIVER
- 40 WATT TRANSMITTER
- HIGH LEVEL MODULATION
- SPEECH CLIPPER
- BUILT-IN AC AND MOBILE POWER SUPPLY
- AMPLIFIED AGC ADJUSTABLE SQUELCH
- COVERS MARS AND CAP



see it at your local dealer's —
Amateur Net Price \$349.95
complete with PTT microphone

e.t. *Clegg associates, inc.*

LITTELL RD., EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936



Please include
your ZIP CODE on
all correspondence!

radio amateur

callbook



GET YOUR NEW ISSUE NOW!

Over 283,000 QTHs
in the U.S. edition
\$7.95

Over 135,000 QTHs
in the DX edition
\$5.95

These valuable EXTRA features included in both editions!

- QSL Managers Around the World!
- Census of Radio Amateurs throughout the world!
- Radio Amateurs' License Class!
- World Prefix Map!
- International Radio Amateur Prefixes
- Radio Amateurs' Prefixes by Countries!
- A.R.R.L. Phonetic Alphabet!
- Where To Buy!
- Great Circle Bearings!
- International Postal Information!
- Plus much more!

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. C, 4844 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60639

The mixer uses a relatively inexpensive transistor, the Motorola MM5043 and mechanically is probably easier to construct than any of the crystal mixer designs around. The input circuit is similar to those used in 1296 Mc amplifier designs. A copper strap approximately 1 1/8" long x 3/8" wide (depending on lead length) is hung between two piston trimmers. Input and local oscillator injection is accomplished by means of two adjustable copper flaps. The output circuit is pretty much conventional except for the standoff at the collector and 47 ohm decoupling resistor. Output coupling is provided by means of another piston trimmer mounted on a copper support. Norm notes that the mixer may become unstable if undercoupled. The transistor is mounted in a hole cut in the top of the chassis and held in place by the shield-partition. The 10 and 18 K resistors not shown in the pictorial view of Figure 1 are mounted on the topside of the chassis. The mixer as shown is designed for an i.f. frequency of 96 mc, but should be easily moved to 144 mc by changing the frequency of the LO from 1200 mc to 1152 mc and taking a turn off the collector coil.

Even though transistors which give a significant gain on 2300 mc are not available to amateurs (yet), an approach similar to that of Norm's (using a transistor which will work as an amplifier on 1296 mc but not 2300 mc) will produce a working mixer on 2300. More on this in the future.

73, Allen Katz, K2UYH



Propagation

BY GEORGE JACOBS* W3ASK

DURING May, optimum frequencies for long distance propagation are expected to be somewhat lower during most of the daylight hours, and somewhat higher during the late afternoon, early and nighttime hours, than they were during the winter months. These are normal, seasonal changes brought about by the sun rising higher in the northern sky. Static levels also increase noticeably during May, and signals may be somewhat weaker on DX openings during the daylight hours. 15 meters is expected to be the optimum band for DX propagation during much of the late morning and afternoon hours, while this honor should go to 20 meters during the early evening hours, through the hours of darkness and until a few hours after sunrise.

This month's column contains Short Skip Propagation Charts for the period May 15-July 15, as well as Charts centered on Alaska and Hawaii. The Short Skip Charts contain forecasts for one-hop openings between distances of 50 and 2300 miles. For specific times of DX openings, refer to the DX Propagation Charts which appear in last month's column.

For a forecast of general day-to-day propagation conditions expected during May, see the "Last Minute Forecast" appeared at the beginning of this column.

VHF Ionospheric Openings

May is generally a good month for v.h.f. ionospheric openings. A sharp seasonal increase in sporadic-E ionizations is expected during the month, which should result in some fairly frequent 6 meter short skip openings over a range of 1000 to 1400 miles. During periods of wide spread ionization, 2-hop 6 meter openings may occasionally be possible up to distance of approximately 2300 miles. An occasional 2 meter short skip

*11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, Md. 20902.

LAST MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions and Quality for
May 1, through June 15, 1970

	Forecast Rating & Quality			
	Days (2)	(1)	(4)	(3)
Above Normal: May 8, 14-15, 18, 20. June-4, 11-12, 14.	B	B-C	A	A-B
Normal: May 4-7, 9-13, 16-17, 19, 21, 24-29. June 1-3, 5-10, 13, 15.	C	D	A-B	B
Below Normal: May 1, 3, 22-23, 30-31. June—none.	D	E	B-C	C-D
Disturbed: May 2.	E	E	C-D	D-E

HOW TO USE THESE CHARTS

The following is an explanation of the symbols shown above, and instructions for the use of the CQ propagation predictions:

1—Enter Propagation Charts on following pages under appropriate band and distance or geographical area columns. Read predicted times of band openings at intersection of both columns.

2—Following each predicted time of band opening is a forecast rating which indicates the relative number of days the band is expected to open during each month of the forecast period. The higher the rating, the more frequent the opening, as follows: (4) band open more than 22 days each month; (3) between 14 and 22 days; (2) between 2 and 13 days; (1) less than 7 days.

On the "Short-Skip" Chart where two numerals are shown within a single set of parenthesis, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. Note the forecast rating for later use.

3—With the forecast rating noted above, start with the numbers in parentheses at the top of the "Last Minute Forecast" appearing above. Read down the table for a day-to-day forecast of propagation conditions in terms of Above Normal (WWV rating higher than 6); Normal (WWV rating 5-6); Below Normal (WWV rating 4); Disturbed (WWV rating less than 4). The letter symbols (A-E) describe reception conditions (signal quality, noise and fading levels) expected for each day of the month and have the following meaning: (A)—excellent opening with strong, steady signals; (B)—good opening, moderately strong signals, little fading and noise; (C)—fair opening, signals fluctuating between moderately strong and weak; (D)—poor opening, signals generally weak and considerable fading and noise; (E)—poor opening, or none at all.

4—This month's Propagation Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 75 watts c.w.; 150 watts s.s.b., or 300 watts d.s.b., into a dipole antenna one quarter-wave above ground on 160, 80 and 40 meters and a half-wave above ground on 20, 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 db increase above these reference levels, reception quality shown in the "Last Minute Forecast" will improve by one level; for each 10 db loss reception will become poorer by one level.

5—Local Standard Time for these predictions is based on the 24-hour system.

6—These Propagation Charts are valid through basic propagation, data published monthly by the July 15, 1970. These Charts are prepared from Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado.

opening, between approximately 1200 to 1400 miles, may also be possible during periods of intense sporadic-E ionization. Short skip openings are most likely to occur between 9 A.M. and 1 P.M., and between 5 P.M. and 9 P.M. local standard time, although they can take place at other times as well. Refer to "VHF Ionospheric Propagation," appearing in the November 1969 issue of CQ (page 37), for a do-it-yourself method for predicting

v.h.f. sporadic-E short skip openings.

Some fairly good meteor-scatter openings, of short duration should be possible on the v.h.f. bands during the Eta Aquarids meteor shower which is expected to take place May 2-7. Eta Aquarids, a major meteor shower, should peak in intensity during the evening hours of May 5, with an expected hourly meteor count of 20.

There are good possibilities for some 6 meter trans-equatorial (TE) scatter openings during the month. TE openings are most likely to occur between 8 and 11 P.M., local standard time, at the path mid-point on long north-south paths which cross the geo-magnetic equator at approximately a right angle. TE openings favor locations in the southern areas of the USA, but an occasional opening should be possible into the central and northern areas during May.

Auroral activity is generally at a low level during May, but some displays may occur this month during periods of below normal

or disturbed ionospheric conditions. During such periods, openings are likely to occur on 6 and 2 meters for distances up to approximately 1200 miles, as a result of reflection or scatter from ionized patches produced by the auroral display. Check the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for those periods in May that are expected to be below normal or disturbed.

Sun Spot Cycle

A monthly mean sun spot number of 130 is reported by the Swiss Federal Solar Observatory for February, 1970. This results in a smoothed sun spot number of 107, centered on August, 1969. The present sun spot cycle appears to have reached a plateau in its decline from maximum activity. The smoothed sun spot numbers for the 5-month period between April and August, 1969, remains practically constant between 106 and 107.

A smoothed sun spot number of 95 is forecast for May, 1970. ■

CQ Short-Skip Propagation Chart

May 15-July 15, 1970
Local Standard Time At Path Midpoint
(24-Hour Time System)

Distance From Transmitter (Miles)

Band (Meters)	Distance From Transmitter (Miles)			
	50-250	250-750	750-1300	1300-2300
10	Nil	07-09 (0-1) 09-13 (0-2) 13-17 (0-1) 17-21 (0-2) 21-23 (0-1)	07-09 (1-2) 09-13 (2-3) 13-17 (1-2) 17-21 (2) 21-07 (1)	07-09 (2-0) 09-13 (3-0) 13-17 (2-0) 17-21 (2-1) 21-07 (1-0)
15	Nil	06-09 (0-2) 09-13 (0-3) 13-17 (0-2) 17-19 (0-3) 19-23 (0-2) 23-06 (0-1)	06-09 (2) 09-13 (3) 13-17 (2-4) 17-19 (3-4) 19-21 (2-3) 21-23 (2) 23-06 (1)	06-09 (2-1) 09-13 (3-2) 13-15 (4-3) 15-19 (4) 19-21 (3-2) 21-23 (2) 23-06 (1-0)
20	09-12 (0-1) 12-18 (0-2) 18-00 (0-1)	06-09 (0-2) 09-12 (1-3) 12-18 (2-4) 18-20 (1-3) 20-00 (1-2) 00-06 (0-1)	06-09 (2-3) 09-12 (3-4) 12-18 (4) 18-20 (3-4) 20-22 (2-4) 22-00 (2-3) 00-06 (1-2)	06-09 (3) 09-15 (4-3) 15-22 (4) 22-00 (3-4) 00-02 (2-3) 02-06 (2)
40	06-08 (1-2) 08-11 (2-4) 11-19 (3-4) 19-21 (2-3) 21-00 (1-2) 00-06 (0-1)	06-08 (2-4) 08-09 (4-3) 09-15 (4-2) 15-17 (4-3) 17-19 (4) 19-21 (3-4) 21-00 (2-3) 00-06 (1-3)	07-09 (4-3) 09-15 (2-1) 15-17 (3-1) 17-19 (4-2) 19-21 (4) 21-02 (3-4) 02-07 (3)	07-09 (3-1) 09-17 (1-0) 17-19 (2-1) 19-21 (4-3) 21-02 (4) 02-05 (3-4) 05-07 (3)
80	07-10 (4) 10-18 (4-3) 18-22 (4) 22-07 (3-4)	07-10 (4-1) 10-16 (3-0) 16-18 (3-1) 18-20 (4-2) 20-05 (4) 05-07 (4-3)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (1-0) 10-16 (0) 16-18 (1-0) 18-20 (2-1) 20-22 (4-3) 22-05 (4) 05-07 (3-2)	07-08 (1-0) 08-18 (0) 18-20 (1-0) 20-22 (3-2) 00-03 (3) 03-05 (3-2) 05-07 (1)

160	05-08 (4-1) 08-09 (3-0) 09-18 (2-0) 18-20 (3-1)	05-08 (1) 08-18 (0) 18-20 (1-0) 20-22 (2-1) 22-00 (3-2) 00-03 (3) 03-05 (3-2)	07-08 (1-0) 08-20 (0) 20-22 (1) 22-00 (2-1) 00-03 (3-2) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (1)	07-20 (0) 20-00 (1) 00-03 (2) 03-05 (2-1) 05-06 (1) 06-07 (1-0)
-----	--	---	---	--

ALASKA

Openings Given In GMT‡

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	Nil	19-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (1) 00-02 (2) 02-03 (1)	20-22 (1) 22-02 (2) 02-06 (3) 06-08 (2) 08-10 (1) 10-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	07-11 (1)
Central USA	Nil	18-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 01-04 (2) 04-05 (1)	02-08 (3) 08-14 (2) 14-22 (1) 22-02 (2)	07-12 (1)
Western USA	Nil	18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-02 (1) 02-05 (2) 05-06 (1)	02-04 (3) 04-08 (4) 08-14 (3) 14-18 (4) 18-20 (3) 20-02 (2)	07-09 (1) 09-14 (2) 14-16 (1) 12-15 (1)*

‡To convert from the GMT times shown in the Chart to local standard times in Alaska subtract 8 hours in the Pacific Time Zone; 9 hours in the Yukon Time Zone and 10 hours in the Alaskan Time Zone. To convert from GMT to local standard time in other areas of the USA, subtract 5 hours in the EST Zone; 6 hours in the CST Zone; 7 hours in the MST Zone and 8 hours in the PST Zone. For example, when it is 18 GMT it is 10 A.M. in San Francisco and 1 P.M. or 13 hours in Washington, D.C.

*Indicates predicted 80 Meter openings. Openings on 160 Meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 Meter openings are shown with a forecast rating of (2) or higher.

[Continued on page 92]



CQ BOOK SHOP

Surplus Conversion Handbook

Compiled by Tom Kneitel, WB2AAI, this contains 192 pages of conversion articles, covering almost every piece of surplus gear worth the effort to convert to ham use. \$3.00

Surplus Schematics

Ken Grayson has loaded this book with schematics for currently popular pieces of conversion gear, making it invaluable to amateurs as a guide to surplus gear. \$2.50

Antenna Roundup I

Edited by Art Seidman, a 160 page mass of antenna information directed at answering a multitude of questions surrounding the mysterious antenna. \$4.00

Antenna Roundup II

Ten big theory articles backed up by 82 detailed and illustrated construction projects from UHF to microwave, long wires to 17 element beams and Sterba Curtain arrays. \$4.00

Antenna Handbook

All new information on transmission line theory, Attenuation, Impedance, Standing waves, Resonant and non resonant lines, current distribution, free space 3 dimensional patterns of long wires of all practical length and much, much more by Ken Glanzer. \$4.00

Electronic Circuit Handbook I

Written by Tom Kneitel, WB2AAI, this details 150 of the most often needed circuits in 11 great chapters. Invaluable for beginners and old-timers alike. \$3.00

The New RTTY Handbook

A treasury of vital and "hard-to-get" information, this book is loaded with valuable equipment schematics, adjustment procedures, etc. A boon to beginner and pro. A special section on getting started, written by Byron Kretzman, W2JTP, a well-known authority in the field. \$3.95

Electronic Circuit Handbook II

Tom Kneitel's own sequel to Vol I, this volume delivers 159 additional circuits that will appeal to all amateurs. Each circuit is fully described in text with complete schematics. \$3.00

Shop & Shack Shortcuts

A volume packed with hundreds of hints & shortcuts collected by Don Stoner, this will help anyone to dress up his shack, improve shop techniques and increase efficiency of equipment. \$3.95

The New DX Handbook

Don Miller's 200 pages of valuable technical information and operating aids, most of which has never been published before and can be found in no other volume contains Great Circle Bearing Charts. \$5.00

CQ Anthology I

1945-1952 contains valuable articles from issues long out of print and now unavailable. \$2.00

CQ Anthology II

1952-1959 250 pages of more recent but still hard-to-get important articles from glorious yesteryear. \$2.00

<input type="checkbox"/> New RTTY Handbook	\$3.95	<input type="checkbox"/> CQ Anthology I	\$2.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Circuits Handbook I	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/> CQ Anthology II	\$3.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Circuits Handbook II	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Antenna Roundup I	\$3.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Shop & Shack Shortcuts	\$3.95	<input type="checkbox"/> Antenna Roundup II	\$4.00
<input type="checkbox"/> New DX Handbook	\$5.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Antenna Handbook	\$4.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Surplus Schematics Handbook	\$2.50	<input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Handbook	\$2.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Surplus Conversion Handbook	\$3.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Ham's Interpreter	\$1.50
<input type="checkbox"/> CQ Binders		\$5.00	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

New York City and State residents must add sales tax applicable to your area.

COWAN PUBLISHING CORP. Book Div.
14 Vanderventer Avenue • Port Washington, L.I., N.Y: 11050

Q AND A

BY WILFRED M. SCHERER,*
W2AEF

Portable Antenna with SB-34 Transceiver

QUESTION: I travel by commercial airline a great deal in my work. I wish to be able to operate portable to ease the long, empty weekends in a motel. My SBE-34 can do anything but handle an s.w.r. over 2:1. This is difficult to obtain with the antennas I've tried, unless an antenna-matching coupler is used. These usually are too large to add to my luggage. An antenna is needed that can be hung, perhaps by tape or otherwise, in a motel room and that has an s.w.r. less than 2:1. Is there any such antenna that will provide true portable operation?

ANSWER: The only suggestion we have in respect to a portable antenna to meet the situation is the DPZ Vacationeer Antenna. Unfortunately, however the original manufacturer passed away, so this is not still in production, as far as we know.

A sketch of the antenna is shown at fig. 1 in case you'd like to rig up something similar. This antenna also was described in *CQ*, August 1963, page 29.

It is a 6-foot collapsible job that clamps on a window. Separate interchangeable loading coils are used at the base for 20, 15 and 10 meters. Attached to the clamp is a wire that serves as a counterpoise. It is cut to the required length that makes the whole system equivalent to a half wave. The coax feed is attached between the base of the loading coil and the bracket as is done with mobile whips. The s.w.r. depends on the length of the counterpoise and on just how it is positioned. You can use a small reflectometer type s.w.r. bridge (little enough to carry around) to make the necessary adjustment for an s.w.r. under 1.5:1.

As far as a motel room goes, the antenna probably would have to protrude out of a

rear window or from a railing. You also should consider a room at as high an elevation above street level, as possible, perhaps even a *hotel* room.

TVI With DX-100 on C.W.

QUESTION: I have a DX-100 with which there are problems with key clicks and harmonics (t.v.i.). There were some standard modifications sent to all known owners of this rig. The one I have is second hand and only the loading modification was made. Will the "Improved keying for the DX-100" modification help clear up my problem?

ANSWER: We do not have any data on the above-mentioned modification, so cannot comment thereon, except to say that it must have been worked out as far as minimizing key clicks. As for t.v.i. when using c.w., suggest you look up an article published in *CQ*, March 1961, page 36 under the title of "The Heath DX-100B, 1961 Version." This includes data on eliminating t.v.i. on c.w. along with information on stabilizing the p.a. and reducing harmonics from the exciter stages. The improved stability also may help the key-click situation.

Navy RAO-7 Receiver

QUESTION: Enclosed are some photos of a receiver given to me. It is quite old, but is one of the most stable I have ever had. There had been name plates on it but they were removed. It is of National Radio manufacture and it resembles the NC240C & D, except for some of the controls on the panel. Can you identify it for me so that I may obtain schematics or other data?

ANSWER: The receiver in question is the Model RAO-7 made for the U.S. Navy. A schematic may be found in the *Surplus Schematics Handbook*, published by *CQ*. Other data will be found in *CQ*, August, 1956, p. 46, under the title "More Bandspread on National Military Receivers". Adding a product detector will be found in *QST*, May, 1964.

51J Receiver Improvements

QUESTION: Have you any data on improvements or modifications for the Collins R-388 51J receivers.

ANSWER: Articles on the above subject are as follows:

"A Single-Tube Product Detector," Capt. P. Lee, *CQ*, Apr. 1961, p. 50.

"Further Improvements for the 51J," Capt.

*Technical Director, *CQ*.

P. Lee, *CQ*, Apr. 1968, p. 68.

"More on Updated Improvements for the 51J Receivers," W. Scherer, *CQ*, Dec. 1968, p. 64.

"Restoring the Collins 51J PTO," W. Orr, *Ham Radio*, Dec. 1969, p. 36:

HR-10B Receiver Malfunction

QUESTION: My Heathkit HR-10B receiver works fine on 80 and 40, but does not function on 20, 15, and 10. Any ideas on how to get it working?

ANSWER: The following steps should lead you to a solution for getting the HR-10B working properly:

1—Make sure the local oscillator is functioning. To check this, listen for its signal on another receiver. For 20 meters the oscillator frequency (as heard on the other receiver) should be 15, 681-16, 031 kc, for 15 it should be 11, 340-11, 590 kc and for 10 meters 14, 840-15, 690 kc. If you don't have another receiver for checking this, measure the oscillator r.f. voltage at pin 9 of V_{2B} or at pin 8 (here it will read much lower than at pin 9).

A meter with an r.f. probe will be needed for these measurements. You can also use a v.o.m. with about 47,000 ohms (or an r.f. choke at the prod end of the hot lead for the v.o.m. to see if any d.c. bias voltage appears at pin 9 which should be developed when the tube is oscillating.

2—If oscillator failure is indicated, try another tube at V_2 (6EA8).

3—Re-check the r.f. front-end alignment, particularly at the oscillator inductors.

4—Make sure connections between the bandswitch and other components are well soldered.

5—Check d.c. voltages on V_2 (particularly V_{2B}) as indicated on the schematic. Do this with the bandswitch set at the various positions.

6—Follow step 5, at the r.f. stage.

V.F.O. for C.E. 20A

QUESTION: How about a good v.f.o. for use with the C.E. 20A s.s.b. exciter? How about something like the Lake Shore Bandhopper V.F.O.?

ANSWER: A good basic v.f.o. design for a solid-state v.f.o. was described by G.D. Hanchet, W2YM, in *QST* December 1966, page 11. This does a good job and is very stable. It may be set up for various frequencies, but if you wish to use one basic range, the necessary frequency range (outside of the basic

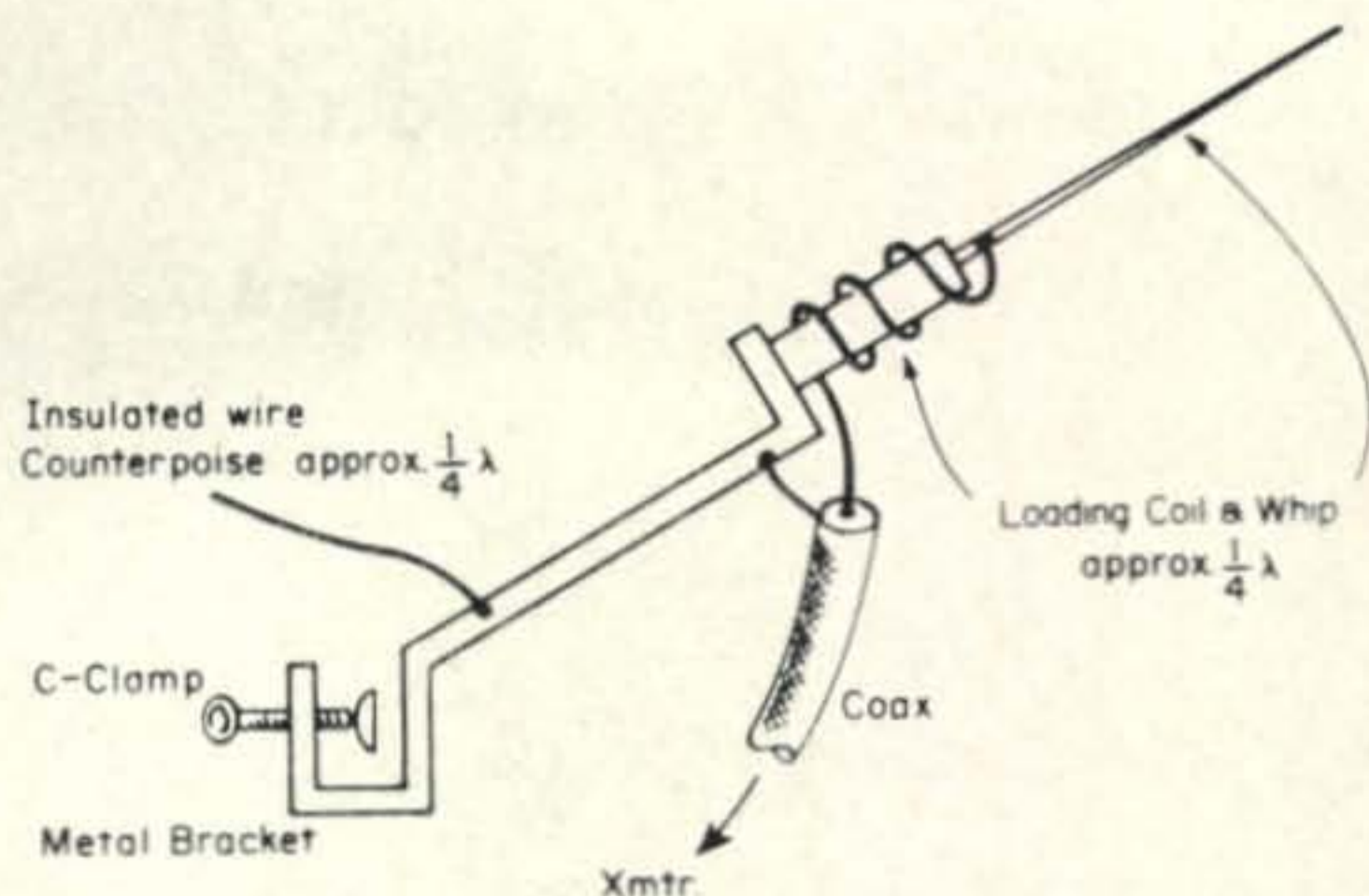


Fig. 1—Vacationer portable antenna for mounting on window frame. If frame is metal, insulate bracket with wood blocks. Counterpoise and coax should be at right angles to each other.

one) required for the different bands to be used in conjunction with the 20A may be had by premixing with crystals as in the Bandhopper v.f.o.

Smoking Valiant

QUESTION: I put up an 80-meter dipole for use with a Johnson Viking transmitter. Apparently the dipole was mismatched, and unaware of the high s.w.r. presented, I operated the rig under these conditions. It is now drawing excessive plate current and reverse grid current. Now, after changing bad clamper, final and bias tubes, the p.a. will not dip properly and sometimes smoke comes from the area of the tank coil when the B-plus is on.

I referred to a book on fixing transmitters. It told me that I had parasitic oscillations or self oscillations, whatever that is. Anyway, it said my screen bypass capacitor was shot, but this was just a bum steer. What do you suggest?

ANSWER: In respect to the problem with the "smoking valiant," here are some suggestions toward a solution:

1—Make sure the insulation on the wires to the p.a. bandswitch has not broken down; arcing may be occurring at this point.

2—Make sure the bandswitch contacts are in good shape and not burned.

3—Check p.a. tune and loading variable capacitors and make sure they have not arced across plates and caused a short.

4—Check plate-blocking capacitor.

5—Make sure there is proper bias on p.a. tubes.

6—Make sure there is adequate grid drive.

7—Make sure the parasitic suppressors are okay.

[Continued on page 89]

A GREAT BUY FROM ARROW —



DELUXE SWAN *Cygnet*

MODEL 270 ... 5 BANDS ... 260 WATTS

The new Cygnet line is our latest development, and promises to become tremendously popular. Being self-contained with AC and DC power supply and loudspeaker, it is designed for easy portability, ideal for vacation or business trips, field day, or mobile operation. At the same time it provides all the necessary power and versatility for a complete home station. The 508 external VFO or 510X crystal oscillator will plug directly into the deluxe Cygnet 270, as will the VX-2 Vox unit or FP-1 Phone Patch. And, if you feel the need for more power, the Cygnet Linear provides a 5 times increase to better than 1200 watts. The Cygnet line comes with the same high quality and reliability that is traditional with all Swan products. And with the famous Swan customer service, if and when required.

**THE LITTLE GIANT
DELUXE CYGNET TRANSCEIVER
MODEL 270**

260 watts P.E.P. input on 10 through 80 meters. A complete amateur radio station including 117 volt and 12 volt DC power supply and loudspeaker in one package with a handle. Has 100KC crystal calibrator, Dial Set, A.F. Gain, R.F. Gain, AGC, ALC, S-meter, side-band selection, all the features required for home station operation with enough power to work the world. Yet, the Cygnet is small and light enough for mobile or portable operation; an ideal traveling companion on business or vacation trips. **\$525**

CYGNET MODEL 260

Standard version of Deluxe 270. Same power and circuitry, without some of the Deluxe features. Still a magnificent talking machine. **\$435**

CYGNET LINEAR AMPLIFIER

1200 watts, P.E.P. input, 10 through 80 meters. Has self-contained AC power supply, and same cabinet size as Cygnet Transceivers. Utilizing a grounded grid, super cathode drive circuit with four 6LQ6's, both efficiency and linearity are exceptionally high. Plugs directly into Model 270. May be easily adapted to the 260 and other transceivers. **\$295**

OTHER ACCESSORIES:

PLUG-IN VOX. FOR 270

Model VX-2 **\$35**

PHONE PATCH

For all Swan Transceivers. Model FP-1 **\$48**

CYGNET CARRYING CASE

Genuine leather, hand crafted in Mexico. With space for Mic., antenna and Log. **\$32**

ARROW

ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept. D

18 Isaac St., Norwalk, Conn.
203 838-4877

97 Chambers St. N.Y. N.Y.
212 Digby 9-4411

525 Jericho Tpke., Mineola, N.Y.
516 Pioneer 2-2290

225 Rte. 46, Totowa, N.J.
201 256 8555

900 Rte. 110, Farmingdale, N.Y.
516 MYrtle 4-6822

SURPLUS sidelights SURPLUS

BY GORDON ELIOT WHITE*

ONE more blow for sense and logic has been struck! Another electronic manufacturer has found that utility can be served, goodwill reaped, and even some money be made by selling old equipment rather than smashing it! This great forward step has been taken by the Alden Electronic & Impulse Recording Equipment Company Incorporated, of Westboro, Massachusetts, builder of standard commercial/government facsimile recorders.

Not that everyone who hankers to learn more about FAX will be able to rush out and buy an Alden 9244T recorder for \$1.98, but at least Alden has started a move toward allowing their old sets to be put to use rather than destroyed, and soon serious but relatively impecunious facsimile experimenters may be able to obtain some used Alden sets.

Alden and Muirhead have long been the dominant manufacturers of commercial grade communications facsimile equipment. Stewart Warner, Xerox, Times Facsimile (Westrex/LitCom) have also been in the field, but have not rivalled Alden or the British-owned Muirhead Company. Fairchild has worked at Fax sporadically, and some small companies have built sets to specifications for the Associated Press, United Press International, Western Union or the military.

The big two have generally leased their sets, with the government, the largest customer, by far. After a big Alden or Muirhead unit was removed from service it was scrapped.

I have long heard that both companies had had thoughts about selling some used gear, but until recently neither company would even answer its mail on that subject. Now however, Alden has started to sell Fax gear removed from service, and the trend seems to be for more sales in the future.

Right now obsolescent Alden units are still not cheap. Prices range from \$150 for an as-is/where-is 9137EA set, capable of running at 60, 90, or 120 r.p.m., to \$3,789 for a 9244T 120/ 240 r.p.m. set for copying

weather photo satellites, complete with solid-state demodulator and other electronics. (A discount of three percent is offered for cash with order.)

The cheapest, and thus most attractive set to amateurs, the 9137, is roughly comparable with the familiar TXC-1 and RD-92A military fax sets in basic specifications. The TXC-1 is a WW II design, capable of turning 30/60 r.p.m. It has the same feed rate of 96 lines per inch as the 9137. The RD-92A is a post-war, receive-only update of the TXC-1 in rack mount form, capable, in some versions, of 90/120 r.p.m. operation. All three (9137, TXC-1, RD-92) will run at standard communication transmission rates, and are close enough to the commonly-used line spacing to give at least usable results off the air.

What is on the air of course is copy from three major sources: satellite cloud-cover photos, government weather maps, and Wire Service news photos.

Alden decided to sell its surplus Fax machines after the U.S. Weather Bureau ordered leasing of a large number of Alden 9271 automatic recorders for its Forecast Office Facsimile Network. Existing USWB installations of 9137 and 9244 recorders were no longer needed. Some of the older sets were already factory reconditioned to like-new shape when the weather bureau decision was made, indicating that Alden would have a big loss if it merely junked the older equipment.

After the go-ahead to surplus-out the old



The Alden 9137 Weather Map Recorder.

*5716 N. King's Highway, Alexandria, Virginia 22303.

REGUL. PWR SPLY FOR COMMAND, LM, ETC. PP-106/U: Metered. Knob-adjustable 90-270 up to 80 ma dc; also select an AC of 6.3 v 5A, or 12.6 v 2 1/2 A or 28 v 2 1/2 A. With mating output plug & all tech. data. Shpg. wt. 50 pounds 19.50

BARGAINS THE ABOVE WILL POWER:
LM-(*) Freq. Meter: .125-20 mhz, .01%, CW or AM, with serial-matched calib. book, tech. data, mating plug. Shipping wt. 16 lbs..... 57.50
TS-323 Freq. Meter: Similar to above but 20-480 mhz. .001%. With data 169.50
A.R.C. R11A: Modern Q-5'er 190-550 khz. 12.95
A.R.C. R22: 540-1600 khz w/tuning grph.. 17.95

**HIGH-SENSITIVITY
 WIDE-BAND AM-FM RECEIVER
 COMMUNICATIONS...BUG DETECTION
 ...SPECTRUM STUDIES**

38-1000 mhz: AN/ALR-5 consists of a brand-new Tuner/Converter **CV-253/ALR** in original factory pack and an exc. used, checked OK & grtd. main rcvr **R-444** modified for 120 v 50/60 hz. Packed with each tuner is the factory checkout sheet. The one we opened showed **SENSITIVITY: 1:1 uv** at 38.3 mhz, 0.9 at 133 mhz, 5 at 538 mhz, 4 1/2 at 778 mhz 7 at 1 ghz. With book & pwr-input plug. All for 275.00

SP-600-JX (*) Rcvr: 0.5-54 mhz, the popular late-type Hammarlund Super-Pro, aligned, grtd. Exc. physical condition too. With book 325.00
R-390/URR Rcvr: Collins xtl-synthesizing-driftless receiver, grtd. 100% perfect. 795.00

\$2000 MASTER OSCIL., XMTR OR RCVR TMC VOX-2 (0-330/FR) 2-64 mhz VFO, read out to 7 places. Resettability & stability better than 20 ppm. Xtal in double-controlled oven, calib. each 50 khz, plus 6 xtal-controlled freq. Po to 75 ohms 2W 2-4 mhz (fund.) 0.5 W 4-64 mhz. Replaces xtal osc. in xmtr or use as local osc. in rcvr. Exc. condition. With all tech. data..... 179.50

WE HAVE the finest selection of Laboratory Test Equipment but don't ask for catalog! Please ask for what you need!

R. E. GOODHEART CO., INC.

Box 1220 CQ, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213
 Phones: Area Code 213, Office 272-5707



FREE Catalog Of The WORLD'S
 FINEST GOV'T
 SURPLUS ELECTRONIC BARGAINS

**Now BIGGER and
 BETTER Than Ever!**

-----MAIL THIS COUPON NOW-----

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

For your FREE copy, fill out coupon and mail. Dept. CQ

FAIR RADIO SALES

P.O. Box 1105 · LIMA, OHIO · 45802

sets was made the Federal Aviation Agency got wind of the plan and bought up the first 44 units available. That both limited the numbers and propped up the prices, but in the future, according to John Hines at Alden, there will be steady numbers of surplus sets available at prices commensurate with the length of service and condition, down, probably, to the \$100 range.

The cheapest sets that will be coming along are the 9137 units, with 6 to 12 years of service on them. In inoperative condition, but apparently able to be repaired, these can be bought in the area of \$150, which is not far above the surplus price of the RD-92A. Anyone interested in such a set should contact Mr. Hines at Westboro, Massachusetts, 01581, to see where a unit might be available. Since these sets weigh upwards of 550 pounds, economy dictates finding one being taken out of service locally.

If you got next to the people who service these Alden units you could probably get an idea whether an inoperative 9137 was a good buy or not. Maybe it had blown a fuse—or maybe the entire electronics pack went up in smoke. It would be well to check, and also get a copy of the service manual.

Fully-operational 9137 sets are being offered at \$750, with a 90 day warranty. Later models of the 9137, with electric (rather than mechanical) speed change, are listed at \$1,000 with 90 day guaranty and \$2,500 factory-rebuilt like-new.

A more modern set, the 9217, is offered with 90 day warranty for \$1,400 each. Both the 9137 and 9217 have tube-type electronics, and 60/120 or 60/90/120 r.p.m. speeds. They use standard 18 inch-wide recording paper of the electrolytic type in continuous rolls. Internal clocks in the sets can be programmed for semi-automatic operation.

For those who want to work the satellites, and have a lot of money (though less than the new price) can get a 9244 set for 120/240 r.p.m. at \$2,900 factory rebuilt, with new-set guarantee, vacuum-tube electronics. A solid-state version, 9244T, as mentioned above, goes for \$3,789, New.

Parts, one should realize, are not cheap for specialized gear like facsimile sets. The TL-19 holddown strap is not bad at 50¢, but the WE-19 wireless helix, used to make the recording, with a 1,000 hour life expectancy, runs \$15.00. The 9137WB-1-104 endless loop printing electrode (life: 1,000 hours) costs \$14. A six-roll carton of Alfax electrolytic

LIBERTY
PAYS

MORE!

**WILL BUY
FOR CASH
ALL TYPES**

- ELECTRON TUBES
- SEMICONDUCTORS
- Military Electronic Equipment
- Test Equipment

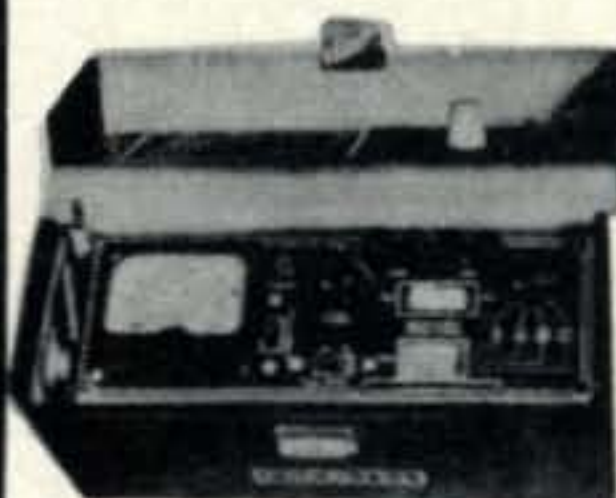
WIRE, WRITE, PHONE COLLECT! WE PAY
FREIGHT ON ALL PURCHASES WE MAKE

LIBERTY
OFFERS

MORE!

PRESTEL FIELD STRENGTH METER (Model 6T4G)

- ★ Never Anything Like It!
- ★ 1-Man Can Do A Better Job Than 3 In The Same Time!
- ★ A Gold-Mine for Antenna Installers!



Frequency Range: 40 to 230 and 470 to 860 Megahertz. Calibrated outword from 10 to 50,000 Microvolts. Nothing makes it easier to properly and speedily find the correct place to install TV, FM and Communication Antennas. You can measure and hear the signals with this 4½ volt battery economically powered unit.

Only \$120.00 F.O.B., New York

Liberty Electronics, Inc.

548 Broadway, New York, New York 10012, Phone 212-925-6000

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!



Reduces interference and noise on All Makes Short Wave Receivers. Makes World-Wide Reception Stronger. Complete with 96 ft. 72 ohm feedline. Sealed resonant traps. For novice and all class radio amateurs! Eliminates 5 separate antennas with better performance guaranteed. 30-40-20-15-10 meter bands. Complete 102 ft. \$19.95. 40-20-15-10 meter bands. 54 ft. (best for world-wide short wave reception) \$18.95. Send only \$2.95 (cash, e.k., m.p.) and pay postman balance COD plus postage on arrival or send full price for postpaid delivery. Complete instructions included!

For ALL Amateur Transmitters. Guaranteed for 1000 Watts Power. Light, Neat, Weatherproof.

Western Electronics • Dept. C-5 • Kearney, Nebr. 68847

CASH PAID..... FAST!

- For your unused TUBES, Semiconductors, RECEIVERS, VAC, VARIABLES, Test Equipment, ETC. Fair Dealings since 1938. Write or call now! Barry, W2LNI.
- BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012. (212-WA5-7000) (We buy factory termination & from individuals).

**WE PAY HIGHEST CASH PRICE FOR
ELECTRON TUBES & SEMICONDUCTORS
IMMEDIATE PAYMENT ON
UNUSED TUBES**

H & L ASSOCIATES
ELIZABETHPORT INDUSTRIAL PARK
ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY 07208
(201) 351-4200

Back Issues

Back issues of *CQ* are available from our Circulation Department. Issues in the current year sell for face value (.75) and all others in stock are one dollar each, postpaid. If the issue is no longer in stock, photo copies of specific articles are available at one dollar each. Preferably, the entire issue will be sent.

CQ de W2KUN

5% Bonus

Over best offer for any tube, transmitter, receiver or test gear.

Fair trading since 1937.

The Ted Dames Company | 308 Hickory Street
Arlington, New Jersey 07032
(201) 998-4246

Teletype Corp. Model WPE-16/ISS - Wheatstone Perforator Set. Accepts 5 unit teletype tapes and Punches International Morse Code on 15/32" tape for keying transmitter or signal source. Set consists of table, typing unit, rectifier, and tape punch. New \$75.00. Teletype Corp. Scales: 8 oz., 32 oz., 12 pounds, 25 pound \$2.95 each. Gango set-8 gauges, .002 to .045-\$3.95. Nickel-Cadmium Battery 1:4V @ 7.5 Amp. HR 4" x 2" x 1" \$4.95.

L & L ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 1327
Harrisburg, Pa. 17105

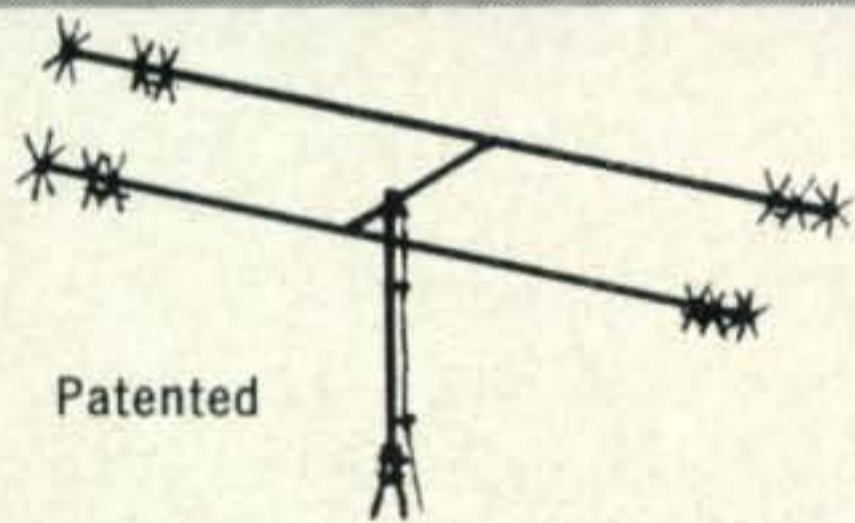
Now... 2000 Watts P.E.P.

Full Power/Minimum Size

FOR APARTMENTS • SUBURBAN HOMES

Marine and Portable Operation

Packaged for APO and FPO Shipping



Patented

6-10-15-20 METERS

The time proven B-24 4-Band antenna combines maximum efficiency and compact design to provide an excellent antenna where space is a factor. New end loading for maximum radiation efficiency. No center loading.

Bands	6-10-15-20 Meters
Power Rating	2000 Watts P.E.P.
El. Length	11'
Turn. Radius	7'
Total Weight	11 lbs.
Single Feed Line	52 ohm
SWR at Resonance	1.5 to 1.0 max.

Model B-24
Net \$59.95

MULTIBAND COAXIAL ANTENNA for 6-10-15-20 METERS

Needs no ground plane radials. Full electrical 1/2 wave on each band. Excellent quality construction. Mount with inexpensive TV hardware. Patented.

Power Rating	2000 Watts P.E.P.
Total Weight	5 lbs.
Height	11'
Single Feed Line	52 ohm
SWR at Resonance	1.5 to 1.0 max.

Model C4 Net \$34.95



Send for Free Brochure

If there is no stocking distributor near you order direct from factory. We pay shipping to your Qth if in Continental U. S. A.

Mini-Products, Inc.

1001 W. 18th Street • Erie, Pennsylvania 16502

• LEADERS IN COMPACT ANTENNAS •

J & J ELECTRONICS

Will Custom-Build Your Mainline TT/L-2 FSK Demodulator



COMPLETE-SELF-CONTAINED

AUTOSTART HEAVY DUTY LOOP SUPPLY ELECTRONIC KEYSER STAGE SINGLE BAR TUNING EYE 2 SETS FILTERS FOR 850 & 170 SHIFT 2 INCH SCOPE INDICATOR WITH SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY MOTOR CONTROL STAGE INCLUDES BOTH FM (LIMITER) & AM (LIMITERLESS) WITH 3 SECTION LOW-PASS FILTER FOR OPTIMUM RECEPTION OF 60-75-100 WPM 8 1/2 X 19 SILKSCREENED GREY HAMMERTONE FRONT PANEL SUITABLE FOR RACK-MOUNTING.

WIRED AND TESTED BY THE EXPERT: WISOG, JOHN F. ROACHE
WINDHAM ROAD,
CANTERBURY, CONN. 06331

recording paper costs \$45.00.

Probably the chief interest in the more expensive surplus Fax Sets would be among scientists who want to copy the satellites. The Alden units are not precisely matched to the Nimbus and ESSA transmissions, but are so closely similar that reasonably good results may be obtained. The satellites transmit 75 lines per inch, and their images would appear to be shortened if received on a 96 line per inch recorder. Also, the 120 r.p.m. units may be used, giving two images per pass, each containing half the transmitted lines, thus degrading resolution to some degree. Alden suggests that 120 r.p.m. machines might be converted electrically to run at 240 r.p.m. They say "the motor amplifier precision drive may be able to handle the added speed if the motor" is changed to run at twice the designed speed, at the same current as the original motor (about 50 watts)

"This cannot be considered a highly-recommended mode for the reception of these pictures, but it has been done and some amateurs are using the equipment this way." Alden's John Hines told me.

The satellite transmissions are on several frequencies in the 136 mc area, including 135.6, 137.5, 137.62, and 136.95.

The older point-to-point transmissions are found throughout the high-frequency bands. The news services guard their frequency rather closely, but government FAX channels throughout the world may be found in U.S. Navy publication HO-118A. ■

Scratchi [from page 12]

seever, doing a little fiddling, and there are the signal! So, fixing up a key out of ice tongs what having handles (courtesy Ye Old Mountain Gift Shoppe) and sending a few fast vee's. The old fist sounding pretty good on ice tongs.

Getting reseever working to in just a cupple minutes. So, that's what I call a good job. No problems, no trubbles. All got to do now is making signs and getting both reseever and xmitter to eggshibishun hall. You thinking if I calling this feller and telling him I needing a truck to transporting my one transistor reseever and xmiting he buleeving me?

Respectively yours,
Hashafisti Scratchi

P.S. Forget hole thing. Just discovered I can't get'em out the door of the shack. Oh well, guess I'll try to get a WAS QRP. At least I can say "mi rig hr homebrew wat u hv?" H.S.

Announcements [from page 14]

Ottawa, Illinois

The Starved Rock Radio Club will hold their Annual SRRC Hamfest at the La Salle County 4-H Home and Picnic Area Southwest of Ottawa, Illinois on June 7, 1970. This all-day affair suggests advance registration until May 29 at \$1.50 or at the gate at \$2.00. Free coffee and doughnuts from 10.00 to 10:30 A.M.C.D.S.T. Food available and ample parking provided. For a full day of activities, follow big, YELLOW HAMFEST signs on Route 71 from South end of Illinois River bridge at Ottawa, Illinois. For further details, including data on available motels and/or camp facilities write W9MKS, RFD #1, Oglesby, Illinois, 61348.

Hazel Park, Michigan

The Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club will hold its 4th annual Swap and Shop on May 17, 1970, 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., at the Hazel Park H.S., Hazel Park, Michigan.

Free parking for 1000 cars, door prizes, main prizes, snack bar. Come for the day. For further details contact Jack Field Sr., WA8WVE, 1444 East Evelyn, Hazel Park, Michigan 48030, phone 313-LI 4-7162.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

The 16th annual Breeze Shooters Hamfest will be held at White Swan Park near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania on May 17. This is the largest non-profit amateur radio event in the Western Pennsylvania area attracting over 1200 amateurs annually. For more information contact J. L. Burnett, K3IXB, 608 Charlotte Drive, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15236.

Amateur Radio at AFCEA—1970

On-the-air amateur radio facilities will be provided by the US Navy's Washington voice in the amateur radio fraternity, K4NAA, operating daily from the Sheraton Park Hotel in Washington, D.C. during the three days of the Armed Forces Communication and Electronics Association Convention in June. AFCEA convention delegates with amateur radio licenses are invited to take advantage of the Navy's ham radio station to contact friends during the convention on June 2, 3 and 4.

The K4NAA fixed portable station will be operational from 0900 to 2200 EDST with two available positions for c.w., s.s.b. and RTTY on the 10, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meter bands.

A specially designed QSL card has been prepared to acknowledge contacts with licensed amateurs throughout the world who are invited to make contact during the AFCEA convention.

The Navy and AFCEA invite all amateur radio enthusiasts to visit K4NAA on June 2, 3 and 4.



Please ZIP CODE
all correspondence!

See page 102 for New Reader Service

MOBILE UNITS

Improve the signal and distance of your mobile rig. RAISE your whip to where the signal is with a reliable mast. ALSO NEW for additional improvement, we have a 5 band coil all in ONE.

Masts are handcrafted, simple to install, and are constructed of stainless tube for light weight, maximum rigidity and durability. They are Electro-Polished for lasting beauty and finish.

Fixed masts are available in 4 diameters, 3/8" to 3/4", and 5 lengths, 1' to 4'. The smaller diameters would apply to the shorter lengths.

Telescoping masts are available in 3/4" diameter, telescoping from 3' to 5' and a telescoping length of 28" to 4'.

ALSO NEW. Folding telescoping masts are available in 3/4" diameter, telescoping from 3' to 5' folding at the 3' height, a telescoping length of 28" to 4' folding at the 28" height, and a telescoping length of 20" to 3' folding at the 20" height.

The coil, as well as the mast, is handcrafted (not a production item). A precision engineered unit which has been thoroughly tested in actual use under varying conditions, it is believed that it will give you the ultimate in performance for your mobile rig. The design makes it possible to change bands in SECONDS (no tools required) and no extra coils to buy or to carry around.

Masts and coil come ready to install, complete with necessary clamps and nylon guy wire to use if desired.

Materials and workmanship guaranteed.

Specifications and prices on request.

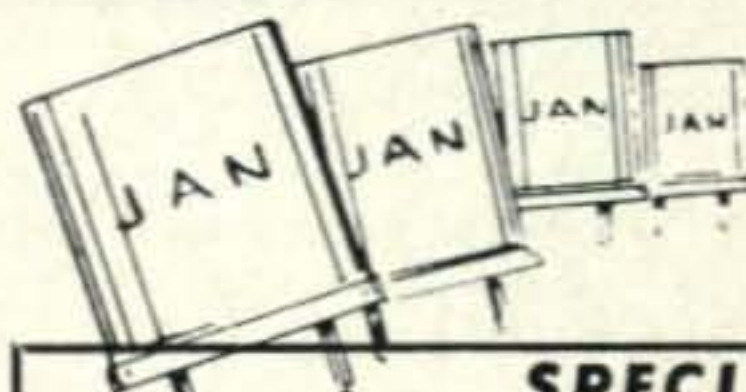
TRI-N MANUFACTURING CO.

4908 Santa Anita Avenue
El Monte, California 91731

NEED CRYSTALS?

48 HR.
Delivery

We can supply crystals from 2KHz to 80MHz in many types of holders.



SPECIALS

Color TV crystal (3579, 545KHZ) wire leads	\$1.60
	4 for \$5.00
100KHz freq. std. crystal (HC13/U)	\$4.50
1000KHz freq. std. crystal (HC6/U)	\$3.50
Any CB crystal TR. or REC. except synthesizer crystals	\$2.25
Any amateur band crystal in FT-243 holder (except 80 & 160m.)	\$1.50 or 4 for \$5.00
Any marine frequency (HC6/U)	\$2.85
80 meter-FT243 holders	\$2.50

We have in stock over six million crystals which include types CR1A/AR, FT243, FT241, MC7, FT249, HC6/U, HC13/U, HC25/U, HC18/U, etc. Send 10¢ for our 1970 catalog with oscillator circuits, listing thousands of frequencies in stock for immediate delivery. (Add 10¢ per crystal to above prices for shipment 1st class mail, 15¢ each for air mail).

Special Quantity Prices to
Jobbers and Dealers

ORDER DIRECT

with check or money order to

JAN CRYSTALS

2400A Crystal Drive
Fort Myers, Florida 33901





NEW FROM TELREX

Patented Challenger Series Balun Fed Inverted-Vee "2KWP & 4KWP Ant. Kits.

Simple to set up, hi-performance antenna systems. Kits include—patented encapsulated broad-band balun, 200 ft. antenna wire, insulators and complete instructions for erecting as either Mono 40 or 80M Inverted-Vee or Fan-Dipole 40/80 Meter Inverted-Vee.

2KW Peak Model CIV2KWP \$18.95

4KW Peak Model CIV4KWP \$25.95

Prices postpaid continental U.S.A. Add tax if applicable. At your dealer or order direct from Telrex for fast personal service. Send for tech. & price bk. PL 70

telrex ANTENNA LABS

Asbury Park, N. J. 07712.

WORLD QSL BUREAU

5200 Panama Avenue
Richmond, Calif. USA 94804

PLAN 1. We forward your QSLs (please arrange alphabetically) to any place in world, including all foreign countries, and to or within USA, Canada, and Mexico, for 4 cents each.

PLAN 2. You use our special log form and send us a copy. We supply QSL-make out QSL - deliver QSL, all for 8 cents each.

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

\$6.60 PER POUND

SOUND RIDICULOUS?

Not at all! That is about what you will pay whether you buy a box of parts or a fully assembled, rugged, heavy duty BTI LK-2000. Extra weight means extra dependability, plus: Adequate back-up power • Good harmonic suppression • Operating convenience • Eimac 3-1000Z • ALC • Fast acting overload protection • 80 through 10 meters • Prestige styling • Adequate cooling, even on a continuous use basis.



BTI LK-2000 ... For maximum legal amateur input ... SSB, CW, RTTY.
Price \$79500

BTI LK-2000HD ... For heavy duty applications such as MARS, high power RTTY and SSB.
Price \$89500

Write for free brochure or send \$1.00 for technical instruction manual.



BTI AMATEUR DIVISION
Hafstrom Technical Products
4616 Santa Fe, San Diego, Ca. 92109

Letters [from page 8]

ternity in general and Mr. Gardiner, WIFE, in particular know that I agree with the latter's point of view (OUR READERS SAY, January '70) concerning high speed c.w. and the Extra class exam. Going several steps further, I have petitioned the FCC, RM-1522, to eliminate the c.w. requirement from the Extra exam. The initial 13 w.p.m. General class test should suffice in this rapidly aging mode of communication. Support is requested.

A. R. Gargano, W2EHB
Blackwood, N. J.

Helping Hand

Editor, CQ:

The STI Amateur Radio Club (WB9ADF) has undertaken a "Helping Hand" project to assist hams or would-be hams in solving their technical problems.

We wish to extend this service to hams in all parts of the world, and particularly to those who are just getting started in ham radio or who are isolated from help.

As a technical pool from which to draw solutions, the members are students working toward the Associate Degree in Electronic Engineering Technology, and are hams themselves for the most part, with a highly trained staff of instructors to back them up.

If you feel this project is of a worthy nature, we would appreciate it if you would mention it in a feature issue. Inquiries and problems should be addressed to:

STI Amateur Radio Club WB9ADF
Sams Technical Institute
Interstate Industrial Park
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46808

Thank you.

Jeffrey Stineburg, WA9TOJ
Trustee, STI ARC
Fort Wayne, Indiana

Japanese Radio Row

Editor, CQ:

Having just visited Tokyo, I can agree that the Akihabara area is indeed a fascinating place. However, I found the displayed price on small parts to be comparable to U.S. prices. They would negotiate of course, but that would be rather time-consuming and not really worth while. The larger articles, such as radios, TVs and tape recorders, were priced considerably under U.S. prices. Nevertheless, I found the prices on those same articles to be even lower in Hong Kong. Shopping is much easier in Hong Kong. The exchange rate is quite simple and easy to compute in your head so you know exactly where you stand as you are buying. I will go to Hong Kong every chance I get, but I never expect to waste my time by going to Tokyo again.

One word of warning. Be sure not to have a hotel send laundry out for you in Tokyo. I stayed at the Imperial Hotel where a nice suite costs less than \$40.00, but the laundry which I sent out cost me \$67.00!

Charles Campbell, W4IHG
Bangkok, Thailand

Q&A [from page 81]

8—Check neut. of p.a. and driver stage.

9—Make sure the r.f. chokes L_{11} and L_{12} are okay. L_{11} might have burned up.

10—Check operation on all bands. A clue may be found if the adverse condition exists on only one or two bands.

11—Reverse grid current and high plate current often is an indication of an inter-element short in a tube. Try different p.a. tubes one at a time.

All these suggestions are not necessarily directly related to the problem, but they should be followed as a routine procedure.

Frequency Instability with Swan 350

QUESTION: I have a Swan 350 that has developed trouble on the 10 and 15 meter bands. The incoming signals sound very warbly intermittently and I am told my signal also warbles and is distorted. I thought maybe it was my 10-15 meter beam, but checks with another antenna did not bear this out. Got any hints as to the cause or a remedy?

ANSWER: Similar troubles that others have had were due to dirty v.f.o.-switch contacts. Suggest you give these a going over with a contact cleaner, such as Spray-Kleen by General Cement Co. Tuning capacitor wipers also may be dirty. Outside of this you would have to track down a defective component (capacitor or inductor) in the v.f.o. or even try new transistors. Also make sure there are no loose or otherwise poor connections, particularly at the bandswitch.

As for distortion on transmit, check bias and make sure this is set for correct p.a. resting current. T.V. sweep tubes often deteriorate after use, so a new set of p.a. tubes may be needed.

10 Meter Oscar 5 Prop. [from page 64]

used for overhead passes. The array was tiltable to $\pm 45^\circ$ from zenith and was very effective in filling in antenna pattern nulls experienced with the 4-element yagi on overhead passes. Other antennas used were a 10 meter reference dipole, and two long wire antennas, one 400 feet long and another 600 feet long, both aligned in different directions. All antennas terminated in a 5-position coaxial switch. A preamp and cathode follower established the front end noise figure and distributed the signal to each of the receivers. This was done to prevent any interaction between the receivers. The entire sta-

tion was run on a highly regulated a.c. line to prevent any line variations.

OSCAR Bounce

Even though the satellite has now stopped transmitting, NASTAR has proposed using the satellite as a passive reflector to establish communications between distant stations. tests are currently being run at prescheduled times which should be announced via regular AMSAT bulletins from W1AW NASTAR will be using a 1 kw homebrew transmitter into the antenna system already described. The receiving system will be augmented with the new Hewlett packard 3721A Correlator which can detect signals buried in noise by 40 db or more. The results of these tests will be published in the first available issue of *CQ*. ■

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to extend their thanks to Walter Goldenberg, WN2MHZ and Jim Moore W2IJM for their fine photographic work as well as Ed McGinley, WN2LDF who assembled many of the antennas used in tracking OSCAR 5. We also want to thank all of the manufacturers who so graciously donated their equipment to NASTAR. ■

Have You Mumble-itis [from page 59]

become syllable-conscious. Take it slow, at first, and do a thorough job on EACH word. When it says "thundering" don't say "thundering". Get ALL the letters into each word hat belong there.

Don't fret about sounding peculiar when you later get on the air. You won't. You'll automatically slip back to the way you spoke before... but you won't be quite so bad.

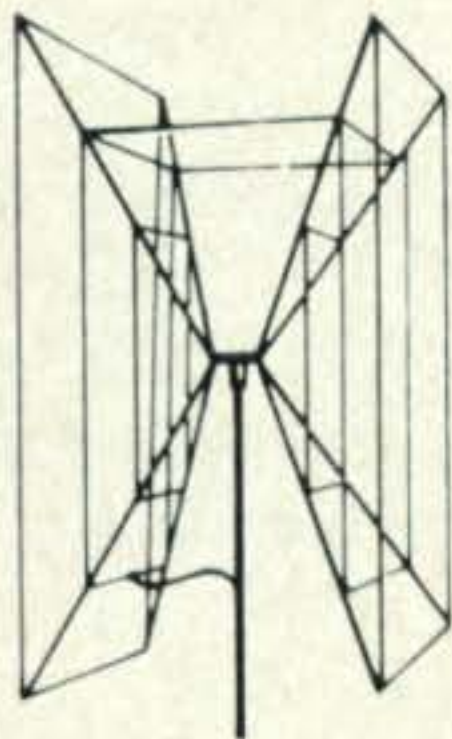
Do these exercises over again the next day, and the next, etc. If you are among the mumbler you've got a life-long habit to correct and that will take more than a few minutes practice. Remember that it will take many sessions of exaggerated pronunciation to get in the new habit of speaking distinctly and understandably on the air.

The best rig and mike in the world can't put out a better sound than you put in. Except for the c.w. and RTTY crowd, ham radio consists in getting a thought to somebody else by way of intelligently combined sounds. The better these individual sounds are produced by the transmitting amateur himself, the better chance his electronic equipment has of relaying his thoughts to his listener. Water can't rise above its source nor can a transmitter put out better diction than is

LAST MONTH AT OLD PRICE

We regret that increased costs in production will force us to effect a slight price increase shortly. The prices shown above will be based on all orders postmarked prior to May 15, 1970.

GEM-QUAD FIBRE - GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS.



Two Elements \$77.73
Extra Elements \$45.00
Price is F.O.B. Winnipeg.
INCLUDES U.S. Customs Duty.

KIT COMPLETE WITH

- *SPIDER
- *ARMS
- *WIRE
- *BALUN KIT
- *BOOM WHERE NEEDED

Buy two elements now - a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.

Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a 25 db back to front ratio and excellent side discrimination.

Get a maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms.

New Prices Effective May 15th.
Two Elements \$87.00
Extra Elements 50.00

Orders placed prior to May 15th will be honored at old price.



AVAILABLE NOW FROM

Structural Glass
LIMITED

20 Burnett Ave., Winnipeg 16, Manitoba, Canada

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy and pleasant to learn or increase speed the modern way—with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Excellent for the beginner or advanced student. A quick, practical and dependable method. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready, no QRM, beats having someone send to you.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for full particulars and convenient rental plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

1746-C WEST BALMORAL, CHICAGO, ILL. 60640
4700-C Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90043

put in. To be understood, speak understandably.

So, sebenty-trees an' anks fer lissenin'. Dis is dubbaya bee tu owe wy uff, odd yankee feller, pullin' da big switch fer now. G'nite. ■

Late Oscar News [from page 45]

Oscar, Oscar, give me your answer, do
I'm unwilling to share my ride with you
You'd probably block my vision
Or cause a space collision
So I'll be damned, if I'll be crammed
On a vehicle built for two.
Tyros, Tyros, here's my reply to you
I'm ap-proved by N-A-S-A- HQ
So don't be unkind or bossy
With this hitch-hiking Aussie
And I'll look neat—in the rumble seat
Of a vehicle built for two
Delta, Delta, here's all I have to say
If he bumps me, there will be hell to pay
Six solids we cannot prevent
This ham adds to our torment
We never thought that we'd get caught
On a vehicle built for two.
Tyros, Tyros, not a thing can go wrong
Be a hero—let Oscar tag along
And be a content precursor
It could have been much worser
We could, you see, have carried three
On this vehicle built for two.

Triac Power Supply [from page 58]

When operating into inductive loads, the output voltage of the supply will increase as much as 40% of the no-load voltmeter reading. The voltage, therefore should be reduced to about 70% of the desired output voltage before connecting the load; then, with the load connected, R_1 should be adjusted so that the rated voltage is indicated on the voltmeter.

Obtaining the Parts

The lamp socket (part #68-4), the heat sink for the triac (part #107), and the two 12 volt at 40 ampere transformers (part #T-48) were purchased, before anything else, from John Meshna, Jr. at 19 Allerton Street, Lynn, Mass. 01904. The cost of each item was 4/\$1.00, 5/\$1.00, and \$7.00 each, respectively.

The blower (part #273-220) was purchased from Radio Shack for \$4.95; the fused plug (part #270-1249) for \$0.59.

All other parts are available from local dealers, or, from local junk boxes. ■

Calibrate Your Own D.C. Meters [from page 52]

ratios you establish must take this limitation into consideration. Again, the input resistance of the Volt Box must be considered from the standpoint of each point because there will be "circuit loading" effects on the voltage being measured. You cannot design this out of the Volt Box, but you can design and build a good Volt Box using the principles outlined above. But, you must know how to use it properly.

A second installment will cover the Standard Resistor, construction and application of all three of the units.

(To be continued)

A No Compromise 5 Band 2 Element Quad [from page 18]

wires together. Use a small insulator on each driven element. Run the wires through the ends, wrap them around, solder and bend the wires toward each other and trim them to where the ends are about 1/4" from each other. Refer to 5 and the photo for the method of attaching the 72 ohm twin lead to the driven elements.

I painted the finished hub with zinc naphthenate, a clear liquid which prevents rot.

Results

This quad has given me excellent results, working such places as Australia, Chile and the Antarctic on 10, 15 and 20 meters. It seems to have a front to back ratio of about 25 db. I have built other quads but I have seen no other two element quad that would out perform it.

If you have an antenna tuner such as a "matchbox" or a "transmatch" you can use open wire line to feed all five antennas. I tried this with 300 ohm television open wire line and it was surprising how much this improved reception and transmission on even as low a frequency as 10 meters. Checking theoretical feed line losses per 100 feet of feed line on 10 meters, the 72 ohm twin lead loses about 1.5 db while the 300 ohm line loses only about 0.15 db plus the 4 to 1 s.w.r. loss of about 0.15 db additional making a total of only 0.3 db per 100 feet compared with 1.5 db when using 72 ohm line ■

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE \$1.00

- 1950 - October
- 1951 - All issues except May, Oct., Nov.
- 1952 - All issues except Jan., Mar., Aug.
- 1953 - All issues except May, July, Dec.
- 1954 - All issues except May
- 1955 - All issues except Nov.
- 1956 - All issues
- 1957 - All issues except Jan., Feb., Nov., Dec.
- 1958 - All issues except Jan., June, July, Sept., Oct.
- 1959 - All issues except Jan., Feb., May, June
- 1960 - All issues except May, Nov.
- 1961 - All issues except Apr.
- 1962 - All issues except Feb.
- 1963 - All issues except Mar., June, Sept., Nov.
- 1964 - All issues except Nov.
- 1965 - All issues except Jan., July
- 1966 - All issues
- 1967 - All issues except Nov.
- 1968 - All issues except Jan.
- 1969 - All issues except May, Sept.
- 1970 - All issues up to current (75¢ each)

Reprints of past articles are available at \$1.00 per article.

CQ Magazine
14 Vanderventer Avenue
Port Washington, N. Y. 11050

PLEASE include your
★ ZIP code number on
all correspondence ★

TYMETER®
"Time At A Glance"



24 HOUR CLOCK



#100-24H
\$16
Made in U.S.A.

Walnut or ebony plastic case.
4"H, 7 3/4"W, 4"D., 110V 60 cy. Guaranteed One Year.

At Your Dealer, or
DIRECT FROM

PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.

TYMETER ELECTRONICS

7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE.

PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

THE BRUTE is Plumb Tuckered Out



We had him manning our booth at the Dayton Hamvention last month, and he has not quite recovered. It seems that there were quite a few people anxious to see if he really performs the way our ads have claimed he can. They weren't disappointed.

What did they see? Actually they saw two separate brutes, both legal limit kws, one for 10 through 80 meters, the other for 6 meters. They both run a pair of 3-500Zs in grounded grid, and they're both priced to move fast.

If you haven't met the brute yet, we suggest you pay him a visit at your local dealer, or drop us a line for his picture and specs.

RAYTRACK



Company

NEW IDEAS FOR PROGRESS
IN ELECTRONICS

3498 East Fulton Street, Columbus, Ohio 43227

TELEPHONE 614 237-2630

Propagation [from page 78]

HAWAII

Openings Given In Hawaiian Standard Time†

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	15-17 (1)	07-12 (1)	07-15 (1)	19-20 (1)
		12-15 (2)	15-18 (2)	20-23 (3)
		15-17 (3)	18-20 (3)	23-02 (1)
		17-18 (2)	20-22 (4)	20-21 (1)*
		18-19 (1)	22-00 (3)	21-23 (2)*
			00-02 (2)	23-01 (1)*
		02-04 (3)		
		04-07 (2)		
Central USA	14-15 (1)	07-09 (1)	08-12 (1)	19-20 (1)
	15-17 (2)	09-12 (2)	12-16 (2)	
	17-18 (1)	12-16 (3)	16-18 (3)	20-21 (2)
		16-18 (4)	18-22 (4)	21-01 (4)
		18-19 (3)	22-00 (3)	01-02 (2)
		19-21 (2)	00-02 (2)	02-04 (1)
		21-22 (1)	02-06 (3)	20-21 (1)*
			06-08 (2)	21-00 (2)*
				00-03 (1)*
Western USA	11-13 (1)	07-09 (1)	06-08 (4)	18-19 (1)
	13-17 (2)	09-11 (2)	08-16 (3)	19-20 (2)
	17-19 (1)	11-14 (3)	16-21 (4)	20-02 (4)
		14-17 (4)	21-01 (3)	02-04 (3)
		17-19 (3)	01-06 (2)	04-05 (2)
		19-21 (2)		05-07 (1)
		21-23 (1)		19-20 (1)*
				20-21 (2)*
				21-03 (3)*
				03-04 (2)*
			04-05 (1)*	

†Hawaiian Standard Time is 5 hours behind EST; 4 hours behind CST; 3 hours behind MST; 2 hours behind PST and 10 hours behind GMT. For example, when it is noon or 12 hours in Honolulu, it is 5 P.M. or 17 hours local time in NYC and 2 P.M. or 14 hours local time in Los Angeles.

USA-CA [from page 71]

The new call and QTH of Don McCarthy, ex-WA9PRE is WAØZZT, 4334 W. Nevada Place, Denver, Colorado 80219.

A note from "J.D." Delancy, K1ZAT to say that anyone needing mobile reply cards signed by him for his cross-country trip last October should send them to: J. Delancy, FR 041 36 7158, 6900 SS Box 15, APO, N.Y. 09101. He hopes to be active as DL5JD.

With the new fone allocations due to incentive licensing, our part of the 14 mc band is sure crowded these days—there have been some complaints of our Independent CH Net Mobiles moving atop some fone-patching from hospital ships near Viet Nam on 14345—although I am under the impression that all of the Armed Services have their own frequencies outside the ham bands for such fone-patches, it is almost impossible to try to explain this to a mother or sweetheart or wife who is talking to one of OUR injured men or women.

One other note of caution, I have heard that a well known mobileer has received a citation from the FCC—I have NO details as yet but must assume it has something to do with not identifying oneself. No more room. How was your month? 73, Ed., W2GT.

Ham Shop

Advertising Rates: Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads, 35¢ per word. **Minimum Charge \$1.00.** No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. **Closing Date:** The 10th day in the second month preceding date of publication.

Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the publishers of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein.

Direct All Correspondence & Copy to: **CQ Ham Shop, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050.**

WANTED: July, 1967 and Jan., 1968 issues of 73 Magazine. K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 14 Vanderventer Ave., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y. 11050.

FOR SALE: Hallicrafter HT-19 250W. CW transmitter, no tvi, 20 cents per watt. W9HBP, 6032, N. Oxford, Indpls., Ind. 46220.

FREE QSL's are available from a few sources. Does anyone know who these are? Dick, W2FGL, 19 Mango Lane, Liverpool, N. Y. 13088.

WANTED TO BUY: 5-Band Transceiver, AC & DC Supplies. K0YJZ, 10015 West 9th Street, Wichita, Kansas. 67212.

HAMMARLUND SP600/JX14, Perfect both electrically, physically. s/n 9640. Cert. \$275. WA6YQS (916) 489-8659.

SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR, UHF T. V. range, Flat within 1DB, Philco number G8002, Cost \$289.50. New condition, \$75.00. Glen Richie, 643 Diamond Road, Salem, Va. 24153.

FOR SALE: Heath Sixer & Mobile Supply, Mint, \$50.00. Want: Electronic Keyer-mint. J. K. Evans, K4BIR, 1646 Sigmon Road N.W., Roanoke, Virginia. 24017.

FOR SALE: SR-150 xcvr, AC and DC power supplies, mobile rack, and mike. perfect; \$325/offer. WB6WJR, 3090-26th Avenue, S. F., Ca. 94132.

NO MORE HAM RADIO BY 1980? Could be, unless we do something now. Rush ideas to WA1GFJ, 160 Elm St., North Haven, Ct. 06473. 247-4243.

SALE: HAMMARLUND HQ110 Receiver, matching SPKR, Manual, Mint condx., \$125.00. FOB, Richard Beatie, 1904 114 Avenue, Tampa, Florida. 33612.

SALE OR TRADE: Retina Mark IV camera f 2.8 lense. Completely reconditioned by Kodak. Has EK serial number. \$140.00 cash or trade stereo tape recorder. A. H. Davis, 1508 Gawain Borger, Texas. 79007.

SELL: Large selection oil & electrolytic caps. 6MFD @ 600V 40 cents; 10MFD @ 1000V 1.90. Free list. Ken Maas, Burlington, Wisconsin. 53105.

FOR SALE: Nearly new Eimac 3-400Z, Eimac socket, chimney, Rotron fan. \$34.00 Postpaid via air P. P. W. R. Stangel, K6JB, P. O. Box 372 Lakeport, California. 95453.

WANTED: Old Crosley model X or XJ battery receiver. Also Vol. 1, 2 and 3 Rider's manuals. W7KE, 1109 S. 2nd St., Hamilton, Mont. 59840.

SELL OR TRADE: Complete in new binders. Postpaid. 67, 68, 69 CQ \$8 each. 68, 69 QST \$6 each. All 5, \$30. W9HNG, 921 Walnut Street, Decatur, Indiana. 46733.

TRIGGER ELECTRONICS, cashed our check but have never sent the 3 crystals ordered July 3rd., 1969. Perry, WN8AXU.

CANADIANS: Complete amateur equipment service by fully equipped lic'd technician, kits wired-serviced. Bob Fransen, VE6TW, 227 Cottonwood, Sherwood Park, Alberta, Canada.

SALE: Hallicrafter SX140 receiver, \$60, R-47 speaker, \$7.50, Joystick antenna & 4RF tuner, \$29.50. F. Strickhausen, WA0NLR, 715 Tyler, number 36, Topeka, Kansas. 66603.

BURBANK HAMFEST: 10AM-10PM Saturday, May 9th. Live displays of the latest ham gear and hour-long talks by top experts on several facets of ham radio. Hamfest held at W6LS.

LICENSING COURSES: The LERC Amateur Radio Club regularly conducts free ham courses which are open to all. Write to: 2814 Empire Ave., Burbank, California. 91504.

SELL: T-150A, \$65, Globe Chief Deluxe, \$30, NC-140, \$90, Eico 324 Sig. Gen., \$30, 6-meter converter, \$15. G. Strickland, WA4WMG, Rt. 4, Louisburg, North Carolina. 27549.

SWAN 500-117 XC power supply.. \$350. Bandit 2000B modifi d to 2000C, \$200.. Drake MN-4 matching network, \$40. Heath phone patch, \$10, Knight Grid Dipper, \$5. W1AW Balun, \$5, Ham-M rotor used 3 months with control box, \$85. 200' RG8U, \$10. Walter Wiaduck, W9ZWH, 4926 Hawthorne, Hillside, Illinois. 60162.

HELP: Anyone who worked WN3BMF March or April 1955 please confirm QSO. Old records lost. Tony Casciato, VA-176, FPO New York. 09501.

HAMS INTERESTED In Superb 1 watt Solid State SSB/CW/FSK exciter write for details. E. Jelstrup, 27A Lincoln Pl., Ossining, N. Y. 10562.

SELL: clean SWAN 400, built in crystal calibrator and side band selector, matching AC supply, 406 VFO, \$295.00. D. B. Whittemore, 36 Masterton Road, Bronxville, New York. 10708. Telephone: (914) 337-1059.

DRAKE 2B, 2AC, 2BQ, \$165. Heath DX60B, Novice Crystals, \$65. Johnson Low Pass Filter, \$8.50. R. A. Sullivan, 4423 N. 17th Street, Arlington, Virginia. 22207.

SALE: Harvey-Wells Ham Band receiver. Two meter transmitter, XTAL/VFO: \$15. W4VRO, Ray Crawford, 7120 Kingsbury Circle, Tampa, Florida. 33610.

WANTED: Transceiver, or Receiver Xmtr Accessories. Also Linear-2000 etc. Cash if Reasonable. F. E. Coble, 251 Collier Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee. 37211.

JOHNSON VIKING II, Manual, PTT, audio circuit modified. \$70.00. RME 69 rcvr made 1939, manual \$25.00. WA2FFZ. 186 West Avenue, Pitman, New Jersey. 08071.

FOR SALE: HX-10 "Marauder," vfb condition, \$150; 304TLs @ \$30, 100THs @ \$10, APX-6s, new w/tubes, \$25. Ship express collect. K5AEU, Box 146, Leland, Mississippi. 38756.

HQ 170 AC RECEIVER, HX 30 TRANSMITTER, Gonset 500 watt Linear. All excellent condition for 6 meters AM-CW. SSB with manuals as a unit only. \$550.00 for all. WA4AUF. J. P. Luke, 215 Shea Street, Portsmouth, Virginia. 23701.

88 Mh uncased Toroids 5/\$1.50, 255A relay's, \$2.30, relay sockets 80 cents each, PP48. E. W. Evans, K4OEN, 220 Mimosa Lane, Paducah, Kentucky. 42001.

TRADE: Collins 2 Kc mechanical filter, model F455N20. WANT: 2 Meter FM gear, Farmer, 3113 No. Columbia Street, Plainview, Texas. 79072.

WANTED: Lake Shore Bandhopper VFO 2 Meter SSB Tran. Rec. Ruben Horn, W9NES, Rt. 1, Box 271, Marinette, Wisconsin. 54143.

FOR SALE ART-13 xmtr, all pwr supplies plugs & cables, some spares. \$100. Deliver 150 miles. Bud, K2GFL, 226 Edgemont Dr., Syracuse, NY. 13214

ON DISABILITY PENSION NEED SSB xmtr for 40 m. Must be bargain or in need of repairs. Box 335, Nampa, Idaho. 83651.

NEW Regenay TMR-8H 148-174 MC. Crystal control and a 1 year warranty. In box. Have never been used. \$129.00 postpaid. Ken, P. O. Box 141, Jenison, Michigan. 49428.

HW-32A \$95. HB Power Supply \$25. P&H LC-400C 800 Watt linear \$95. K5YZQ. Tom Hoflich, 1629 So. Keeler, Bartlesville, Ok. 74003.

FOR SALE: EICO753 x cur, 751 AC Supply, and 717 Keyer. WAC, WAS, DXCC 120 with this rig. Make offer. WA5JWU, M. Carroll, 1836 S. Woodhaven, Baton Rouge, La. 70815.

WANTED to borrow: a manual for Heath Chipewa KL-1 Linear Amplifier. Will take good care and return. Samuel Warnock, K8NLM, 1109 Graystone Drive, Dayton, Ohio. 45427.

SELL: HQ-110 RCVR \$100.00, EXC CONDX--Minolta ALS 35mm Camera \$45.00, Perfect-K4OZQ, R. Hagan, 2058 Woodmeadow Circle, Birmingham, Alabama. 35216.

FREQUENCY METER, TS-174/U, 20-250 Mc. with modulation, Regulated A.C. power supply. Like new. \$125.00. Glen Richie, 643 Diamond Road, Salem, Virginia. 24153.

TRADE: New ORD DK-1 Keyer for Autronic or TO Keyer. C. Kresge, W4NXE, 2525 North 10th Street, Number 904, Arlington, Va. 22201.

HAVE TO TRADE All or Part 2 LEICA 35MM, assorted Lens, Etc. Also 16MM Bell & Howell Movie Camera Magazine Loading, 3 lens Turret for CW TX. Col. E. Arnold, W6AT, 606 Buckeye St., Vacaville, California. 95688.

FOR SALE: Hallicrafters SX-115 in near mint condx., \$300.00 or best offer. WANT: 500 cycle filter for Collins S-Line rcvr. R. F. Lozen, WB2-ERE, 625 Adeline Drive, Webster, N.Y. 14580.

WANTED: TR-44 Rotator with Control, in good condition. Will pay reasonable price. W1APU, Dover-Foxcroft, Maine. 04426.

FM Xmitter: FOR SALE, G.E. 4ET6B6, 50W, 6m, 12VDC inc. new MOT mike. Have 2 avail. @ \$30.00 each or best. Sase for schem. S. Lipoff, K3KLQ, 621 S. Maple Oak Park, Ill. 60304.

WANTED: To contact anyone collecting tapes of Historic Radio Broadcasts, old programs, or other similar. Frank Gilmore, KOJPJ, 1258 E. Cherokee, Springfield, Missouri. 65804.

SELL: HW-16 Key manual, \$85. Mint condition. Bert O'Connor, 16 Smithshire, Andover, Massachusetts. 01810.

RTTY gear for sale. List issued monthly. 88 or 44 Mhy torroids, uncased, five for \$2.50 postpaid. Elliott Buchanan and Associates, Inc., 1067 Mandana Blvd., Oakland, California. 94610.

NOVICE CRYSTALS: 40-15M \$1.33, 80M \$1.83. Free flyer. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Umatilla, Florida. 32784.

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMPS, \$2.00. Signature \$3.50. Free catalog. Jackson's, Box 443F, Franklin Park, Illinois. 60131.

TELETYPE equipment and parts. New and used. We stock just about any Teletype item. Write for more details. RTTY Electronics, P. O. Box 655, El Cerrito, California. 94530.

New-WB2EYZ SOLID STATE SPEECH PROCESSOR (QST Nov. 69). Exclusive SOFT CLIPPING in high quality limiter circuit. INTELLIGIBILITY improved 3db to 10db. DOUBLES output meter reading. MODULATION UNIFORM even when whispering. Order today. \$79. SPEECH PROCESSOR - WB2EYZ, 2154 57th St., Brooklyn, New York. 11204.

COLLINS AND MOTOROLA For Sale: Collins 62S-1. Like new, \$450.00. Motorola HT series H23DCN-1034A, wide band and 2 channel in universal case with crystals, nicad battery and all accessories. Like new, \$275.00. Will not ship. Call Jack, WA9AHZ home 445-0311 or bus. 445-0364.

FOR SALE: HW-32, \$60, Will pay shipping; TA-33, \$50; AR-22, \$10; Tel: 324-1227, WA6HYI, 17024 Faysmith, Torrance, California. 90504.

SPECIAL as long as our stock lasts: Brand new Hammarlund HQ-215 Mark II receivers, \$295.00. Write for best prices on other new and reconditioned amateur equipment. HENRY RADIO COMPANY, Butler, Missouri.

WORLD RADIO's used gear has trial - guarantee! Clegg Interceptor - \$199.95; 22'er - \$139.95; KWM2A - \$749.95; Swan 250C - \$249.95; 350 - \$289.95; 500C - \$379.95; NCX3 - \$159.95; HW22 - \$79.95; DX60 - \$49.95; HT40 - \$49.95; HT44 - \$149.95; SX101 - \$159.95; HQ110A - \$139.95; 2A - \$159.95; HRO50 - \$129.95. Free "Blue - book" list for more. 3415 West Broadway, Council Bluffs, Iowa. 51501.

DRAKE TR-3, AC-3 Power Supply, matching Heathkit SWR and Phone Patch, Collins SM-1 mike, (All above items contained in console unit--picture of station sent upon request), 1000' coax, 20' telescoping pole, Topaz DC-300X1 Power Supply, Webster Bandspanner--Complete package with manuals--\$595. WA7BTK, Sittner Hall Annex, College Place, Washington. 99324. (509) 525-0950. All Exclnt Condx, one owner.

FOR SALE: Johnson Viking II (Provision for 10 Crystals). Also VFO for same,--Globe DSB-100. WA6HCH, Larry Plummer, Box 502, LaThrop, California. 95330.

PHOTOGRAPHY: Will trade Pentax Takumar 200 mm f3.5 lens and/or Polaroid deluxe model camera w/close-up and portrait lens for Ham Gear. Charles Simmons, Box 552, Plattsburgh, N. Y. 12901.

WILL BUY 1800 ft. of No. 28 DCC Wire and dozen binding posts of 1920's vintage -- W6AKM, 1289 Glen Eyrie Ave., San Jose, Ca. 95125.

FM GEAR - Trade: Motorola T-41 deck with x-tals for T-43 deck. Scope Heath SB-610 Mint cond.-\$50. Ken Norton, WB4HKZ, 5 Bridgeport Drive, Greenville, S. C., 29607.

COLLINS MECHANICAL FILTER (FOR 75A4), 1.5 KHZ \$20, 3.1 KHZ \$12. KOBHM, Gary Yantis, 10809 Johnson Drive, Shawnee, Ks. 66203.

FOR SALE: ELMAC AF-67, PMR-7, M-1070 w/cabling. Also EICO 753 w/solid state VFO and all manuals. Will deliver in S. West Mo. KOHQW, T. Isaacson, St. Rt. 1, Box 833E, Branson, Mo. 65616.

SELL: Knight T-150A xmtr. 150 watts, cw/am, 80 thru 6 meters, vfo/crystal. Vy gud condx, great cw xmtr. Will sell for \$80 or best offer. Includes manual. WA9PQM, 1101 West Ridge Road, Hobart, Indiana. 46342.

WANTED: Operating manual, Alignment instructions for KG-636 Knight DC-Lab Scope. Dual-Trace Pre-amp. for above. WN5INU, Richard Lehmann, P. O. Box 1171, Bay City, Texas. 77414.

WANTED: Drake 2NT or other CW XMTR. Tom Dornback, K9MKX, 19 W. 167 21st Place, Lombard, Illinois. 60148.

MOBILE HI-BAND FM 10 Watt transceiver \$15. 30 Watt, \$25. Will not ship. John Wasiewicz, W2DQC, 229 Sarles Ln., Pleasantville, New York, (914) 769-9331.

REPAIR AND REBUILD small and medium antique transmitting tubes; also other vacuum work. Sam Diaz, P. O. Box 245, Pine Grove Mills, Pennsylvania. 16868.

SELL: Johnson Viking II, Heath Twoer, Lafayette HE45B. Write Chester Ludlam, 2309 Bullington, Wichita Falls, Texas. 76301.

MOTOROLA 41V Utility base 2 meter Rig 110V AC on 146.76 Meg, \$85.00. Two Dumont TV Monitors, Model VM-8 and Electron Corp. Camera, highest bid. K5VYY, 3728 Wilkie Way, Ft. Worth, Texas. 76133.

SELL: HT-46 SSB transmitter mint condx, \$225. John Rogus, 58 Fremont Street, Meriden, Connecticut. 06450.

HAM TRANSFORMERS Rewound, Jess, W4CLJ. 411 Gunby Avenue, Orlando, Florida. 32801.

NOVICES: DX-60, Hr10, and Eico 722 Vfo all ppd ur Qth for \$130. WA9WSX, RR 2, Ladoga, Indiana. 47954.

KONIKA AUTO SE CAMERA: Cost \$130.00. Absolutely brand new. Swap for receiver or ? Fred Martin, 202 Kenny Street, Fayetteville, New York. 13066.

HAMMARLUND HQ-110 rcvr vry good condx. with speaker 160 to 6 meters, \$95 or best offer. WA3JBN, 316 Donnell Road, Lower Burrell, Pennsylvania. 15066.

CLEANING UP SURPLUS CRYSTALS I have. 16 cents each. SASE for list. Also HQ-110 with speaker, \$95. WA3JBN, 316 Donnell Road, Lower Burrell, Pennsylvania. 15068.

WANTED: Johnson 250 watt Matchboxes in good condition. State price. Douglas Kahle, K6OE, P. O. Box 507, Pacific Grove, California. 93950.

WANTED: Loan or Xerox copy of schematic for a Morrow Model number MB560 Xmtr. Chan Shippy, WA0YAK, Colome, So. Dak. 57528.

FOR SALE: 2 Prop Pitch motors, \$25 each. PE 103 Dynamotor, \$25. Pick up here. W8YLV, 2928 Dartmouth, Midland, Mich. 48640.

SELL: All Band Transceiver, SR150, AC and DC power supplies with mobile mount, \$395. Also HT-37 and SX101A, \$375 for both or \$200 apiece. All the equipment is in excellent condition and on the air. K. P. Duquette, K2H DU, 7 Johnson Avenue, Plattsburgh, New York. 561-7403.

WANTED: Receiver for 160 meters. Must work. Surplus OK. Anything considered. WA2FGF, Ken, Totten, 11 Myrtle Avenue, Demarest, N. J. 07627.

RTTY INFORMATION for the Amateur interested in RTTY. F. DeMotte, P. O. Box 6047, Daytona Beach, Florida. 32022.

THE BEDFAST CLUB is always in need of used US or foreign stamps to sell for funds. No quantity too large. A. Herridge, G3IDG, 96 George Street, Basingstoke, Hants, England.

SELL OR TRADE, APECO Copy Machine & Supplies, \$25; Good typewriter, \$25, GR Coax Line Stretcher, \$25; TS-186D Freq. Meter 100-10,000 MHz, \$95, list VHF/UHF. W4API, Box 4095, Arlington, Virginia. 22204.

WANTED: Any information on Codamite 201A Morse/Baudot Generator and address of Codamite Corporation. L. Van Heuveln, WA0NUX, Box 622, Salem, South Dakota. 57058.

SELL: HW-16 mint cond, \$85. Will ship. Bert O'Connor, 16 Smithshire, Andover, Mass. 01810.

WANTED: Manual for Johnson Desk Kilowatt Trans. Pay reasonable price. W. J. Slater, COLOMBO, Dept. of State, Washn. DC, 20521.

WANTED: Accessories for Galaxy V. P. Wiegert, 625 Van Duzer Street, Staten Island, New York. 10304.

WANTED: 75A1-A2, A3, or A4, must be in A1 condition. State condition, price, etc., in first letter. Elmer Stedman. Burr, Nebraska. 68324.

SELL: Heath DX40-Needs work. Two 4CX250B's. Brand new. Best offer. K2STV, 30 Eleanor Lane, Plainview, New York. 11803.

WANT: DR-30 Receiver, Collins 399C-1. SELL: 75S3, \$395. HW32, \$80. SB610, \$68. HO-13, \$62. NC 190, \$150. SB 200, \$190. Lampkin 205A, \$180. Linar System 350 DC s/for Collins, Drake. \$80. TH4 Beam, used. \$50. Drake AC3, \$60. Frank Baker, W8FLT, Box 546, McComb, Ohio. 45858.

WANTED: Trade HW32A for HW22A. Need four Leg Self-supporting tower. Sell DB22 Preselector, \$6.00, Tube checker, \$12.00. W2UGM, 66 Columbus Avenue, Closter, New Jersey. 07624.

FOR SALE: EICO 753 Tri-Bander 20-40-80, SSB; AM, CW, Factory wired. 200 W. Input, 752 Mobile DC Power Supply. \$150 takes both. Anyone have a Grebe CR9 for sale? W2ADC, Box 201, Elmont, New York. 11003.

FOR SALE: HALLICRAFTER HT-32A transmitter, mint, original owner. First \$200.00 takes. R. Cherrill, W3HQO, 1405 New Rodgers Rd., Apt. M-12, Bristol, Pa. 19007.

SWAN 240 with a Heath HP13 DC 12v and HP23 AC supply, \$200.00. Walt Kenyon, WA11344, 1695 North Point St., San Francisco, Ca. 94123.

WANTED: 2 Meter and 6 Meter Converters for NC300 RECX. W1KGU, 294 Summer Street, Brockton, Massachusetts. 02402.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Henry 2K-3, HT 32B Excellent, HA6, P-26 Power Supply Hallicrafters SR42A W/HA26 VFO like new, Gonset 2 Meter Linear. HQ 180 Rcvr. Very Good, 75A4 Excellent. NEED: KWM 2 or 2A, R-390A or 51S receiver. D. W. Langston, W5BBV, 3808 Gingerbread Rd., Alexandria, La. 71301.

SELL: Collins 75A-2 w/2.1 kc Mech, Prod. Det., Spkr & Manual, \$200; National NC-173 w/Spkr & manual, \$50. K8VQP, 15746 Bradner, Plymouth, Michigan. 48170.

REGULATED SUPPLY, Dressen-Barnes 22-106, 300V, 150MA, SASE details, \$10 F.O.B., W6PZV, 3175 Val Verde Ave., Long Beach, Ca. 90808.

W-10-U Award: Work ten university club stations. Send \$1.00 and the QSL's to Georgia Southern College Radio Club Secretary, W4DQD. L. Price, P. O. Box 2067, Ga. Southern College, Statesboro, Georgia. 30459.

FOR SALE: 1 pair Johnson Personal Messenger 1½ W. CB units complete w/carrying cases, extra xtals & auto adapter. Exc. cond. \$150. J. C. Miller, W0IXB, 1735 N. 11th St., Neb. City, Neb. 68410.

HEATH 2mtr lunch box. With 12 vdc. \$50.00. HE45B 6mtr, \$50.00. WA5CMC, 2309 Bullington, Wichita Falls, Texas. 76301.

I'M STILL LOOKING for a Beckman 785(A) DCU, new or used. All letters answered. W4FUI, Box 260, Rte. 2, Candler, North Car. 28715.

TS-118/AP VHF-UHF Bird wattmeter and dummy load. 0-500w., in 3 ranges complete with 3 thermocouples. \$65 FOB D. Tkach, 14938 S. Dixie Hwy. Monroe, Michigan. 48161.

ARTIFICIAL LINE UNIT Complete, \$15.00. C. B. Goodman, 5826 S. Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. 60636.

WANTED: NBFM Adapter for Collins 75A3. 3Kc Filter for 51J4 Collins Rcv'r. Pay top price. WA2-FYE, M. Paulson, North Salem, N. Y. 10560.

SELL: LaFayette HA-225 Comm. RX Vy gud cdx, \$90. Ike, WB4LAL, Rt. 7, Florence, Al. 35630.

SELL: CQ & QST magazines from 47 for two dollars per year plus postage. Single copies 25 cents, plus postage. Erv Rasmussen, W6YPM, 164 Lowell, Redwood City, California. 94062.

1500 WATT PEP, 80-10 Mtr Final with Variac Control Power Supply, 100 watt drive needed. Excellent condx with Schematics. R. Mendelson, W2OKO, 27 Somerset Place, Murray Hill, New Jersey. 07974.

B. T. I. LK-2000, Absolutely Like New. Late s/n 1924; factory cartons, manuals. Cert. \$695. WA6-YQS, Telephone (916) 489-8659.

VOX WANTED FOR SWAN-350. K4NNK, Gary Altman, School of Biology, Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Georgia. 30332.

SELL-TRADE: Lowrance Fish-Lo-K-Tor; 4KW diesel generator; Atlas 10" metal lathe; Antique Colt Six gun; Swan 175 W/ac pwr; 2KW GE constant voltage xformer. Want KWM-I. E. E. Hampshire. R1, Camdenton, Mo. 65020.

JOHNSON VIKING II TRANSMITTER and matching VFO. Excel. cond. Sacrifice \$75. Ph. (918) 437-6679 or write; WN5AER, 12110 E. 24th Pl., Tulsa, Oklahoma. 74129.

HAM CALL LICENSE PLATES for Collectors. Very rare KP6AQ to highest bidder. KP6AQ, 949 Havensport, Cincinnati, Ohio. 45240. Only KP6 Plates around!

SELL: LA400C Linear Amp 800W Pep, \$75. HW-30, \$35 plus shipping. WB2V2W, 10 Scott St., Massapequa Park, New York. 11762.

SWAP: Collins 30L-1 for 75S-3. Collins Crystal Pak for 75S-1. Mike Ludkiewicz, 143 Richmond Road, Ludlow, Massachusetts. 01056.

WANTED: Schematic for SWR Coupler 914A that works with an old Jones Micro-Match 262 Indicator. K6VOI, Bob Carlson, 1309 East Elgenia Ave., West Covina, California. 91790.

KWM-2 number 12225, PM-2 \$775; 75S-3, number 13619, \$400; HT-44, PS-150, \$265; SX-117, \$200; HT-32A, \$225; HT-33A, \$300. All mint. Don Burns, 4410 Reading Rd., Dayton, Oh. 45420.

FOR SALE: Rackcabinets with doors, 76" x 22" x 22" over 6. of 19" panel space! \$30 each. HQ-145C like new, \$165. No shipping. W4JSC, Box 15013, Tampa, Fla. 33556. Telephone: (813) 920-5094.

AMECO TX-86 and PS-3 pwr supply, 80 thru 6 mtrs, 90 w. CW and AM, excellent novice or tech rig, \$50. K4ZLE, 60 Fike Dr., Havelock, North Carolina. 28532.

FOR SALE: SR-400 w/matching power, mike and dust cover. \$625.00. WB2DCH, Box 266, Salt Point, New York. 12578.

FOR SALE: KWM-2 with A.C. Supply 516F-2, \$765.00. 30L-1, \$345.00. All in mint condition. John Sypek, 311 Montgomery Street, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts. 01020.

SALE: Gonset II - 2 meter equip - 117V -122DC- with Gonset VFO (with Stabe of audio), plus 15-20 xtals. Best offer! W2ASI, 15 Kensington Oval, New Rochelle, New York. 10805. (914) NE3-7077.

FOR SALE: ESSCO TU designed by ESSCO for KWM-2 transmit and receive RTTY. No modifications to KWM-2 required. First Check for \$185 gets. J. Brink, POB 3734, Fayetteville, North Carolina. 28305.

VIBROPLEX Key; "Original" \$20. WANTED: Stereo Receiver. Bob, W0YVA/4, 4423 N. 17th Street, Arlington, Va. 22207. (703) 524-2398.

FOR SALE: POWERMAKER CONVERTS 12-V D.C. to 115-V 60-Cycle A.C. At 300 Watts. Fully transistorized. Like new, \$50.00. W5AQN, P. O. Box 1316, Rockport, Texas. 78382.

HEATHKIT HD-10 KEYSER: Very good condition, with instruction manual. \$35.00. Contact: WA5-GYK, Byron Young, Jr., 1910 Red Bluff, number 19, Pasadena, Texas. 77502.

SELLING OUT: Mint Collins S-Line. 32S3, 75S-3B, 30L-1, 312B4, 516F2. First \$1495.00. WA3H-MQ, Paul S. Abbott, 301 Blacksmith Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania. 17011.

WANTED: Early issues of QST, before 1923, to complete file. Also CQ, RADIO. Sell: Pr. new 304-TL's- \$35. W9CO, Box 37, Lincoln, Il. 62656.

NEW HT-46 SSB-CW Xmtr--Has never been used. \$225, W6GGT, 1925 Bidwell Way, Sacramento, California. 95818.

Collins 32S-3, Serial number 11363 in mint condition, \$450.00. Joe Aguiar, WA1JLS, 45 Williamsburgh Drive, Orange, Connecticut. 06477. Telephone: 795-3071.

FOR SALE: Newtronics Cliff Dweller, 75 meter antenna, \$40.00. Swantenna (Manual model) \$30. Pick up deals only. W8IIT, 281 Jenny Lane, Dayton, Ohio. 45459.

WANTED: Johnson KW Matchbox 250-30-3 with directional coupler and CLIFF-Dweller 40 and 75 meter dipole beam. George Clark; 1741 La Coronilla Dr., Santa Barbara, Ca. 93105. (805) 966-2126.

FOR SALE: TX62, 2 mtr. converter, HQ110A, Lafayette VFO, 6 mtr preamp. \$230. Charles Doley, WA2EUS.

FOR SALE: Drake 2B rcvr, good cond. \$150, J. L. Slagle, Rt. 3, Box 14, Fort Collins, Colorado. 80521.

FOR SALE: New 3" Rect. Burlington MA meters. 5-- Oto 300; 4--0 to 150; 2--0 to 50; 1--0 to 25. W6OFD, 619 14th Street, Modesto, Ca. 95354.

BERKELEY 7160 FREQ COUNTER, \$200. 1556 Counter with 1450 Printer. \$200. SASE for info. W9TKR, 505 So. Elmwood, Waukegan, Il. 60085.

SB-300, SSB, CW & AM Filters. Like new-speaker, \$200.00. W6TRU, 5226 Vickie Drive, San Diego, California. 92109.

CANADIANS SB34 Xcvr. \$289 or best offer. VE3BBN, 226 Wellington Street E. Aurora, Ontario, Canada.

FOR SALE: SB 401, Excellent, \$260.00. SB 301 Perfect, \$250.00. Edmund C. Casey, W8DWJ, 500 Norway Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio. 45229.

WANTED: Old Battery Operated Radios of the early 1920's. Need not be in working condition. State your price. K0SVJ, David T. McKenzie, 1200 West Euclid, Indianola, Iowa. 50125.

WANTED: 70' or 80' Crank up- fold over Heavy duty tower. WA1AWX, 101 Bob Hill Road, Ridgefield, Connecticut. 06877.

WILL SELL 4-1000A for \$60.00, 3RP1, \$13.00. All tubes Brand New. Everett C. Bollin, WA3DVO, 3511 Essex Road, Baltimore, Maryland. 21207.

FOR SALE: DX60 with some novice Xtals, \$50. Johnson Match Box, 300W Max., \$50. HT444SX-117 Both \$425.00 SB200 Linear 185. All items in very gud condition and very clean. You pay shipping. Write WB2NDS, 16 Fane Court, Brooklyn, New York. 11229.

YOUR antique receiving, transmitting tubes rebuilt, working condition: \$12. Replicas, \$15. Postage extra. Sam Diaz, Pine Grove Mills, Pa. 16868.

FIELD DAY/Portable Rig - 40 meter CW transceiver; See CQ, June, 1968, page 61. This is the actual one built by W6BLZ. For the article, \$40. Electronic Fish Callers for fishermen, \$4.00. Write for details. J. R. Shank, 21 Terrace Lane, Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania. 17022.

HEATH SB-100, 200, 300, 400. Swan 240 & 12v. p.s. 3 kw plate Xformer. Estate sale. C. Wyman, 4453 Via Pinzon, Palos Verdes Estates, California. 90274.

WANTED: OBSOLETE TUBES-DeForest Marconi. Fleming Telefunken Welsh Weagant Moorehead. W9LGH, 610 Monroe Avenue, River Forest, Illinois. 60305.

WANTED TO BUY: Johnson 6N2 Thunderbolt VHF linear amplifier. Robert Dixon, W8ERD, 311 E. Kelso Road, Columbus, Ohio. 43202.

SWAN 350 with calibrator and AC Supply. Factory updated and aligned. Al Condx. \$334. Roof Tower and 10/15 Meter Beam, \$50. A. Bockelman, WB2RZF, 2617 Hewlett Ave., Merrick, NY. 11566

SWAN 350 - Cal. & AC Supply, Full 10M coverage. Mini-Products Vertical 6 thru 20M, no radials req'd \$25.00. Many other pieces, all vfb condx. A. Bockelman, WB2RZF, 2617 Hewlett Avenue, Merrick, New York. 11566.

TOUCHTONE DIAL equivalent from Denmark. Ten button, convertible to all twelve in a minute with data included. Beige, except green while they last. 12VDC required for oscillator operation. \$15.00 postpaid USA. J. O'Brien, WA6UGY, 6606-5th Street, Rio Linda, Ca. 95673.

MINIATURE LICENSE PLATE! Your call embossed in raised letters on 7" x 2½" steel plate. \$1.00 postpaid. Yale Packaging Company, Yale, Michigan. 48097.

VHF NBFM TRANSCEIVER solid state modules. 25 Watt transmitter, including multiplier, six channel oscillator, phase modulator, FET front end, crystal filter I.F., discriminator, audio amplifier. 8 to 12 VDC. Request specifications and low price, brand new. H. D. Sylten, 1651 NE 56th Court, Fort Lauderdale, Florida. 33308.

DRAKE R-4 \$210, Tom McGuire, 1521-2 H St., Davis, California. 95616.

SELL: HEATH APACHE, TA-33 JR BEAM, Clean Condx, WA8SNF, Barberton, Ohio.

FOR SALE: DX100 Xmitter, HOWARD 436A RCVR, all \$70.00. Good for 10 meters or novice. W9EBH, Aledo, Illinois. 61231.

TRADE: My complete Collins S-Line for light plane. 30'S-1 75S-3 and 120' Crank up tower, Never used. Jim Lundy, WA5BMM, Deming, New Mexico. 88030.

SALE: Ranger I, \$69.00. HW100 and AC power supply. New \$275. Eddie Hathaway, 4803 Russell Street, Richmond, Virginia. 23222.

WANTED: Heathkit HW-16. Robert L. Ammons, Route number 1, Rowlesburg, W. Va. 26425.

ROCHESTER, N. Y. is again Hamfest, VHF meet and flea market headquarters for largest event in northeast, Saturday, May 16, 1970. Full day of dual programming covering all phases of amateur radio. See Announcements column for more information.

WIRELESS SHOP: New and reconditioned equipment. Write, call or stop for free estimate. 1305 Tennessee, Vallejo, California. (707) 643-2797.

NOVICES: Need for general ticket? Complete recorded audio-visual theory instruction. Easy, no electronic background necessary. Write for free information. Amateur License, Box 6015, Norfolk, Virginia. 23508.

TELETYPE PICTURES FOR SALE: Vol 1 \$1.00. Vol 2 with larger pictures and new innovations \$2. Audio and perforated tapes available. W9DGV, 2210-30th. St. Rock Island, Illinois. 61201.

WANT: DR-30; DR-50; DT-20. Must be in normal operating condition, clean. Your best price. W5-QCS, Ed Parsons, 1438 Adkins, RD. Houston, Texas. 77055.

FOR SALE: HQ170, noise silencer, good condition, \$125. Wiseheart, 111 Calumet Avenue, San Anselmo, California. 94960.

NCX-3, HP-13, mic., \$150.00. E. Rolek, 1166 Ridge Road, E., Rochester, N. Y. 14621.

HW12A plus HP23 Supply, \$95, Johnson Fone Patch, \$14, Heath 100 KC Xtal Cal., \$9, Ameco SWR Bridge and Indicator, \$18. All perfect. Will ship postpaid for cert. check or money order. K2QHT, Glamore Court, Smithtown, New York. 11787. Telephone: (516) 265-6479.

FOR SALE: "Simpson" 260, roll-top case, good condition, \$40. Eico number 315 signal generator, \$33. Heath kit GR-91, Short-wave, \$20. David Nolt, R.D. 1, Paradise, Pennsylvania. 17562.

SOMERSET COUNTY HAMFEST The 5th SCARC Annual Hamfest will be held Sunday June 7 at the CASEBEER Grove 4 miles north of Somerset, Pa. on US Route 219. Registration starts noon. Rain or Shine-- FREE tables' INdoors for swap-shop. Write K3YVS, 718 Division Street, Berlin, Pennsylvania. 15530.

CIRCUITS for 32 electronic projects, R. F., audio and gadgetry, complete plans, \$1.00. P. M. Electronics, Inc. Box 46204, Seattle, Washington. 98146. Dealer inquiries invited.

FOR SALE: Carter Dynamotors unused 12 Volt In @ 14 Amp Output 720 Volt DC @ .125 Amps. \$2.00 each plus postage. Roache, W1KUP, Canterbury, Connecticut. 06331.

MANUALS: TS-173/UR, TS-174/U, R-274/FRR, \$5.50 each; R-390/URR, R-390A/URR, \$6.50 each. Many others. List 20 cents. W3IHD, 4905 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC. 20021.

GET YOUR "FIRST!" Memorize, study: "1970 Tests-Answers" for FCC First and Second Class License. -plus- "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven. \$5.00. Command, Box 26348-H, San Francisco, California. 94126.

FOR SALE: Model 26 Teletype machine; cover and table in excellent condition, \$45.00. Must be picked up. Stoner RT-1 Converter, \$45.00. R. W. Carter, K6DW, 1853 Euclid Avenue, Camarillo, California. 93010.

1,000 PERSONALIZED NAME AND ADDRESS LABELS, SIZE 2"x¾", \$1.00. BUCKWALTER ENTERPRISES, 120 Deerfield Blvd., Hampton, Virginia. 23366.

WANT: Used 3 element tri bander - thunderbird or jr., TA-33 or Jr. LaVern Smith, 3104 Catherwood, Indianapolis, Indiana. 46226.

SALE: Valiant I and HT-40 F/W XMTRS; SX-111 RCVR. Make offer, all gud condx. WA2APG, 27 Hearle, Pequannock, N. J. 07440.

SALE: Hard bound volumes "Flying Magazine" 1958-1962. "AOPA-PILOT" 1961 and 1962. \$6.00 /Vol. Dr. B. W. Dukett, 2523 Durwood Road, Little Rock, Arkansas. 72207.

"ARMED FORCES DAY Certificate will be sent to every station worked by WA9DZL, Wisconsin Air National Guard, 128th Air Refueling Group during operation May 16, 1970. Look for us on SSB, 40, 20, 15, and 10 SSB."

WANTED: Single band beam HF antennas in any condition. Bill Costello, W3BQN, Route 2, Box 192-B, Annapolis, Md. 21401. (301) 757-2637.

WANTED: Antique transmitter and receiver tubes made before 1925, also UV-204 with spherical bulb. W9LGH, 610 Monroe Ave. River Forest, Illinois. 60305.

FOR SALE: Clean late Swan 350 W/Calibrator-VOX- C. W. Sidetone plus 117XC A.C. Suply and 410 External VFO \$450.00. J. Huisman, 653 W. 27th Holland, Michigan. 49423.

WANTED TO TRADE: All construction plans and courses ADV. in POP ELECTRONICS. Don Brittons, Howards, Etc. 1 for 1 trade. Joe Wegner, P. O. Box 262, Glendale, California. 91209.

SELL: HEATH APACHE TX1- 150 W. AM- 180W. CW; Plus Gonset 6-10-15 meter converter. Both \$85. J. B. Blake, WA6DSY, 1143 S. Shasta St., West Covina, California. 91790.

WANTED: Missing issues of Ham radio Magazine. Please state available issues, price, and condition in reply. W4GHV, 538 E. Samford Avenue, Auburn, Alabama. 36830.

EARLY RADIO books, magazines, catalogues, QSLs, keys, crystals or holders, before 1925, wanted. Buy or swap. K8IKO, Box 222, Worthington, Ohio. 43085.

SUPER NOVICE STATION: Ranger 1, HQ110C, 80, 15, 40 meter dipoles, coax, antenna relay, etc. \$250. Jim Hadlock, K7JRE/1, 215 Herrick Road, Newton, Massachusetts. 02159.

WANTED: Manual for General Electronic Dist. Co. New York Model 200 Signal Generator. A. M. 'Gus' Goings, WA4CPL, P. O. Box 1195, Tavares, Florida. 32778.

FOR SALE: INSTRUCTOGRAPH, wind up model, W/Manual, 10 tapes. \$10.00 FOB, W6PZV, 3175 Val Verde, Long Beach, Ca. 90808.

MULTI-ELMAC AF-60; KNIGHT T-60 W/Heath VF-I; Blaupunkt AM, FM, Marine 12 vt. Mobile. Need Ham-M Control, 8 cond. Wire, 6 & 2 Yagi. (213-869-7525) Downey, Calif. 90242. WB6HEZ.

20M. BEAM FOR SALE: HyGain 203BA (3 EL YAGI) with instructions and new end caps- pick up- Best offer over \$30. WB6KXI. (213) 349-8492.

WANTED: Manual for Hammarlund HQ-120 Receiver. J. Alley, W1DMD, 298 Taunton St., Lakeville, Massachusetts. 02346.

WANTED: Lettine VFO W/P.S. State condition and price. K7VIN, 2612 E. Sandra Terrace, Phoenix, Arizona. 85032.

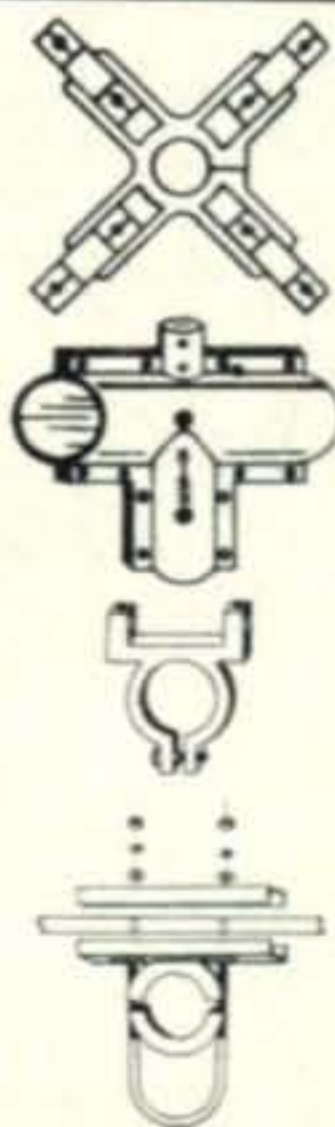
WANTED: 160 M. coils for C. E. 100V/200V. Willing to pay outrageous price or consider buying xmtr w/coils. LA0AD c/o Amoco, Tananger, Norway.

WORKED SOUTH AMERICA CERTIFICATE: Work all 13 countries. Send \$1 and confirmation to HC1TH, Box 583, Quito, Ecuador, S. America.

WANTED: Gonset Comm IV 2 meter Transceiver. State condition, case color, single or dual tuning knob, serial number and lowest cash price. Chas. Simmons, Box 552, Plattsburgh, N. Y. 12901.

Shawnee Amateur Radio Association (SARA), Hamfest, August 2, 1970. Herrin City Park, Herrin, Illinois. For details write: Bill Johnson, W9ERI, 502 W. Kennicott, Carbondale, Illinois. 62901.

KIRK ANTENNA HARDWARE



COMPLETE LINE
ALL SIZES

SPIDERS • T-MOUNTS
UNIVERSAL MOUNTS
FIBERGLASS ARMS
YAGI & BEAM CLAMPS
DELTA LOOP SUPPORTS
BALUNS • GAMMA MATCHES

WRITE FOR INFORMATION



KIRK ELECTRONICS DIVISION
ELECTROTEC CORP.

116 WESTPARK ROAD • DAYTON • OHIO 45459
PHONE: 513/433-3102

READER SERVICE

To obtain literature from advertisers simply check the name of each advertiser listed below whose product or service is of interest to you. We'll pass your name on and you'll get literature from the advertiser in short order.

May, 1970

- Amateur Electronic Supply
- Arrow Electronics, Inc.
- Barry Electronics
- Clegg, E. T. Associates
- Cleveland Institute of Electronics
- Dames, Ted Company
- Datak Corporation
- Drake, R. L., Company
- Eimac, Division of Varian
- Fair Radio Sales
- Galaxy Electronics
- Gordon, Herbert W. Company
- Goodheart R. E. Co., Inc.
- H & L Associates
- Hafstrom Technical Products
- Heath Company
- Henry Radio Stores
- Hy-Gain Electronics Corporation
- Instructograph Company
- International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
- J & J Electronics
- Jan Crystals
- Kirk Electronics
- L & L Electronics
- Liberty Electronics, Inc.
- Millen, James Mfg. Co., Inc.
- Mini-Products, Inc.
- Mosley Electronics, Inc.
- Omega-T Systems, Incorporated
- Pennwood Numechron Co.
- Raytrack Company
- Sams, Howard W. & Co., Inc.
- Scientific Radio Systems, Inc.
- Signal/One, A Division of ECI/
An NCR Subsidiary
- Spectronics
- Structural Glass Limited
- Swan Electronics
- Telrex Communication Engineer-
ing Laboratories
- Ten-Tec, Inc.
- Tri-N Manufacturing Co.
- Western Electronics
- World QSL Bureau

CQ Reader Service

14 Vanderventer Ave.
Port Washington, N. Y. 11050

Sirs:

Please send me information on the products and services which I have checked above.

Name.....Call.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....Zip.....

Advertiser's Index

Amateur Electronic Supply	91
Arrow Electronics, Inc.	82
Barry Electronics	85
CQ Ad Rates	86
CQ DX Awards Log Book	93
CQ DX Book	46
Clegg, E. T. Associates	76
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	33, Card
Dames, Ted Company	85
Datak Corporation	10
Drake, R. L., Company	7
Eimac, division of Varian	4
Fair Radio Sales	84
Galaxy Electronics	Cover III
Gordon, Herbert W. Company	103
Goodheart R. E. Co., Inc.	84
Gotham	104
H & L Associates	85
Hafstrom Technical Products	88
Heath Company	Cover II, 1
Henry Radio Stores	27, 42
Hy-Gain Electronics Corporation	9, 41, 47, 53
Instructograph Company	90
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	13
J & J Electronics	85
Jan Crystals	87
Kirk Electronics	86
L & L Electronics	85
Liberty Electronics, Inc.	85
Millen, James Mfg. Co., Inc.	8
Mini-Products, Inc.	101
Mosley Electronics, Inc.	11
Omega-T Systems, Incorporated	10
Pennwood Numechron Co.	91
RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Industrial Div.	Cover IV
Radio Amateur Callbook Inc.	76
Raytrack Company	92
Sams, Howard W. & Co., Inc.	28
Scientific Radio Systems, Inc.	14
Signal/One, A Division of ECI/ An NCR Subsidiary	12
Spectronics	15
Structural Glass Limited	90
Swan Electronics	2
Telrex Communication Engineer- ing Laboratories	88
Ten-Tec, Inc.	19
Tri-N Manufacturing Co.	87
Western Electronics	85
World QSL Bureau	88

A 50 uamp VTVM at less than the price of the meter alone!

Only \$11.95 post paid to U.S. and Canada.

A most essential ham tool is the common VTVM. Necessary to all routine maintenance and even to the creative engineer - most VTVM's suffer with limitation or high price. Here is the best unit of its kind we have ever seen and at such a low price that many industries are ordering by the dozen. Just because it is inexpensive doesn't make it shoddy for, in fact, this M500 is precisely built, has a mirror scale to help eliminate parrallex and uses precision deposited carbon resistors made to better than 1%.

Hams require the 5000 volt DC range and competition even at substantial increases in price do not give this range. Audio buffs will find the 0-40 db scale invaluable. Consider this meter sensitivity - on the low current scale 50 microamperes will fully deflect the needle; just the thing when you want to balance discriminators in FM sets.

Midscale resistance range is 60 ohms so the wide 2 3/4" scale permits accurate measurement all the way up to 12 megohms. Dimensionally the illustration is about full scale 5 5/8" x 3 5/8" x 1 3/4" thick inclusive of rubber feet. Exquisitely crafted

with a superb switch and of idiot proof design, the M500 is furnished with batteries and test leads at only \$11.00 over the counter or \$11.95 postpaid. Tell your boss about this beauty - order today.



HERBERT W. GORDON COMPANY

HELPING HAMS TO HELP THEMSELVES

Woodchuck Hill Road



Harvard, Mass. 01451

PHONE 617-456-3548

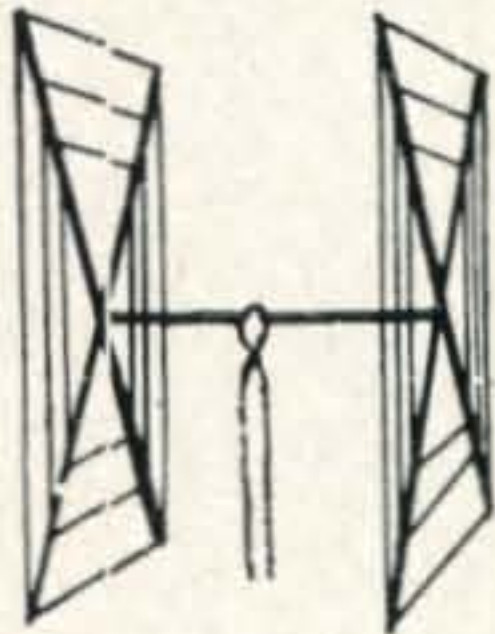
AHA! YOU THOUGHT GOTHAM

made run-of-the-mill ordinary antennas. No, no, no. Our materials are the best, and our design superior. WA1JFG won the New England Round-Up championship with our 3-element 15-meter beam by a margin of 5,982 points!

QUADS Worked 42 countries in two weeks with my Gotham Quad and only 75 watts...

W3 CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS — these two element

beams have a full wavelength driven element and a reflector; the gain is equal to that of a three element beam and the directivity appears to us to be exceptional! ALL METAL (except the insulators) — absolutely no bamboo. Complete with boom, aluminum alloy spreaders; sturdy, universal-type beam mount; uses single 52 ohm coaxial feed; no stubs or matching devices needed; full instruction for the simple one-man assembly and installation are included; this is a fool-proof beam that always works with exceptional results. The cubical quad is the antenna used by the DX champs, and it will do a wonderful job for you!

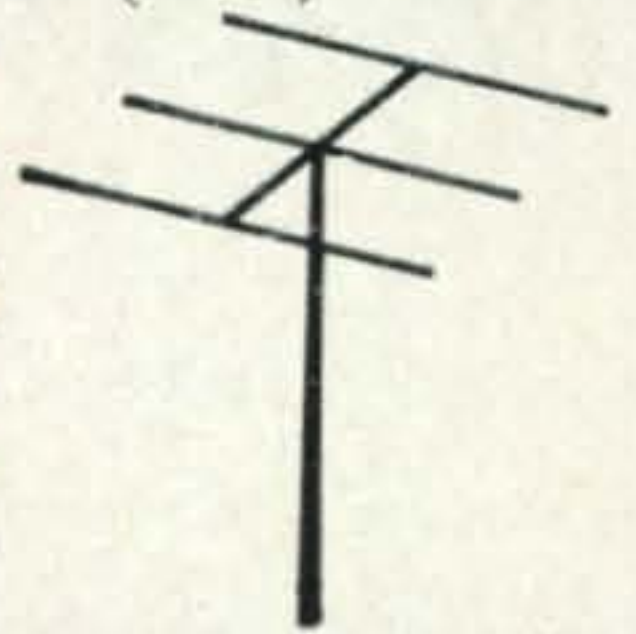


BEAMS The first morning I put up my 3 element Gotham beam (20 ft) I worked

YO4CT, ON5LW, SP9-ADQ, and 4U1ITU

THAT ANTENNA WORKS! WN4DYN

Compare the performance, value, and price of the following beams and you will see that this offer is unprecedented in radio history!



Each beam is brand new; full size (36' of tubing for each 20 meter element, for instance); absolutely complete including a boom and all hardware; uses a single 52 or 72 ohm coaxial feedline; the SWR is 1:1; easily handles 5 KW; 7/8" and 1" aluminum alloy tubing is employed for maximum strength and low wind loading; all beams are adjustable to any frequency in the band.

2 EL 20	_____ \$19	4 EL 10	_____ \$18
3 EL 20	_____ 25	7 EL 10	_____ 32*
4 EL 20	_____ 32*	4 EL 6	_____ 18
2 EL 15	_____ 15	8 EL 6	_____ 28*
3 EL 15	_____ 19	12 EL 2	_____ 25*
4 EL 15	_____ 25*	*20' boom	
5 EL 15	_____ 28*		

ALL-BAND VERTICALS

"All band vertical!" asked one skeptic. "Twenty meters is murder these days. Let's see you make a contact on twenty meter phone with low power!" So K4KXR switched to twenty, using a V80 antenna and 35 watts AM. Here is a small portion of the stations he worked: VE3FAZ, T12FGS, W5KYJ, W1WOZ, W2ODH, WA3DJT, WB2FCB, W2YHH, VE3FOB, WA8CZE, K1SYB, K2RDJ, K1MVB, K8HGY, K3UTL, W8QJC, WA2LVE, YS1MAM, WA8ATS, K2PGS, W2QJP, W4JWJ, K2PSK, WA8CGA, WB2KWY, W2IWJ, VE3KT. Moral: It's the antenna that counts!

FLASH! Switched to 15 c.w. and worked KZ5-IKN, KZ5OWN, HC1LC, PY5ASN, FG7XT, XE2I, KP4AQL, SM5BGK, G2AOB, YV5-CLK, OZ4H, and over a thousand other stations!

V40 vertical for 40, 20, 15, 10,	
6 meters	\$14.95
V80 vertical for 80, 75, 40, 20, 15,	
10, 6 meters	\$16.95
V160 vertical for 160, 80, 75, 40, 20,	
15, 10, 6 meters	\$18.95

"HOW TO ORDER: Send money order (bank, store, or United States) in full. We ship immediately by REA Express, charges collect. DEALERS WRITE."

10/15/20 CUBICAL QUAD SPECIFICATIONS

Antenna Designation: 10/15/20 Quad
Number of Elements: Two. A full wavelength driven element and reflector for each band.

Freq. Covered: 14-14.4 Mc. 21-21.45 Mc. 28-29.7 Mc.

Shipping Weight: 28 lbs. Net Weight: 25 lbs.

Dimensions: About 16' square.

Power Rating: 5 KW.

Operation Mode: All

SWR: 1.05:1 at resonance

Gain: 8.1 db. over isotropic

F/B Ratio: A minimum of 17 db. F/B

Boom: 10' long x 1 1/4" O.D.: 18 gauge steel; double plated; gold color

Beam Mount: Square aluminum alloy plate incorporating four steel U-bolt assemblies. Will easily support 100 lbs. Universal polarization.

Radiating Elements: Steel wire, tempered and plated, .064" diameter.

X Frameworks: Each framework consists of two 12' sections of 1" OD aluminum 'hi-strength' (Revere) tubing, with telescoping 7/8" tubing and short section of dowel. Plated hose clamps tighten down on telescoping sections.

Radiator Terminals: Cinch-Jones two-terminal fittings

Feedline (not furnished); 52 ohm coaxial cable

Now check these startling prices—note that they are much lower than even the bamboo-type:

10-15-20 CUBICAL QUAD	.....	\$35.00
10-15 CUBICAL QUAD	.....	30.00
15-20 CUBICAL QUAD	.....	32.00
TWENTY METER CUBICAL QUAD	.....	25.00
FIFTEEN METER CUBICAL QUAD	.....	24.00
TEN METER CUBICAL QUAD	.....	23.00

(all use single coax feedline)

GOTHAM

1805 Purdy, Dept. CQ,
Miami Beach, Fla. 33139

"For those who care enough to send (or receive) the Best"

The GT-550 Transceiver — "the One with the Hot Receiver!"

Here is TOP performance for the most critical Amateur! Power to spare—550 watts SSB, 360 watts CW! 550 watts of "Talk-Power"...top sensitivity, amazingly high stability.

\$550⁰⁰



The R-530. "The Receiver for the Discriminating Amateur!"

Designed for the exacting requirements of laboratory, broadcast and HF monitoring and point-to-point communications systems.

\$795⁰⁰

The FM-210. "Hottest Value" in 2-Meter Communications!

143-149 MHz frequency range. This solid-state, FET front-end transceiver offers no compromise performance for direct or repeater communications.

\$229⁵⁰



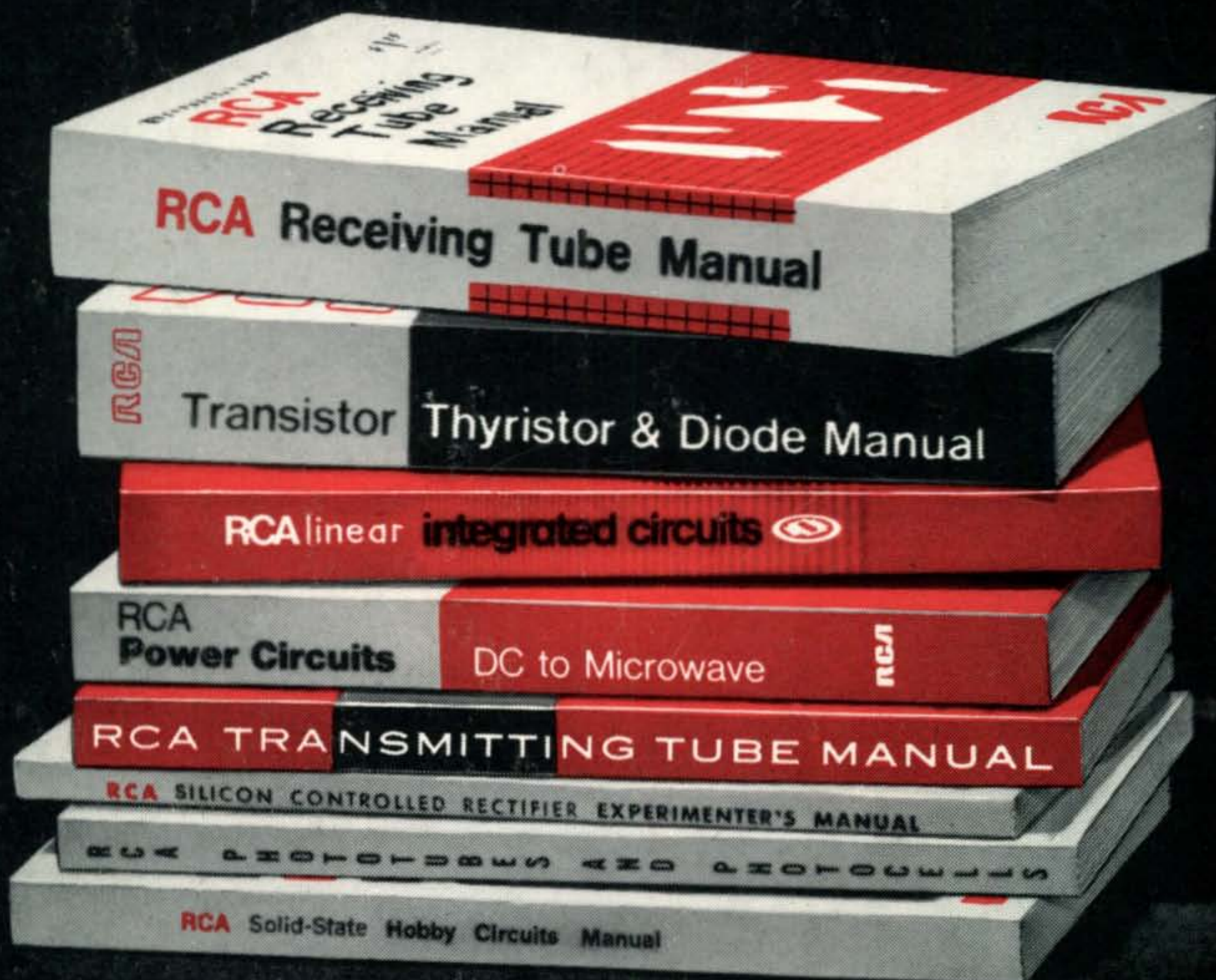
Write for free brochures. Just tell us your specific type of communications interest.



galaxy electronics

"Pacesetter in Amateur/Commercial Equipment Design"
10 South 34th Street • Dept. CQ-KK53 • Council Bluffs, Iowa

THEY MUST BE GOOD! MORE THAN 4 MILLION SOLD



8 RCA technical manuals—
from 95¢ to \$2.50.

Up-to-date and fully illustrated... for amateurs, designers, experimenters, students.

Receiving Tube Manual RC-26, 656 pages of data for over 1400 tube types including color and B&W picture tubes...detailed application guide for receiving tubes...36 circuits complete with parts lists...simplified data reference and comparison. \$1.75*

Transistor, Thyristor & Diode Manual SC-14, 656 pages covering transistors, thyristors, silicon rectifiers, tunnel and other semiconductor diodes...38 circuits complete with parts lists and data for over 770 devices. \$2.50*

Power Circuits SP-51, 448 pages on power circuits using transistors, rectifiers, and thyristors. The designer's instant reference to "what's new" and "how to." \$2.00*

Solid-State Hobby Circuits Manual HM-90, 224 pages...35 circuits for experimenters...construction layouts, schematics, full-size drilling templates. \$1.75*

Linear Integrated Circuits IC-41, 352-page manual explains basic principles in design and application of linear IC's...schematics, operating characteristics, and performance data. \$2.00*

Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual KM-71, 136-page manual on 24 practical control circuits, each illustrated with schematics, chassis layouts, and photos of wired circuits using active semiconductor components from RCA Experimenter's Kits. \$0.95*

Transmitting Tubes TT-5, more than 180 power tubes described in 320 pages...circuits for transmitting and industrial applications...application guide. \$1.00*

Phototubes and Photocells PT-60, 192 pages with chart for multiplier phototubes...data for 90 photosensitive devices. \$1.50*

See your RCA Distributor or send check or money order to Commercial Engineering, Sect. ESD-15 RCA Electronic Components, Harrison, N. J. 07029

*Optional Price (Domestic)